Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Waste Permits Division Correspondence Cover Sheet

Date: 07/2025
Facility Name: Dick Price Road Transfer Station
Permit or Registration No.: _____

Nature of Correspondence:
☐ Initial/New
☒ Response/Revision to TCEQ Tracking No.: 31603368 (from subject line of TCEQ letter regarding initial submission)

Affix this cover sheet to the front of your submission to the Waste Permits Division. Check appropriate box for type of correspondence. Contact WPD at (512) 239-2335 if you have questions regarding this form.

Table 1 - Municipal Solid Waste Correspondence

Applications	Reports and Notifications
☐ New Notice of Intent	☐ Alternative Daily Cover Report
☐ Notice of Intent Revision	☐ Closure Report
☐ New Permit (including Subchapter T)	☐ Compost Report
☒ New Registration (including Subchapter T)	☐ Groundwater Alternate Source Demonstration
☐ Major Amendment	☐ Groundwater Corrective Action
☐ Minor Amendment	☐ Groundwater Monitoring Report
☐ Limited Scope Major Amendment	☐ Groundwater Background Evaluation
☐ Notice Modification	☐ Landfill Gas Corrective Action
☐ Non-Notice Modification	☐ Landfill Gas Monitoring
☐ Transfer/Name Change Modification	☐ Liner Evaluation Report
☐ Temporary Authorization	☐ Soil Boring Plan
☐ Voluntary Revocation	☐ Special Waste Request
☐ Subchapter T Disturbance Non-Enclosed Structure	☐ Other:
☐ Other:	

Table 2 - Industrial & Hazardous Waste Correspondence

Applications	Reports and Responses
☐ New	☐ Annual/Biennial Site Activity Report
☐ Renewal	☐ CPT Plan/Result
☐ Post-Closure Order	☐ Closure Certification/Report
☐ Major Amendment	☐ Construction Certification/Report
☐ Minor Amendment	☐ CPT Plan/Result
☐ CCR Registration	☐ Extension Request
☐ CCR Registration Major Amendment	☐ Groundwater Monitoring Report
☐ CCR Registration Minor Amendment	☐ Interim Status Change
☐ Class 3 Modification	☐ Interim Status Closure Plan
☐ Class 2 Modification	☐ Soil Core Monitoring Report
☐ Class 1 ED Modification	☐ Treatability Study
☐ Class 1 Modification	☐ Trial Burn Plan/Result
☐ Endorsement	☐ Unsaturated Zone Monitoring Report
☐ Temporary Authorization	☐ Waste Minimization Report
☐ Voluntary Revocation	☐ Other:
☐ 335.6 Notification	
☐ Other:	

Weaver Consultants Group

July 10, 2025
Project No. 0771-356-11-50

Jason Peter Baiocchi
Project Manager
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
12100 Park 35 Circle, MC-124
Austin, Texas 78753

Re: Preliminary Review 2 (06-26-2025)
Dick Price Road Transfer Station
Tarrant County, Texas

Dear Mr. Baiocchi:

The purpose of this letter, submitted on behalf of Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP, is to respond to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) comments included in your email dated June 26, 2025, regarding the above referenced transfer station registration application.

This response letter contains each item identified by the TCEQ (in bold) and a response to each item.

1. Part 1 Form (TCEQ-00650):

a. Page 10 of 15, State Senator Information – Provide the district mailing address.

Response: *In Part 1 Form (TCEQ-00650), the State Senator mailing address was updated to reflect the District address.*

b. Page 10 of 15, Local Drainage or Flood Management Authority – Correct the address. Street name appears to be incomplete.

Response: *In Part 1 Form (TCEQ-00650), the Local Drainage or Flood Management Authority was updated to complete the street name.*

c. Page 11 of 15, Local Government Jurisdiction – Change *Within City Limits of* to *Kennedale*.

Response: *In Part 1 Form (TCEQ-00650), the "Within City Limits of" was revised to read "Kennedale".*

2. Property Owner List (Table 5.1, Page I/II-5-2):

a. Correct the mailing addresses for Nos. 6 and 19. The listed owners do not match what is shown on the County Appraisal District database.

Response: *Parts I/II – Section 5 – Property Owner's List has been updated to reflect the Tarrant County Appraisal District database.*

If you have any questions or require further information, please call.

Sincerely,
Weaver Consultants Group, LLC



Charles R. Marsh, P.E.
Project Director

Enclosures: One original copy, 2 unmarked copies, and one marked copy (redline strikeout format)

cc: Gary Bartels, Waste Connections Lone Star, Inc.
TCEQ, Region 4

Weaver Consultants Group

June 13, 2025
Project No. 0771-356-11-50

Jason Peter Baiocchi
Project Manager
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
12100 Park 35 Circle, MC-124
Austin, Texas 78753

Re: Preliminary Review 1 (06-03-2025)
Dick Price Road Transfer Station
Tarrant County, Texas

Dear Mr. Baiocchi:

The purpose of this letter, submitted on behalf of Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP, is to respond to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) comments included in your email dated June 3, 2025, regarding the above referenced transfer station registration application.

This response letter contains each item identified by the TCEQ (in bold) and a response to each item.

1. **Complete and submit a TCEQ Core Data Form (TCEQ-10400) for City of Kennedale).**

Response: *A TCEQ Core Data Form (TCEQ-10400) for the City of Kennedale is not required, as the City of Kennedale is not affiliated with this facility.*

2. **Part 1 Form (TCEQ-00650): Provide contact information for the Mayor and Health Authority for the City of Kennedale. Figure I/II-4.1 indicates that the proposed registration boundary overlaps with the city limits of Kennedale.**

Response: *Contact information for the City of Kennedale Mayor and Health Authority was added to Part 1 Form (TCEQ-00650).*

3. **This site appears to already have a registered RN (RN101478790). If the transfer station is located at the same address as RN101478790, revise the Part 1 and Core Data Forms to use the established RN. If the transfer station address is different, update the facility address in the Core Data Forms and application.**

Response: *The transfer station will use the same address as Fort Worth C&D Landfill. Part 1 and the Core Data Forms have been updated accordingly. This includes TCEQ Forms: 00650, 10400, and 20947.*

4. **Core Data Form for Texas Regional Landfill Company (Owner/Operator): Boxes 15 & 34 – Provide a valid mailing address that is recognized by USPS.**

Response: *Boxes 15 & 34 of the Core Data Form have been updated for a valid mailing address recognized by USPS.*

5. **Public Involvement Plan, Section 5 – Provide the Census Tract and City the facility lies in.**

Response: *The Census Tract (1114.05) and City (Kennedale) has been added to Section 5 of the Public Involvement Plan (TCEQ-20960).*

6. **Property Owner Map (Figure I/II-5.1):**

    a. **Provide a version using an aerial basemap.**

    Response: *In Parts I/II – Section 5, Figure I/II-5.2 Property Owner Map-Aerial has been added to the application.*

    b. **Explain why the ¼-mile notification radius along the south edge and around northeast corner of the notification zone is shorter than the rest of the zone.**

    Response: *The ¼ mile notification radius has been revised in Parts I/II – Section 5 – Figure I/II-5.1 Property Owner Map and is measured from the registration boundary.*

    c. **Clarify if the ¼-mile radius notification zone was measured from the registration boundary.**

    Response: *The ¼ mile notification radius has been revised in Parts I/II – Section 5 – Figure I/II-5.1 Property Owner Map and is measured from the registration boundary. In addition to the ¼ mile notification radius, the 1-mile radius on Figure I/II-6.1-Aerial Photograph was revised and is measured from the registration boundary.*

d. Include the missing properties located:

i. To the right of No. 32 (on Linda Road)

Response: *The missing properties' information has been added to the Parts I/II – Section 5 – Property Owner's List and Map, Figure I/II-5.1, and Figure I/II-5.2.*

ii. Two adjacent properties between Nos. 3 and 2 at the northwest corner (north of Everman Kennedale Road).

Response: *The missing properties' information has been added to the Parts I/II – Section 5 – Property Owner's List and Map, Figure I/II-5.1, and Figure I/II-5.2.*

iii. To the left of No. 11 near the northwest corner (property touches Everman Kennedale Road.

Response: *The missing properties' information has been added to the Parts I/II – Section 5 – Property Owner's List and Map, Figure I/II-5.1, and Figure I/II-5.2.*

If you have any questions or require further information, please call.

Sincerely,
Weaver Consultants Group, LLC



Charles R. Marsh, P.E.
Project Director

Enclosures: One original copy, 2 unmarked copies, and one marked copy (redline strikeout format)

cc: Gary Bartels, Waste Connections Lone Star, Inc.
TCEQ, Region 4

Weaver Consultants Group

May 22, 2025
Project No. 0771-356-11-50

Kelly Keel
Executive Director
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
12100 Park 35 Circle, MC-109
Austin, Texas 78753

Re: Dick Price Road Transfer Station
Type V Registration Application
Tarrant County, Texas

Dear Kelly Keel:

On behalf of Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP. please find enclosed a Type V Registration Application for the Dick Price Road Transfer Station. Included are four copies of the application for your technical review. The Dick Price Road Transfer Station (TS) is a proposed Type V municipal solid waste (MSW) processing facility located at 4144 Dick Price Road, Tarrant County, Texas.

The Dick Price Road TS will provide an efficient means to transfer MSW that is generated in the Cities of Fort Worth and Kennedale, Tarrant County, and the surrounding areas to a Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) permitted MSW landfill. The transfer station will have a proposed capacity of 3,000 tons per day.

It is requested that this registration application be processed per Title 30 TAC §330.9(b)(4). Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP., is fully committed to operating the Dick Price Road TS consistent with TCEQ rules and regulations in order protect human health and the environment.

We appreciate your technical review of this Registration application. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,
Weaver Consultants Group, LLC



Charles R. Marsh, P.E.
Senior Project Director

Enclosures: Registration Application (4 copies)

cc: Gary Bartels, Waste Connections Lone Star, Inc.
TCEQ, Region 4

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Part I Application Form for New Permit, Permit Amendment, or Registration for a Municipal Solid Waste Facility

Instructions for completing this Part I Application Form are provided in TCEQ 00650-instr[1]. Include a Core Data Form (TCEQ 10400)[2] with the application for the facility owner, and Core Data Forms for the operator and property owner if different from the facility owner. If you have questions, contact the Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Permits Section by email to [redacted] or by phone at 512-239-2335. Rules cited on this form are in Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC) and may be viewed online at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/view-30tac.

Application Tracking Information

Facility Regulated Entity Name[3]:
Dick Price Road Transfer Station

Site Operator (Permittee or Registrant Name)[4]:
Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

MSW Authorization Number: _____

Initial Submission Date: May 2025

Revision Date: 07/2025

Application Data

1. Submission Type	
☐ Initial Submission	■ Notice of Deficiency (NOD) Response

2. Authorization Type	
☐ Permit	■ Registration

3. Application Type	
☐ New Permit	
☐ Permit Major Amendment	☐ Permit Limited Scope Major Amendment
■ New Registration	

[1] www.tceq.texas.gov/downloads/permitting/waste-permits/msw/forms/00650-instr.pdf
[2] www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/coredata
[3] Facility Regulated Entity Name must match the Regulated Entity Name indicated on the TCEQ Core Data Form.
[4] Site Operator is defined in 30 TAC 330.3(148) as the holder of, or the applicant for, an authorization (or license) for a municipal solid waste facility.

4. Application Fee

Amount

☐ $2,050—New Landfill Permits, and Landfill Permit Major Amendments Described in 30 TAC 305.62(j)(1)

☒ $150—Other Permits, Permit Amendments, Limited Scope Major Amendments, and all Registrations

Payment Method

☒ Online through ePay portal www3.tceq.texas.gov/epay/

Enter ePay Trace Number: [redacted]

☐ Check (send to TCEQ Financial Administration Division)

Payor Name: _____ Check Number: _____

5. Electronic Versions of Application

TCEQ will publish electronic versions of the application online. Applicants must provide a clean copy of the administratively complete application and technically complete application. TCEQ will also publish electronic versions of NOD responses online.

6. Party Responsible for Publishing Notice

Indicate who will be responsible for publishing notice:

☐ Applicant ☐ Agent in Service ☒ Consultant

Contact Name: Charles R. Marsh

Title: Project Director

Email Address: [redacted]

7. Alternative Language Notice

Use the Alternative Language Checklist on Public Notice Verification Form TCEQ-20244-Waste-NORI, TCEQ-20244-Waste-NAPD, or TCEQ-20244-Waste-NAORPM available at www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/waste_permits/msw_permits/msw_notice.html to determine if an alternative language notice is required.

Is an alternative language notice required for this application?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate the alternative language: Spanish

8. Public Place for Copy of Application

Name of the Public Place: Kennedale Public Library

Physical Address: 316 W 3rd Street

City: Kennedale County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76060

Phone Number: 817-985-2136

9. Consolidated Permit Processing

Is this submittal part of a consolidated permit processing request, in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 33?

☐ Yes ■ No

If "Yes", indicate the other TCEQ program authorizations requested:

10. Confidential Documents

Does the application contain confidential documents?

☐ Yes ■ No

If "Yes", reference the confidential documents in the application, but submit the confidential documents as an attachment in a separate binder marked "CONFIDENTIAL."

11. Permits and Construction Approvals

Mark the following table to indicate status of other permits or approvals.

Table 1. Permits and Construction Approvals.

Permit or Approval	Received	Pending	Not Applicable
Hazardous Waste Management Program under Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act			x
Underground Injection Control Program under Texas Injection Well Act			x
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program under Clean Water Act; Waste Discharge Program under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26		x	
Prevention of Significant Deterioration Program under Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA); Nonattainment Program under the FCAA			x
National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Preconstruction Approval under the FCAA		x	
Ocean Dumping Permits under Marine Protection Research and Sanctuaries Act			x
Dredge or Fill Permits under Clean Water Act			x
Licenses under the Texas Radiation Control Act			x
Other (describe):			
Other (describe):			

12. General Information About the Facility

Facility Regulated Entity Name:
Dick Price Road Transfer Station

Contact Name: Gary Bartels Title: Region Engineer

MSW Authorization Number (if existing): _____

Regulated Entity Reference Number: **RN** 101478790

Physical or Street Address (if available): 4144 Dick Price Road

City: Fort Worth County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76140

Phone Number: 817-705-6072

Latitude (decimal degrees, six decimal places): 32.633056

Longitude (decimal degrees, six decimal places): -97.235278

Elevation (above mean sea level): 660 feet (benchmark elevation for landfills)

Description of facility location with respect to known or easily identifiable landmarks:

The facility is located approximately 15 miles southeast of downtown Fort Worth, and approximately 2.4 miles south of IH-20 and 5 miles east of IH-35W.

Access routes from the nearest United States or state highway to the facility:

The site is accessed by Dick Price Road, either from the north or from the south. Access to the site from the north is primarily IH-20 and US (Business) 287 to Dick Price Road. Regional access to the site from the south is primarily IH-35W to FM 1187 (Rendon Crowley Road), to Rendon New Hope Road, to Dick Price Road.

Coastal Management Program

Is the facility within the Coastal Management Program boundary?

☐ Yes ☒ No

13. Facility Types

Facility types are described in 30 TAC 330.5(a).

Indicate facility type (select all that apply):

☐ Type I ☐ Type IV ☒ Type V

☐ Type IAE ☐ Type IVAE ☐ Type VI

14. Activities Conducted at the Facility

☒ Storage ☒ Processing ☐ Disposal

15. Facility Waste Management Units

Check the box for each type of waste management unit proposed.

- ☐ Landfill Unit(s)
- ☐ Incinerator(s)
- ☐ Class 1 Landfill Unit(s)
- ☐ Process Tank(s)
- ☒ Storage Tank(s)
- ☒ Tipping Floor
- ☒ Storage Area
- ☐ Other (specify):
- ☒ Container(s)
- ☒ Roll-off Boxes
- ☐ Surface Impoundment
- ☐ Autoclave(s)
- ☐ Refrigeration Unit(s)
- ☐ Mobile Processing Unit(s)
- ☐ Compost Pile(s) or Vessel(s)

16. Description of Proposed Facility or Changes to Existing Facility

Provide a brief description of the proposed activities if application is for a new facility, or the proposed changes to an existing facility or permit conditions if the application is for an amendment.

The Dick Price Road Transfer Station is a proposed new facility that is located in the Type IV permit boundary of the Fort Worth C&D Landfill. The proposed MSW transfer capacity is 3,000 tpd. The TS will consist of a well-lit tipping floor and loading tunnel where transfer operations from collection vehicles to transfer trailers will occur. MSW transfer operations will occur completely within the transfer station structure.

17. Facility Contact Information

Site Operator (Permittee or Registrant)

Name: Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

Customer Reference Number: **CN** 601668486

Contact Name: Gary Bartels Title: Region Engineer

Mailing Address: 1780 Hughes Landing Blvd, Suite 800

City: The Woodlands County: Montgomery State: TX Zip Code: 77381

Phone Number: 817-705-6072

Email Address: [redacted]

Operator (if different from *Site Operator*)

Name: _____

Customer Reference Number: **CN**_____

Contact Name: _____ Title: _____

Mailing Address: _____

City: _____ County: _____ State: ____ Zip Code: _____

Phone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

Consultant (if applicable)

Firm Name: Weaver Consultants Group, LLC

Consultant Name: Charles R. Marsh

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm Registration Number: F-3727

Contact Name: Charles R. Marsh Title: Project Director

Mailing Address: 6420 Southwest Blvd, Suite 206

City: Fort Worth County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76109

Phone Number: 817-735-9770

Email Address: [redacted]

Agent in Service (required for out-of-state applicants)

Name: _____

Mailing Address: _____

City: _____ County: _____ State: TX Zip Code: _____

Phone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

18. Facility Supervisor License

Indicate the level of Municipal Solid Waste Facility Supervisor license, as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 30, Occupational Licenses and Registrations, Subchapter F that the individual who supervises or manages the operations will obtain prior to commencing operations.

☐ Class A Supervisor License ■ Class B Supervisor License

19. Facility Ownership

Facility Owner

Does the Site Operator (Permittee or Registrant) own all the facility units and all the facility property?

■ Yes ☐ No

If "No", provide the following information for the other owner, and include a Core Data Form for the other owner. Attach supplemental sheet if more than one other owner.

Other Owner Name: _____

What is Owned: ☐ Facility Units ☐ Property

☐ Other (describe): _____

Mailing Address: _____

City: _____ County: _____ State: ____ Zip Code: _____

Phone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

20. Other Government Entities Information

Texas Department of Transportation

District: Fort Worth District

District Engineer's Name: David M. Salazar Jr., P.E.

Mailing Address: 2501 S W Loop 820

City: Fort Worth County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76133

Phone Number: 817-370-6744

Email Address: [redacted]

Local Government Authority Responsible for Road Maintenance (if applicable)

Government or Agency Name: City of Kennedale

Contact Person's Name: Kristian Sugrim, Public Works Director

Mailing Address: 150 N Little School Road

City: Kennedale County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76060

Phone Number: 817-985-2170

Email Address [redacted]

City Mayor Information

City Mayor's Name: Brad Horton

Mailing Address: 405 Municipal Drive

City: Kennedale County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76060

Phone Numbe 817-985-2105

Email Addres [redacted]

City Health Authority

Authority Name: Tarrant County Public Health

Contact Person's Name: Brian Byrd

Contact Person's Title: Director

Mailing Address: 1101 S. Main Street

City: Fort Worth County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76104

Phone Number: 817-248-6299

Email Address: [redacted]

County Judge Information

County Judge's Name: Tim O'Hare

Mailing Address: 100 East Weatherford Street, Suite 501

City: Fort Worth County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76196

Phone Number: 817-884-1441

Email Address [redacted]

County Health Authority

Agency Name: Tarrant County Public Health

Contact Person's Name: Brian Byrd

Contact Person's Title: Director

Mailing Address: 1101 S. Main Street

City: Fort Worth County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76104

Phone Number: 817-248-6299

Email Address [redacted]

State Representative Information

House District Number: 96

State Representative's Name: David Cook

District Office Mailing Address: 309 E. Broad Street

City: Mansfield County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76063

Phone Number: 817-473-1960

Email Address: [redacted]

State Senator Information

District Number: 10

State Senator's Name: Phil King

District Office Mailing Address: 1710 Martin Drive

City: Weatherford County: Parker State: TX Zip Code: 76086

Phone Number: 817-596-4796

Email Address: [redacted]

Council of Governments (COG)

COG Name: North Central Texas Council of Governments

COG Representative's Name: Susan Alvarez

COG Representative's Title: Staff Director, Environment & Development

Mailing Address: 616 Six Flags Drive

City: Arlington County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76011

Phone Number: 817-695-9210

Email Address: [redacted]

River Basin Authority

Authority Name: Trinity River Authority

Contact Person's Name: J. Kevin Ward, General Manager

Watershed Sub-Basin Name: Village Creek - Lake Arlington

Mailing Address: 5300 S. Collins Street

City: Arlington County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76018

Phone Number: 817-467-4343

Email Address: [redacted]

Local Drainage or Flood Management Authority

Authority Name: Tarrant County

Contact Person's Name: Joseph Jackson, P.E.

Mailing Address: 100 E. Weatherford Street

City: Fort Worth County: Tarrant State: TX Zip Code: 76196

Phone Number: 817-884-1153

Email Address: [redacted]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers District

Indicate the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers district in which the facility is located:

☐ Albuquerque, NM ☐ Galveston, TX

☒ Fort Worth, TX ☐ Tulsa, OK

Local Government Jurisdiction

Within City Limits of: Kennedale

Within Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of: City of Kennedale

Is the facility located in an area in which the governing body of the municipality or county has prohibited the storage, processing, or disposal of municipal or industrial solid waste?

☐ Yes ■ No

If "Yes", provide a copy of the ordinance as an attachment.

PAGE REVISION DATE: 07/2025

Applicant Signature Page

Site Operator (Permittee or Registrant Name) or Authorized Signatory

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name: Gary Bartels Title: Region Engineer

Email Address: [redacted]

Signature: Gary J Bartels Date: July 8, 2025

Authorization by Facility Owner for Operator to Submit Application

To be completed by the facility owner if the application is submitted by an operator who is not the facility owner.

I am the owner of the facility that is the subject of this application, and authorize the operator, _____ to submit this application pursuant to 30 TAC 305.43(c).

Name: _____ Title: _____

Email Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Notary

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said Gary Bartels

On this 8th day of July, 2025

My commission expires on the 11th day of August, 2026

Stacy M. Wilson

Notary Public in and for

Tarrant, Texas (notary's jurisdiction, including county and state)

Note: Application Must Bear Signature & Seal of Notary Public

STACY M. WILSON
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 08-11-2026
Notary ID 133903285

Property Owner Affidavit

Property Owner Affidavit for Landfill Facility

I acknowledge in accordance with 30 TAC 330.59(d)(2) that the State of Texas may hold me either jointly or severally responsible for the operation, maintenance, and closure and post-closure care of the facility. For a facility where waste will remain after closure, I acknowledge that I have a responsibility to file with the county deed records an affidavit to the public advising that the land will be used for a solid waste facility prior to the time that the facility actually begins operating as a municipal solid waste landfill facility, and to file a final recording upon completion of disposal operations and closure of the landfill units according to 30 TAC 330.19 (relating to Deed Recordation). I further acknowledge that the facility owner or operator and the State of Texas shall have access to the property during the active life and post-closure care period for the purpose of inspection and maintenance.

Name: _____

Email Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Property Owner Affidavit for Processing Facility

I acknowledge in accordance with 30 TAC 330.59(d)(2) that the State of Texas may hold me either jointly or severally responsible for the operation, maintenance, and closure of the facility. I further acknowledge that the facility owner or operator and the State of Texas shall have access to the property during the active life and post-closure care period for the purpose of inspection and maintenance.

Name: Gary Bartels

Email Address: [redacted]

Signature: Gary J Bartels Date: Jul 4, 2025

Notary

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said Gary Bartels

On this 8th day of July, 2025

My commission expires on the 11th day of August, 2026

Stacy M. Wilson

Notary Public in and for

Tarrant, Texas (notary's jurisdiction, including county and state)

Note: Application Must Bear Signature & Seal of Notary Public

STACY M. WILSON
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 08-11-2026
Notary ID 133903285

Part I Attachments

Refer to instruction document TCEQ 00650-instr[5] for professional engineer seal requirements.

Attachments Table 1. Required attachments.

Required Attachments	Attachment Number
Supplementary Technical Report [30 TAC 305.45(a)(8)]	Parts I/II Section 2
Property Legal Description [30 TAC 330.59(d)(1)]	Parts I/II Section 13
Property Metes and Bounds Description [30 TAC 330.59(d)(1)]	Parts I/II Section 13
Facility Legal Description [30 TAC 330.59(d)(1)]	Parts I/II Section 13
Facility Metes and Bounds Description [30 TAC 330.59(d)(1)]	Parts I/II Section 13
Metes and Bounds Drawings [30 TAC 330.59(d)(1)]	Parts I/II Section 13
On-Site Easements Drawing [30 TAC 330.61(c)(10)]	Parts I/II Section 13
Land Ownership Map [30 TAC 330.59(c)(3)]	Parts I/II Section 5
Landowners List [30 TAC 330.59(c)(3)]	Provided in CD
Mailing Labels (in electronic file, in Avery 5160 format; see instructions) [30 TAC 281.5(7)]	Provided in CD
General Location Maps [30 TAC 330.59(c)(2)]	Parts I/II Section 4
Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) County Map [30 TAC 330.59(c)(2)]	Parts I/II Section 4
General Topographic Maps [30 TAC 330.61(e)]	Parts I/II Section 4
Verification of Legal Status / Legal Authority (certificate of incorporation) [30 TAC 281.5 and 330.59(e)]	Parts I/II Section 15
Evidence of Competency [30 TAC 330.59(f)]	Parts I/II Section 16
Signatory Authority Documentation [30 TAC 305.44 and 330.59(g)]	Parts I/II Section 17
TCEQ Core Data Form(s) TCEQ-10400[6] [30 TAC 281.5(7)]	Parts I/II Section 1

[5] www.tceq.texas.gov/downloads/permitting/waste-permits/msw/forms/00650-instr.pdf
[6] www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/central_registry/guidance.html

Attachments Table 2. Additional attachments as applicable.

Additional Attachments (select all that apply and add others as needed)	Attachment Number
■ Plain Language Summary Form TCEQ-20947[7] [30 TAC 39.405(k)]	
■ Public Involvement Plan Form TCEQ-20960[8]	
■ Fee Payment Receipt	
☐ Confidential Documents	
☐ Waste Storage, Processing and Disposal Ordinances [Texas Health and Safety Code, Section 363.112[9]]	
☐ Final Plat Record of Property Description [30 TAC 330.59(d)(1)(B)]	
Other (describe):	
Other (describe):	
Other (describe):	

[7] www.tceq.texas.gov/downloads/permitting/waste-permits/msw/forms/20947-instr.pdf
[8] www.tceq.texas.gov/downloads/agency/decisions/hearings/environmental-equity/pip-form-tceq-20960.pdf www.tceq.texas.gov/downloads/agency/decisions/hearings/environmental-equity/instructions-for-pip-form-tceq-20960.pdf
[9] statutes.capitol.texas.gov/Docs/HS/htm/HS.363.htm#363.112

TCEQ Use Only

TCEQ Core Data Form

For detailed instructions on completing this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

SECTION I: General Information

1. Reason for Submission (*If other is checked please describe in space provided.*)

☒ New Permit, Registration or Authorization (*Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.*)

☐ Renewal *(Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form)* ☐ Other

2. Customer Reference Number *(if issued)*	Follow this link to search for CN or RN numbers in Central Registry**	**3. Regulated Entity Reference Number** *(if issued)*
CN 601668486		**RN 101478790**

SECTION II: Customer Information

4. General Customer Information	**5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates** (mm/dd/yyyy)	2/7/2025

☐ New Customer ☒ Update to Customer Information ☐ Change in Regulated Entity Ownership
☐ Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)

The Customer Name submitted here may be updated automatically based on what is current and active with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA).

6. Customer Legal Name *(If an individual, print last name first: eg: Doe, John)*	*If new Customer, enter previous Customer below:*
Texas Regional Landfill Company LP	

7. TX SOS/CPA Filing Number	**8. TX State Tax ID** (11 digits)	**9. Federal Tax ID** (9 digits)	**10. DUNS Number** *(if applicable)*
		752826525	

11. Type of Customer:	☐ Corporation	☐ Individual	Partnership: ☐ General ☒ Limited
Government: ☐ City ☐ County ☐ Federal ☐ Local ☐ State ☐ Other		☐ Sole Proprietorship	☐ Other:

12. Number of Employees	**13. Independently Owned and Operated?**
☒ 0-20 ☐ 21-100 ☐ 101-250 ☐ 251-500 ☐ 501 and higher	☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**

14. Customer Role (Proposed or Actual) – *as it relates to the Regulated Entity listed on this form. Please check one of the following*

☐ Owner ☐ Operator ☒ Owner & Operator ☐ Other:
☐ Occupational Licensee ☐ Responsible Party ☐ VCP/BSA Applicant

15. Mailing Address:	1780 Hughes Landing Blvd Ste 800						
	City	The Woodlands	**State**	TX	**ZIP**	77381	**ZIP + 4**

16. Country Mailing Information *(if outside USA)*	**17. E-Mail Address** *(if applicable)*
	[redacted]

18. Telephone Number	19. Extension or Code	20. Fax Number *(if applicable)*
(817) 705-6072		( ) -

SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

21. General Regulated Entity Information *(If 'New Regulated Entity" is selected, a new permit application is also required.)*

☒ New Regulated Entity ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Name ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Information

The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated, in order to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC).

22. Regulated Entity Name *(Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)*

Dick Price Road Transfer Station

23. Street Address of the Regulated Entity: ***(No PO Boxes)***	4144 Dick Price Road							
	City	Fort Worth	**State**	TX	**ZIP**	76140	**ZIP + 4**	
24. County	Tarrant							

If no Street Address is provided, fields 25-28 are required.

25. Description to Physical Location:	The facility is located approximately 15 miles southeast of downtown Fort Worth, and approximately 2.4 miles south of IH-20 and 5 miles east of IH-35W.

26. Nearest City	State	Nearest ZIP Code
Kennedale	TX	76140

Latitude/Longitude are required and may be added/updated to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards. (Geocoding of the Physical Address may be used to supply coordinates where none have been provided or to gain accuracy).

27. Latitude (N) In Decimal:	32.63306		28. Longitude (W) In Decimal:	-97.23528	
Degrees	Minutes	Seconds	Degrees	Minutes	Seconds
32	37	59	97	14	07

29. Primary SIC Code (4 digits)	30. Secondary SIC Code (4 digits)	31. Primary NAICS Code (5 or 6 digits)	32. Secondary NAICS Code (5 or 6 digits)
4212		423930	

33. What is the Primary Business of this entity? *(Do not repeat the SIC or NAICS description.)*

Solid waste processing/storage/transfer

34. Mailing Address:	**1780 Hughes Landing Blvd Ste 800**							
	City	**The Woodlands**	**State**	**TX**	**ZIP**	**77381**	**ZIP + 4**	
35. E-Mail Address:	[redacted]							

36. Telephone Number	37. Extension or Code	38. Fax Number *(if applicable)*
(817) 705-6072		( ) -

39. TCEQ Programs and ID Numbers Check all Programs and write in the permits/registration numbers that will be affected by the updates submitted on this form. See the Core Data Form instructions for additional guidance.

☐ Dam Safety	☐ Districts	☐ Edwards Aquifer	☒ Emissions Inventory Air	☐ Industrial Hazardous Waste
			TA3976M	
☒ Municipal Solid Waste	☐ New Source Review Air	☐ OSSF	☒ Petroleum Storage Tank	☐ PWS
1983E			88268, 90197	
☐ Sludge	☒ Storm Water	☐ Title V Air	☐ Tires	☐ Used Oil
	TXR05AP26			
☐ Voluntary Cleanup	☐ Wastewater	☐ Wastewater Agriculture	☐ Water Rights	☐ Other:

SECTION IV: Preparer Information

40. Name:	Charles R. Marsh, P.E.	41. Title:	Project Director

42. Telephone Number	43. Ext./Code	44. Fax Number	45. E-Mail Address
(817) 735-9770		(817) 735-9775	[redacted]

SECTION V: Authorized Signature

46. By my signature below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the information provided in this form is true and complete, and that I have signature authority to submit this form on behalf of the entity specified in Section II, Field 6 and/or as required for the updates to the ID numbers identified in field 39.

Company:	Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP	Job Title:	Region Engineer
Name *(In Print)*:	Gary Bartels	Phone:	(817) 705- 6072
Signature:	Gary J Bartels	Date:	06-13-2025

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Plain Language Summary of Municipal Solid Waste Permit or Permit Amendment Application

Applicants are required by public notice rules in Title 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 39, Section 39.405(k)[1] to provide this summary of an application.

A. Purpose of the Proposed Facility

To transfer solid waste from collection vehicles to larger vehicles with more capacity for transfer to a permitted landfill.

B. Information About the Applicant

Name: Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

Applicant Type: Type V

Facility Name: Dick Price Road Transfer Station

Permit Application Number: N/A

Customer Number (CN): CN 601668486

Regulated Entity Reference Number (RN): 101478790

C. Location of the Proposed Facility

Facility Address (or description of site location if no address):

4144 Dick Price Road, Fort Worth, TX 76140

Link to Map of Facility Location (TCEQ Location Mapper[2]): https://arcg.is/41nWD2

D. Information about Facility Operation

What types of waste would be received?

Household waste; yard waste; commercial waste; Class 2 and Class 3 non-hazardous industrial waste; construction-demolition waste; and listed special wastes.

What geographical area would the wastes come from?

The proposed transfer station will provide waste disposal services for the Cities of Fort Worth and Kennedale, Tarrant County, and the surrounding areas.

[1] www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/view-30tac
[2] www.tceq.texas.gov/gis/hb-610-viewer

What days and hours would the facility operate?

The facility will be authorized to accept and process waste and operate between the hours of 3:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., seven days per week.

At what rate would wastes be accepted?

3,000 tons per day.

How would wastes be managed?

The TS facility will be a steel-framed structure with a metal roof and walls covering an open concrete floor. Ventilation openings will be located on the east and west walls. The north and south sides will be open for hauling vehicle access. Transfer trailers enter the facility from the north. The tipping floor will have an area of approximately 45,000 square feet (200 feet by 225 feet).

E. Pollution Control Methods

What methods would the facility use for containing wastes and odors, and monitoring for releases?

All waste processing and storage will occur within the building. Storage of waste will not exceed 72 hours and will average 24 hours. To control odors, routine tipping, sorting and transfer operations will be confined within the building. The following measures will be employed to assist in air pollution/odor control:

- Buffer zones on-site; • Odor control system as necessary; • Covering transfer trucks;
- No liquid waste or sludges accepted;
- Special procedures for odorous loads as described in Part III 2.2.3;
- Cleaning all working surfaces that come in contact with waste at least weekly as described in Part IV 7.11.

What methods would the facility use or require for preventing litter or spills, and for cleanup of litter and spills?

Policing of litter and fugitive debris at the facility entrance area will be performed as part of a scheduled routine. Any litter scattered throughout the site, including along fences and access roads, and at the gate will be collected at least daily on the days the facility is in operation. Any spills will be contained within the building, analyzed as appropriate, and properly handled.

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Public Involvement Plan Form for Permit and Registration Applications

The Public Involvement Plan is intended to provide applicants and the agency with information about how public outreach will be accomplished for certain types of applications in certain geographical areas of the state. It is intended to apply to new activities; major changes at existing plants, facilities, and processes; and to activities which are likely to have significant interest from the public. This preliminary screening is designed to identify applications that will benefit from an initial assessment of the need for enhanced public outreach.

All applicable sections of this form should be completed and submitted with the permit or registration application. For instructions on how to complete this form, see TCEQ-20960-inst.

Section 1. Preliminary Screening

☒ New Permit or Registration Application

☐ New Activity – modification, registration, amendment, facility, etc. (see instructions)

If neither of the above boxes are checked, completion of the form is not required and does not need to be submitted.

Section 2. Secondary Screening

☒ Requires public notice,

☐ Considered to have significant public interest, **and**

☐ Located within any of the following geographical locations:

- Austin
- Dallas
- Fort Worth
- Houston
- San Antonio
- West Texas
- Texas Panhandle
- Along the Texas/Mexico Border
- Other geographical locations should be decided on a case-by-case basis

If all the above boxes are not checked, a Public Involvement Plan is not necessary. Stop after Section 2 and submit the form.

☐ Public Involvement Plan not applicable to this application. Provide **brief** explanation.

Section 3. Application Information

Type of Application (check all that apply):

Air ☐ Initial ☐ Federal ☐ Amendment ☐ Standard Permit ☐ Title V

Waste ☒ Municipal Solid Waste ☐ Industrial and Hazardous Waste ☐ Scrap Tire
☐ Radioactive Material Licensing ☐ Underground Injection Control

Water Quality

☐ Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES)

- ☐ Texas Land Application Permit (TLAP)
- ☐ State Only Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO)
- ☐ Water Treatment Plant Residuals Disposal Permit

☐ Class B Biosolids Land Application Permit

☐ Domestic Septage Land Application Registration

Water Rights New Permit

☐ New Appropriation of Water

☐ New or existing reservoir

Amendment to an Existing Water Right

☐ Add a New Appropriation of Water

☐ Add a New or Existing Reservoir

☐ Major Amendment that could affect other water rights or the environment

Section 4. Plain Language Summary

Provide a brief description of planned activities.

The proposed project is a Type V Municipal Solid Waste Transfer Station (TS) that will be located within the Type IV boundary of the Fort Worth C&D Landfill. The TS will consolidate waste from collection vehicles and transfer that waste into larger vehicles to be sent to a permitted landfill. The TS facility will include a 200' x 225' building, paved roads and parking, fencing, and utilities.

Section 5. Community and Demographic Information

Community information can be found using EPA's EJ Screen, U.S. Census Bureau information, or generally available demographic tools.

Information gathered in this section can assist with the determination of whether alternative language notice is necessary. Please provide the following information.

Kennedale

(City)

Tarrant - 1-Mile Ring Centered on Transfer Station

(County)

Census Tract 1114.05

(Census Tract)

Please indicate which of these three is the level used for gathering the following information.

☐ City ☒ County ☐ Census Tract

(a) Percent of people over 25 years of age who at least graduated from high school

81%

(b) Per capita income for population near the specified location

$28,908

(c) Percent of minority population and percent of population by race within the specified location

People of color: 49% - Black: 15%, Asian: 5%, Hispanic: 25%, Two or more races: 4%

(d) Percent of Linguistically Isolated Households by language within the specified location

0%

(e) Languages commonly spoken in area by percentage

English: 77%, Spanish, 16%, Chinese (Mandarin, Cantonese): 2%, Vietnamese: 5%

(f) Community and/or Stakeholder Groups

N/A

(g) Historic public interest or involvement

N/A

Section 6. Planned Public Outreach Activities

(a) Is this application subject to the public participation requirements of Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC) Chapter 39?

☒ Yes ☐ No

(b) If yes, do you intend at this time to provide public outreach other than what is required by rule?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If Yes, please describe.

If you answered "yes" that this application is subject to 30 TAC Chapter 39, answering the remaining questions in Section 6 is not required.

(c) Will you provide notice of this application in alternative languages?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Please refer to Section 5. If more than 5% of the population potentially affected by your application is Limited English Proficient, then you are required to provide notice in the alternative language.

If yes, how will you provide notice in alternative languages?

☑ Publish in alternative language newspaper

☐ Posted on Commissioner's Integrated Database Website

☐ Mailed by TCEQ's Office of the Chief Clerk

☐ Other (specify)

(d) Is there an opportunity for some type of public meeting, including after notice?

☒ Yes ☐ No

(e) If a public meeting is held, will a translator be provided if requested?

☒ Yes ☐ No

(f) Hard copies of the application will be available at the following (check all that apply):

☑ TCEQ Regional Office ☑ TCEQ Central Office

☑ Public Place (specify) Kennedale Public Library

Section 7. Voluntary Submittal

For applicants voluntarily providing this Public Involvement Plan, who are not subject to formal public participation requirements.

Will you provide notice of this application, including notice in alternative languages?

☒ Yes ☐ No

What types of notice will be provided?

☒ Publish in alternative language newspaper

☐ Posted on Commissioner's Integrated Database Website

☐ Mailed by TCEQ's Office of the Chief Clerk

☐ Other (specify)

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

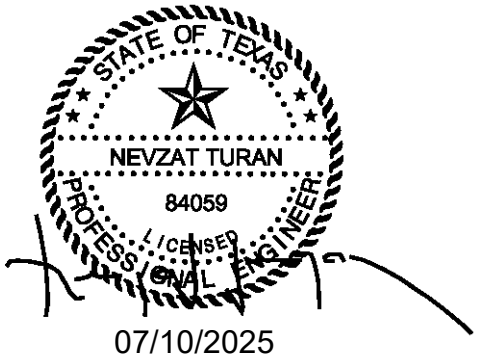
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION APPLICATION

PARTS I/II
GENERAL APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

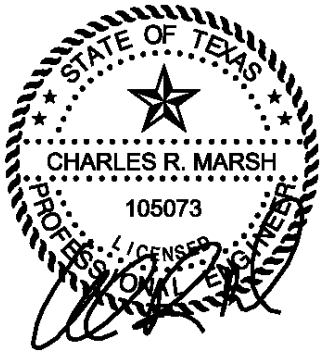
Prepared for

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

May 2025
Revised July 2025



07/10/2025

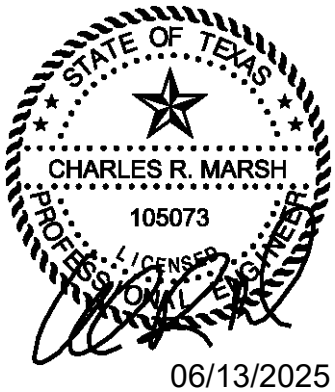


07/10/2025

Prepared by
Weaver Consultants Group, LLC
TBPE Registration No. F-3727
6420 Southwest Boulevard, Suite 206
Fort Worth, Texas 76109
817-735-9770

WCG Project No. 0771-356-11-49

This document is issued for permitting purposes only.



06/13/2025

CONTENTS

1	**INTRODUCTION**		**I/II-1-1**
2	**SUPPLEMENTARY TECHNICAL REPORT**		**I/II-2-1**
	2.1	Facility Description	I/II-2-1
		2.1.1 Waste Acceptance Plan	I/II-2-2
		2.1.2 Service Area and Population Equivalent	I/II-2-4
		2.1.3 Site Development Plan	I/II-2-5
		2.1.4 Site Operating Plan	I/II-2-6
	2.2	Texas Historical Commission Review	I/II-2-6
	2.3	North Central Texas Council of Governments	I/II-2-6
	2.4	Abandoned Oil and Water Wells	I/II-2-7
		2.4.1 Water Wells	I/II-2-7
		2.4.2 Oil and Gas Wells	I/II-2-7
	2.5	Internet Posting	I/II-2-7
	2.6	Other Permits/Authorizations	I/II-2-7
3	**EXISTING CONDITIONS SUMMARY**		**I/II-3-1**
4	**MAPS**		**I/II-4-1**
5	**PROPERTY OWNERS LIST AND MAP**		**I/II-5-1**
6	**AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH**		**I/II-6-1**
7	**LAND USE**		**I/II-7-1**
	7.1	Character of Surrounding Land and Land Use	I/II-7-1
	7.2	Location and Zoning	I/II-7-1
	7.3	Surrounding Land Use	I/II-7-1
	7.4	Growth Trends of the Nearest Community	I/II-7-2
	7.5	Proximity to Residences and Other Uses	I/II-7-3
	7.6	Land Use Conclusions	I/II-7-3
	7.7	Water Wells Within 500 Feet	I/II-7-3
8	**TRANSPORTATION**		**I/II-8-1**
	8.1	Traffic Information	I/II-8-1
	8.2	Airport Safety	I/II-8-1
9	**GENERAL GEOLOGY AND SOILS STATEMENT**		**I/II-9-1**

CONTENTS (Continued)

10 GROUNDWATER AND SURFACE WATER STATEMENT I/II-10-1
10.1 Groundwater Statement I/II-10-1

11 FLOODPLAIN AND WETLANDS STATEMENT I/II-11-1
11.1 Floodplains Statement I/II-11-1
11.2 Wetlands Statement I/II-11-1

12 PROTECTION OF ENDANGERED SPECIES I/II-12-1

13 LEGAL DESCRIPTION I/II-13-1

14 PROPERTY OWNER AFFIDAVIT I/II-14-1

15 LEGAL AUTHORITY I/II-15-1

16 EVIDENCE OF COMPETENCY I/II-16-1
16.1 Solid Waste Sites I/II-16-1
16.2 Dick Price Road Transfer Station Key Personnel I/II-16-1
16.3 Equipment I/II-16-2

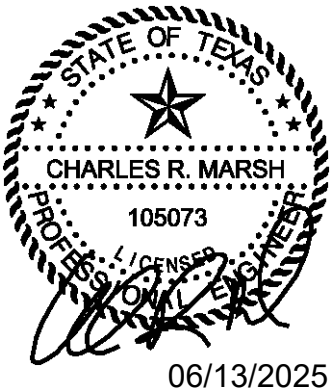
17 APPOINTMENTS I/II-17-1

APPENDIX I/IIA DEMONSTRATION OF COORDINATION
- Coordination with Texas Department of Transportation
- Coordination with Texas Historical Commission
- Coordination with North Central Texas Council of Governments

APPENDIX I/IIB AREA WATER WELL INFORMATION

APPENDIX I/IIC WETLANDS REPORT

APPENDIX I/IID THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES REPORT



06/13/2025

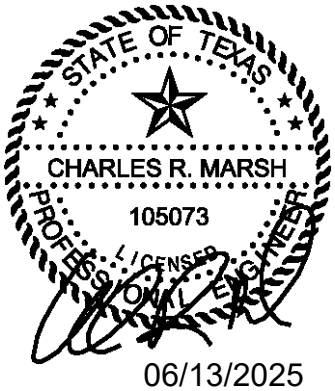
TABLES AND FIGURES

Tables **Page**

2-1	Waste Acceptance Evaluation	I/II-2-5
5-1	Property Owners List	I/II-5-2
7-1	Growth Trends – Average Annual Growth Rate	I/II-7-2
16-1	Texas Solid Waste Transfer Stations	I/II-16-3
16-2	Texas Solid Waste Landfills	I/II-16-4

Figures

I/II-3.1 Existing Site Plan
I/II-4.1 Site Location Map
I/II-4.2 General Topographic Map
I/II-4.3 Structures, Inhabitable Buildings, and Water Wells within 500 Feet
I/II-4.4 Facility Layout Map
I/II-5.1 Property Owner Map
I/II-6.1 Aerial Photograph
I/II-7.1 Land Use Map
I/II-7.2 Cities Within 5 Mile Radius
I/II-8.1 Area Airports
I/II-11.1 FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map



06/13/2025

1 INTRODUCTION

Parts I/II addresses §330.59, §330.61, and §305.45.

The Dick Price Road Transfer Station (TS) is a proposed Type V municipal solid waste (MSW) processing facility to be located within the Type IV permit boundary of the Fort Worth C&D Landfill in Tarrant County, Texas. The proposed facility address is 4144 Dick Price Road, Fort Worth, Texas 76140. The Dick Price Road will be owned and operated by Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP (TRLC).

The Dick Price Road TS will provide an efficient means to transfer MSW that is generated in the City of Fort Worth, Tarrant County, and the surrounding areas to a Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) permitted landfill. The General Application Requirements section (Parts I and II) of this application for the Dick Price Road TS has been prepared consistent with the applicable TCEQ requirements set forth in Title 30 TAC §330.59 and §330.61. As it is allowed by Title 30 TAC §330.57(c)(2), Parts I and II of the application are combined under "General Application Requirements." Section 2, Supplementary Technical Report, presents an overview of the project and a detailed facility description, as well as the types of waste that will be accepted at the facility. The remaining portions of the General Application Requirements section of the registration application present information on specific existing conditions (i.e., land use, transportation, and various compliance requirements) related to the TS facility location and legal matters of the entities involved in the application process.

2 SUPPLEMENTARY TECHNICAL REPORT

2.1 Facility Description

This appendix addresses §305.45(a)(7), §305.45(a)(8), §330.57(i), §330.59(b), §330.61(b), §330.61(l), §330.61(o), and §330.61(p).

The Dick Price Road TS is a proposed Type V MSW processing facility to be located in the Type IV permit boundary of the Fort Worth C&D Landfill in Tarrant County at 4144 Dick Price Road, Fort Worth, Texas 76140. The longitudinal and latitudinal geographic coordinates for the Dick Price Road TS are shown in Figure I/II-4.2.

The proposed Dick Price Road TS is located southeast of Fort Worth in Tarrant County, Texas. The proposed TS will provide TRLC the ability to collect, process, load, and transport solid waste and recyclables more efficiently by allowing small solid waste collection vehicles to transfer the solid waste into larger transfer trailers before transport to a permitted MSW landfill.

The quantity and types of waste to be transferred at the Dick Price Road TS, as well as the site development and site operations, are discussed in the following subsections.

The TS area for waste collection vehicles will consist of a loading tunnel and a reinforced concrete tipping floor (where incoming waste will be deposited) that extends beneath the entire overhead roof structure. The tipping floor will be well-lit (via natural lighting and overhead lighting), and include an area where transfer trailers will park during loading from the tipping floor. Incoming loads will be directed to the tipping floor for transfer operations. Typically, MSW deposited on the tipping floor will be pushed by a front-end loader to a grapple loader (or similar materials handling equipment), which will load the MSW into a transfer trailer. The grapple loader may also be used to compact the waste or more evenly distribute the waste within the transfer trailer. The transfer trailer will haul the MSW to a permitted MSW landfill. Facility layout drawings are included in Part III, Appendix IIIA.

The transfer station includes a covered structure. Ventilation is provided in the structure by the two open (north and south) sides and ventilation openings on the east and west walls of the structure. No significant air pollution emissions are expected to result from the operation of the facility.

2.1.1 Waste Acceptance Plan

The classifications of solid waste to be accepted at the Dick Price Road TS are not limited to C&D waste. The facility is named Dick Price Road TS due to its location within the Fort Worth C&D Landfill permit boundary. Waste accepted at the TS includes household waste, yard waste, commercial waste, certain types of industrial waste (nonhazardous), special waste, and construction-demolition waste. Each classification of waste is defined in Title 30 TAC §330.3 and summarized below:

- **Household Waste:** Any solid waste (including garbage, trash, and sanitary waste in septic tanks) derived from households (including single and multiple residences, hotels, motels, bunkhouses, ranger stations, crew quarters, campgrounds, picnic grounds, and day-use recreation areas); does not include brush as defined in Title 30 TAC §330.3 definition (64).
- **Yard Waste:** Leaves, grass clippings, yard and garden debris, and brush, including clean woody vegetative material not greater than six inches in diameter, that results from landscaping maintenance and land-clearing operations. The term does not include stumps, roots, or shrubs with intact root balls.
- **Commercial Solid Waste:** All types of solid waste generated by stores, offices, restaurants, warehouses, and other nonmanufacturing activities, excluding residential and industrial wastes.
- **Industrial Waste (Nonhazardous):** Solid waste resulting from or incidental to any process of industry or manufacturing, or mining or agricultural operations, classified as follows:
  - Class 2 Industrial Solid Waste – Any individual solid waste or combination of industrial solid wastes that are not described as Hazardous, Class 1, or Class 3, as defined in Title 30 TAC §335.506 (relating to Class 2 Waste Determination).
  - Class 3 Industrial Solid Waste – Inert and essentially insoluble industrial solid waste, usually including, but not limited to, materials such as rock, brick, glass, dirt, and certain plastics and rubber, etc., that are not readily decomposable as further defined in Title 30 TAC §335.507 (relating to Class 3 Waste Determination).
- **Construction-Demolition Waste:** Waste resulting from construction or demolition projects; includes all materials that are directly or indirectly the by-products of construction work or that result from demolition of buildings and other structures, including, but not limited to, paper, cartons, gypsum board, wood, excelsior, rubber, and plastics.
- **Special Waste:** Any solid waste or combination of solid wastes that because of its quantity, concentration, physical or chemical characteristics, or biological properties requires special handling and disposal to protect the

human health or the environment. Special wastes that may be accepted at this facility include:

- slaughterhouse waste;
- dead animals that are incidental to routine collection of municipal solid waste and that can be systematically processed along with other solid waste;
- drugs, contaminated foods, or contaminated beverages other than those contained in normal household waste on a case by case basis;
- empty containers which have been used for pesticides, herbicides, fungicides or rodenticides, provided the containers have been triple rinsed, crushed, or rendered unusable upon receipt at the gate;
- incidental amounts of non-regulated asbestos-containing materials (NRACM) (an incidental amount is defined as the maximum of 10 percent of the waste received on an annual basis by scale weight);
- waste from oil, gas, and geothermal activities subject to regulation by the Railroad Commission of Texas when those wastes are to be processed, treated, or disposed of at a solid waste management facility;
- waste generated outside the boundaries of Texas that contains any industrial waste (excluding Class 1 nonhazardous industrial waste): any waste associated with oil, gas, and geothermal exploration, production, or development activities; or any material that is listed above; and
- other waste than as described above and approved for acceptance by the Executive Director.

The procedures in the Waste Acceptance Plan included in Part IV will be followed for special waste acceptance.

- **Prohibited Waste:** Consistent with Title 30 TAC §330.15(e), the facility will not accept the following:
  - Regulated hazardous waste
  - PCBs
  - Liquid Wastes
  - Certain special wastes, including:
    - hazardous waste from conditionally exempt small-quantity generators that may be exempt from full controls under Chapter 335, Subchapter N of this title (relating to Household Materials Which Could Be Classified as Hazardous Wastes);
    - Class 1 industrial nonhazardous waste;

- untreated medical waste;
- municipal wastewater treatment plant sludges, other types of domestic sewage treatment plant sludges, and water-supply treatment plant sludges;
- septic tank pumpings;
- grease and grit trap wastes;
- wastes from commercial or industrial wastewater treatment plants, air pollution control facilities, and tanks, drums, or containers used for shipping or storing any material that has been listed as a hazardous constituent in 40 CFR, Part 261, Appendix VIII but has not been listed as a commercial chemical product in 40 CFR, Section 261.33(e) or (f);
- incinerator ash;
- soil contaminated by petroleum products, crude oils, or chemicals in concentrations of greater than 1,500 milligrams per kilogram total petroleum hydrocarbons; or contaminated by constituents of concern that exceed the concentrations listed in Table 1 of §335.521(a)(1);
- used oil;
- lead acid storage batteries; and
- used-oil filters from internal combustion engines.

2.1.2 Service Area and Population Equivalent

The proposed Dick Price Road TS will provide waste disposal services for the Cities of Fort Worth and Kennedale, Tarrant County, and the surrounding areas. As discussed in Part III – Site Development Plan, the facility will have a capacity of 3,000 tons per day of MSW.

Waste will be transferred on a daily basis to a TCEQ permitted landfill. The estimated maximum annual waste acceptance rate for the facility for five years is shown in Table 2-2.

Table 2-1
5-Year Waste Acceptance Evaluation

Year	Waste Acceptance[1] (tons/yr)	Daily Waste Acceptance (tons/day)
2025	1,014,000	3,000
2026	1,014,000	3,000
2027	1,014,000	3,000
2028	1,014,000	3,000
2029	1,014,000	3,000
2030	1,014,000	3,000

[1] Based on 6.5 days per week acceptance.

The TS has been designed to provide for the safe and efficient transfer of waste, with additional tipping floor provided for staging and storage of waste.

As shown below, the average population equivalent using the above projected waste acceptance rate is 1,200,000 persons. As the transfer station service area conditions change, adjustments to the service area population may occur. The population equivalent of the areas that are served by the TS are calculated as follows (for 2025):

$$\frac{(3{,}000\ tons/day)(2{,}000\ lbs/ton)}{(5\ lbs/\text{persons/day})} = 1{,}200{,}000\ persons$$

The maximum amount of waste that will be stored at the facility is 3,000 tons. If market conditions change and the facility stores more than 3,000 tons of waste overnight, a TCEQ authorization will be obtained to meet the provisions of Title 30 TAC §330.991(a)(2)(B). The maximum length of time material will remain onsite is 48 hours, except holidays and weekends, as discussed in Section 8.10 of Part IV – Site Operating Plan (SOP). During holidays and/or weekends, waste may be temporarily stored at the facility not to exceed a time period of 72 hours.

2.1.3 Site Development Plan

The site plans included within this application set forth the overall design and operating characteristics of the proposed TS. Drawings showing the TS layout are presented in Appendix IIIA of Part III – Site Development Plan (SDP). A summary of the development is provided below.

- The TS facility will be a steel-framed structure approximately 225 feet long and 200 feet wide (about 45,000 square feet) with a metal roof and walls covering an open concrete floor and loading tunnel. Ventilation openings will be located on the east and west walls. The north and south sides will be open for hauling vehicle access. Transfer trailers enter the facility from the

north. The tipping floor will have an area of approximately 43,000 square feet.

- The outbound scale will be positioned near a proposed scalehouse with windows and or other means to allow for communication and exchange of paperwork. Vehicles using the inbound scales will communicate remotely with the scalehouse.

- A minimum 2,000-gallon contaminated water holding tank will be located on the south side of the TS structure. Contaminated water and wash water from the tipping floor will drain to the holding tank prior to being pumped out and transported to a permitted wastewater treatment facility.

2.1.4 Site Operating Plan

The SOP for the Dick Price Road TS is presented in Part IV of this application. The site will be operated by appropriately trained personnel. The SOP describes the equipment, personnel, and safety procedures required to operate the site in accordance with TCEQ regulations.

TRLC, the general public, and other commercial waste transportation companies may utilize this facility for the receipt and processing of waste between the hours of 4:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m., seven days per week. Waste receipt hours for the public will be posted on the entrance sign and will be within the hours listed above.

In addition to the waste acceptance hours above, heavy equipment operation, transfer trailer loading, and transportation of materials off the site may occur between 3:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m. seven days per week. Other non-waste management activities, including administrative and maintenance activities, do not require specific approval and may occur 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

2.2 Texas Historical Commission Review

A Texas Historical Commission coordination letter is included in Appendix I/IIA. The Historical Commission concluded that no historic properties will be affected by the proposed TS development.

2.3 North Central Texas Council of Governments

The proposed Dick Price Road TS is consistent with the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) Regional Solid Waste Management Plan.

Parts I/II of this application was submitted to the NCTCOG in _____. A letter documenting that Parts I/II was submitted to the NCTCOG is included in Appendix I/IIA. Also included is the _____ letter from the NCTCOG stating that, upon review, the NCTCOG found the proposed transfer station to be consistent with the goals of their Regional Solid Waste Management Plan.

2.4 Abandoned Oil and Water Wells

2.4.1 Water Wells

A water well search was conducted by ERIS, for an area that included the TS property boundary area and the area within 1 miles of the site. A copy of the ERIS report is included as Appendix I/IIB. As shown on Figure I/II-4.2, there are 5 water wells located within 500 feet of the property boundary.

If in the future any water well is discovered, TRLC will, within 30 days of discovery, provide written certification to the TCEQ that all such wells have been capped, plugged, and closed in accordance with all applicable rules and regulations of the Commission or other state agency.

2.4.2 Oil and Gas Wells

An oil and gas well search was conducted by ERIS for the area within 1 mile of the property boundary. The search revealed that there is 1 producing well location located within 500 feet of the property boundary.

2.5 Internet Posting

In accordance with Title 30 TAC §330.57(i), a complete copy of this application will be posted to the internet at the following publicly accessible website: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/waste_permits/wpd_pending_permit_apps. All future revisions or supplements to this application will also be posted at the same location. This internet posting is for informational purposes only.

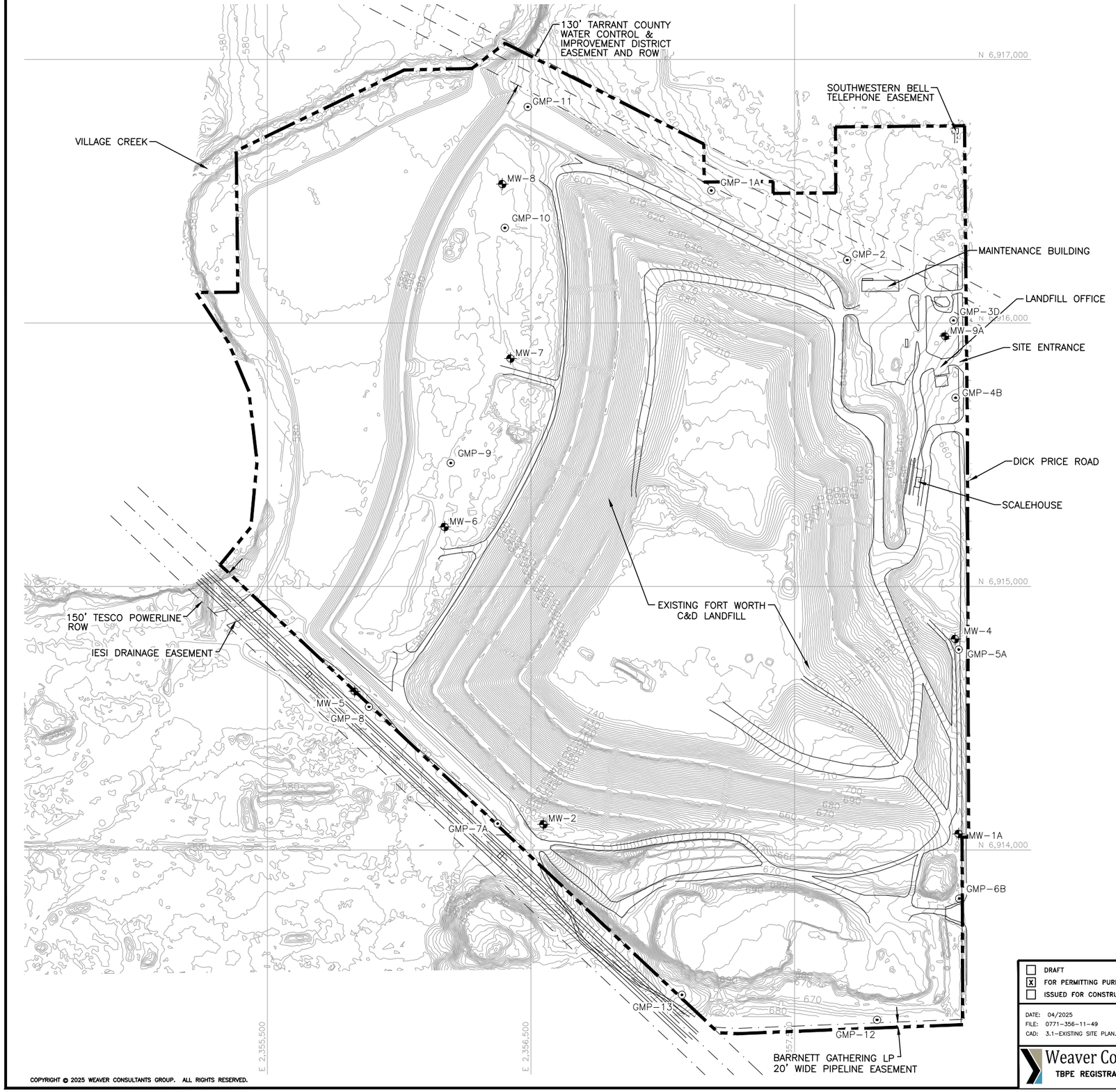
2.6 Other Permits/Authorizations

In accordance with Title 30 TAC §305.45(a)(7), the related permits and authorizations for the facility are summarized in the Part I Form (TCEQ-0650 Form).

3 EXISTING CONDITIONS SUMMARY

This section addresses §330.61(a).

The existing conditions and the existing contours of the site are shown on Figure I/II-3.1. The Property is located within the Type IV permit boundary of the Fort Worth C&D Landfill and will be a small portion of a parcel that encompasses approximately 184.3-acres. The surrounding area consists of the Fort Worth C&D Landfill and land developed for landfill operations. The Property is bounded to the east by Dick Price Road and beyond that is low density residential and commercial/industrial property. The Property is bounded to the west by Village Creek.



COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

N

0 200 400

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY (SEE NOTE 2)
- 630 EXISTING CONTOUR
- N 6915000 STATE PLANE COORDINATE
- EASEMENT
- MW-2A PERMITTED GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL
- GMP-4B PERMITTED GAS MONITORING PROBE

NOTES:

1. EXISTING CONTOURS AND ELEVATIONS PROVIDED BY FIRMATEK FROM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY FLOWN 03-18-2024.
2. REGISTRATION BOUNDARY IS THE SAME AS THE TYPE IV PERMIT BOUNDARY FOR THE FORT WORTH C&D LANDFILL, MSW PERMIT 1983E.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/22/2025

- [ ] DRAFT
- [X] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: 3.1-EXISTING SITE PLAN.DWG

DRAWN BY: JDW
DESIGN BY: JBP
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION EXISTING SITE PLAN

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-3.1

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-IV\3.1 EXISTING SITE PLAN.dwg, vgutman, 1:2

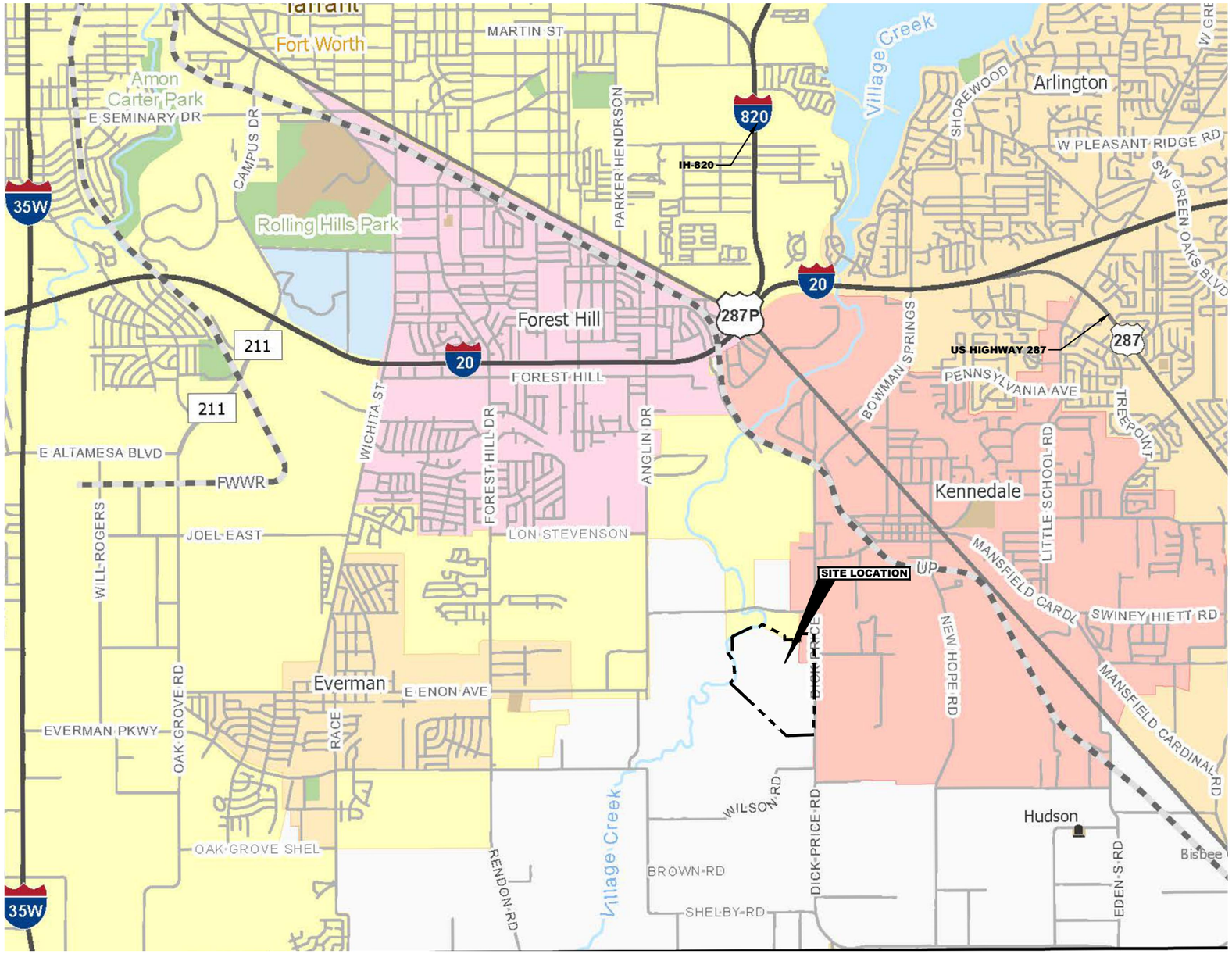
4 MAPS

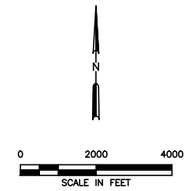
This section addresses §330.59(c), §330.61(c), §330.61(e), §305.45(a)(6)(A), and §305.45(a)(6)(C).

A site location map and general topographic map are presented on Figures I/II-4.1 and I/II-4.2. In accordance with Title 30 TAC §330.61(c)(3), structures and inhabitable buildings located within 500 feet, as well as the nearest residences, are shown on Figure I/II-4.3.

Figure I/II-4.1 and Figure I/II-4.2 show surface water bodies in accordance with Title 30 TAC §330.59(c)(1) and §305.45(a)(6)(A). Figure I/II-4.2 shows wells and springs in accordance with Title 30 TAC §330.59(c)(1) and §330.45(a)(6)(A). As noted on Figure I/II-4.2, no springs were found within 1 mile of the site.

Figure I/II-4.4 is a Facility Layout Map that includes the outline of the processing building, onsite roads, scalehouse and scales, and traffic patterns.





STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/22/2025

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY
- Unincorporated Community
- County Seat
- Border Crossing
- Cemetery
- Cemetery (Inside City)
- Deep Draft Port
- Shallow Draft Port
- Railroad
- Dam
- River or Stream
- TXDOT District
- Lakes
- Education
- Military
- Airport Runway
- Airport
- Prison
- Parks and Other Public Land

- CITY OF FORT WORTH CITY LIMITS
- CITY OF KENNEDALE CITY LIMITS

NOTES:

1. ADAPTED FROM TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HIGHWAY MAY, 2018.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: 4.1-SITE LOCATION MAP.DWG

DRAWN BY: JDW
DESIGN BY: JBP
REVIEWED BY: NT

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION SITE LOCATION MAP

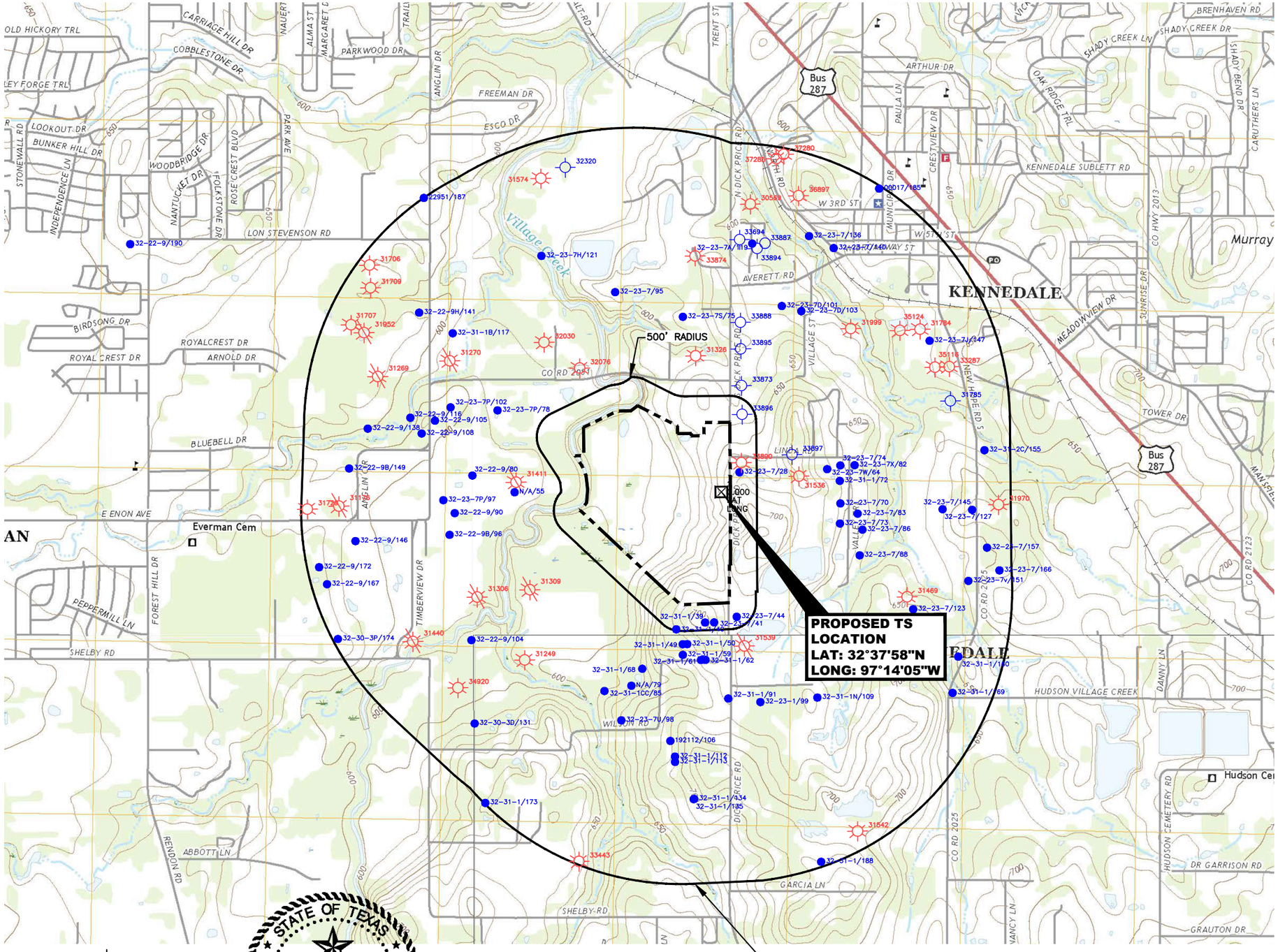
DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-4.1

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\4.1-SITE LOCATION MAP.dwg, vguzman, 1:2



LEGEND

REGISTRATION BOUNDARY

372403/1.1 — WATER WELL LOCATION AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (SEE NOTE 3)

ROAD CLASSIFICATION

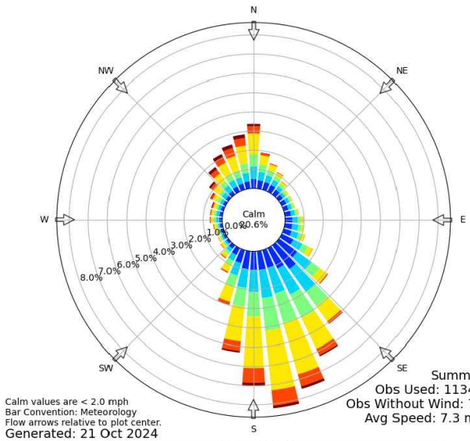
Expressway — Local Connector
Secondary Hwy — Local Road
Ramp — 4WD
Interstate Route — US Route — State Route

PERMITTED GAS WELL
GAS WELL
PLUGGED GAS WELL
ABANDONED GAS WELL

NOTES:

1. ADAPTED FROM USGS 7.5 MINUTE QUADRANGLE TOPOGRAPHIC MAP (FORT WORTH, KENNEDALE, BURLESON AND MANSFIELD, TEXAS, 2019).
2. NO SPRINGS ARE DOCUMENTED WITHIN ONE-MILE OF THE PERMIT BOUNDARY.
3. WATER WELL LOCATIONS, GRID NUMBER AND WELL TRACKING NUMBER PROVIDED BY ERIS WATER WELL SEARCH REPORT AND VERIFIED IN SSDRD, TCEQ, AND TWDB INTERACTIVE DATABASE VIEWER AND MODIFED BASED ON REVIEW OF INDIVIDUAL WATER WELL REPORTS, GOOGLE EARTH AERIAL IMAGERY, AND SITE RECONNAISSANCE PERFORMED BY WCG.
4. THE WIND ROSE IS REPRODUCED FROM THE TEXAS AUTOMATED SURFACE OBSERVING SYSTEM (ASOS) AT THE (FWS) FORTWORTH-SPINKS. THE ASOS IS A JOINT PROGRAM OF THE NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE, THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION AND THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.

Windrose Plot for [FWS] Fort Worth - Spinks
Obs Between: 23 Feb 2002 03:55 PM - 21 Oct 2024 02:55 AM America/Chicago



Summary
Obs Used: 113407
Obs Without Wind: 784
Avg Speed: 7.3 mph

Calm values are < 2.0 mph
Bar Convention: Meteorology
Flow arrows relative to plot center.
Generated: 21 Oct 2024

Wind Speed [mph]
2 - 4.9 | 5 - 6.9 | 7 - 9.9 | 10 - 14.9 | 15 - 19.9 | 20+

N
0 1000 2000
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LICENSED

05/22/2025

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: 4.2-GENERAL TOPO MAP.DWG

DRAWN BY: SRF
DESIGN BY: JBP
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

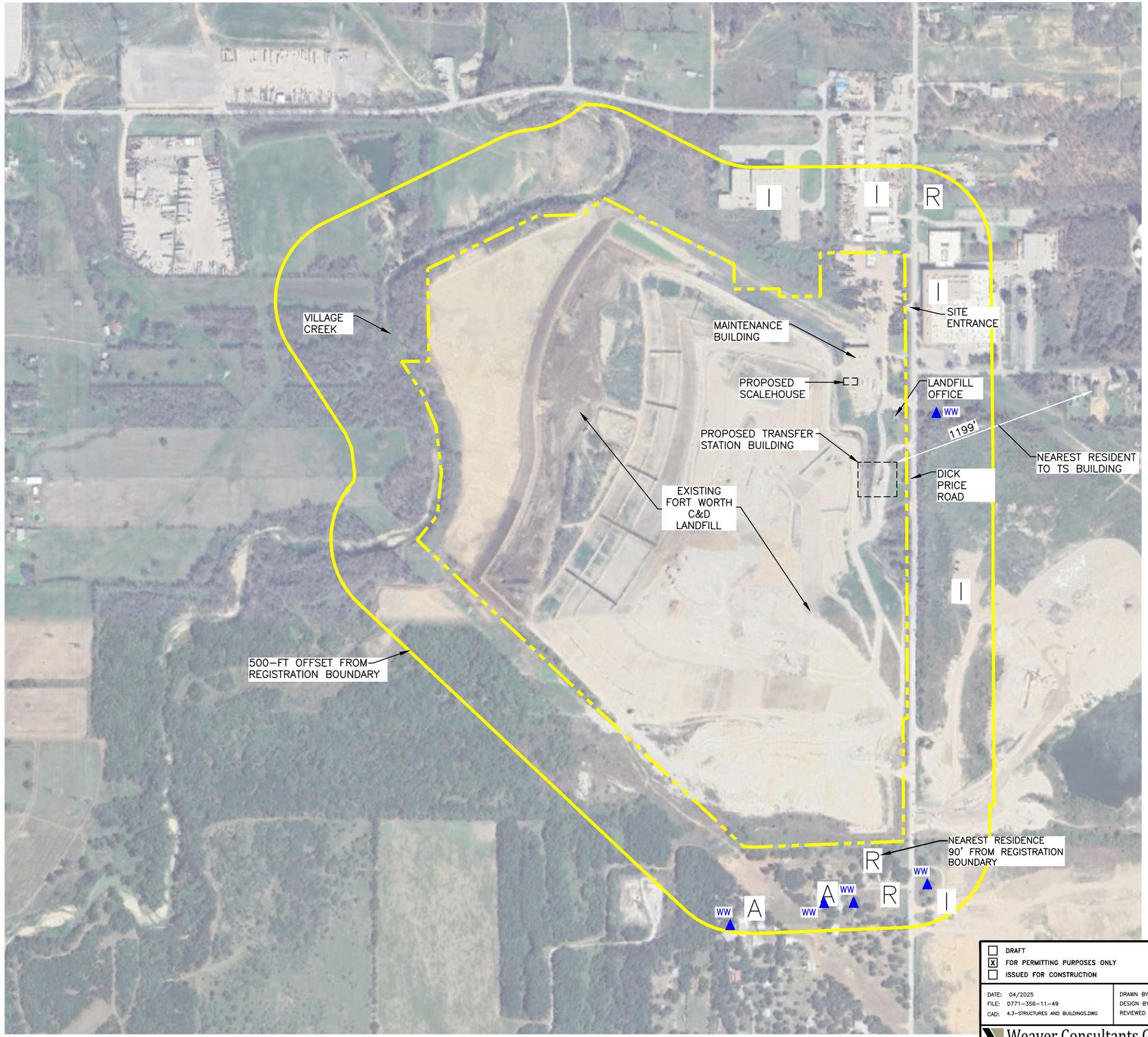
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION
GENERAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-4.2

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\4.2-GENERAL TOPO MAP.dwg, vguzman, 1:2



0 300 600
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LICENSED
05/22/2025

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY (SEE NOTE 5)
- WW — WATER WELL IDENTIFIED BY WELL SEARCH (SEE NOTE 4)
- R — RESIDENTIAL BUILDING (SEE NOTE 2)
- A — AGRICULTURAL BUILDING (INCLUDING SCATTERED RESIDENCES, SEE NOTE 2)
- I — INDUSTRIAL BUILDING (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE EARTH DATED 2/17/2024.
2. ALL STRUCTURES WITHIN 500 FEET ARE SHOWN ON THIS FIGURE. EACH STRUCTURE IS ASSUMED TO BE HABITABLE. LAND USE WITHIN A 500 FOOT RADIUS OF THE SITE CONSISTS OF RESIDENTIAL, INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL AREAS.
3. REFER TO APPENDIX IIIG FOR ADDITIONAL WATER WELL INFORMATION.
4. A SEARCH TO IDENTIFY WATER WELLS WITHIN A 1-MILE RADIUS OF THE REGISTRATION BOUNDARY WAS COMPLETED BY ENVIRONMENTAL RISK INFORMATION SERVICES (ERIS) AND WCG IN JANUARY 2025.
5. REGISTRATION BOUNDARY IS THE SAME AS THE TYPE IV PERMIT BOUNDARY FOR THE FORT WORTH C&D LANDFILL, MSW PERMIT 1983E.

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: 4.3-STRUCTURES AND BUILDINGS.DWG
DRAWN BY: JDW
DESIGN BY: JBP
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

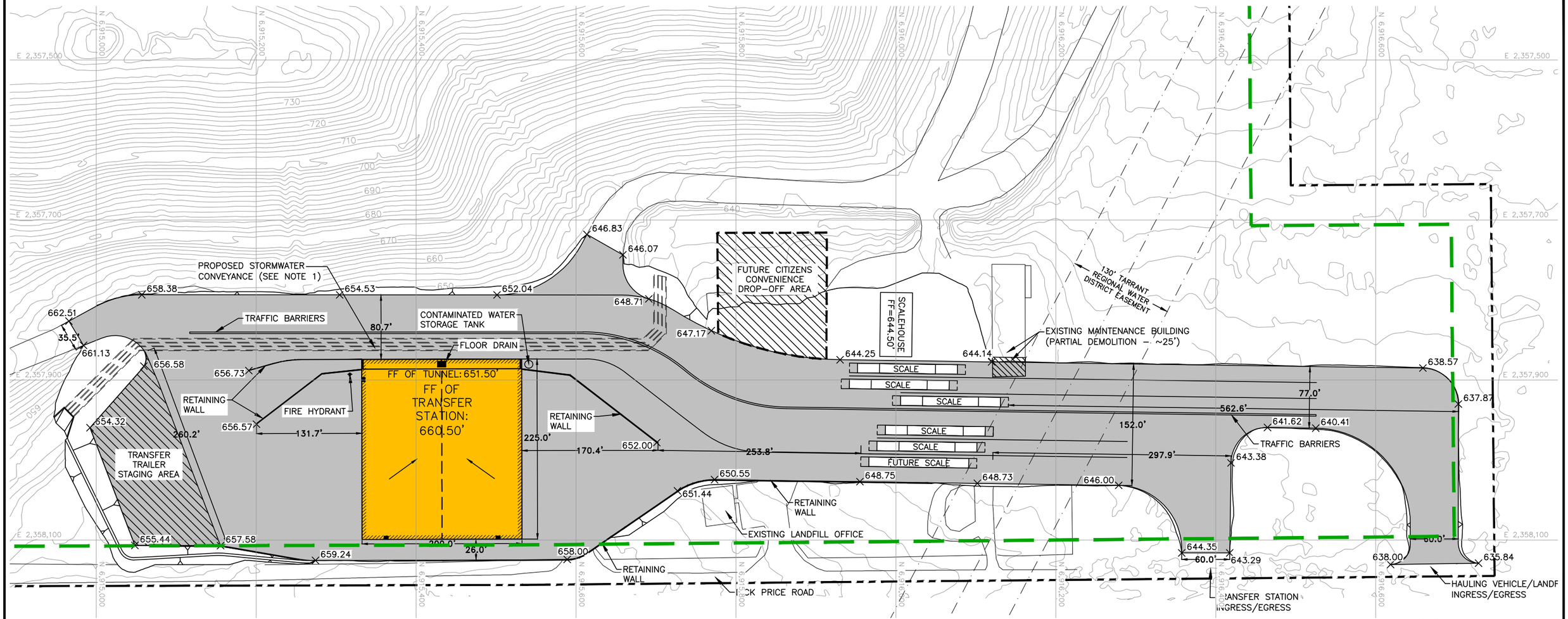
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION
STRUCTURES, INHABITABLE BUILDINGS, AND WATER WELLS WITHIN 500 FEET

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-4.3

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\4.3 STRUCTURES.dwg, vgutman, 1:2



0 60 120
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY
- N 6814500 — STATE PLANE COORDINATE
- 430 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- PAVED AREA (SEE NOTE 2)
- PROPOSED TRANSFER STATION
- ACCESS CONTROL FENCE
- 50-FOOT BUFFER ZONE
- × 660.5 — PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. EXISTING CONTOURS AND ELEVATIONS PREPARED BY FIRMATEK FROM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY FLOWN ON 03-18-2024. THE GRID SYSTEM IS TIED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM NORTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 1983.
2. ALL WEATHER PAVING MAY BE PROVIDED USING ASPHALT, CONCRETE, GRAVEL OR A COMBINATION OF VARIOUS ALL WEATHER SURFACING.
3. DETAILED CALCULATIONS WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE PERMIT MODIFICATION TO MSW-1983E.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LICENSED

05/22/2025

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 05/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: FIG 4.4-FACILITY LAYOUT MAP.DWG

DRAWN BY: PME
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION FACILITY LAYOUT MAP

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-4.4

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-IV\4.4-FACILITY LAYOUT MAP.dwg, peakins, 1:2

5 PROPERTY OWNERS LIST AND MAP

This section addresses §330.59(c)(3) and §305.45(a)(6)(D).

The following list (Table 5-1) and figure (Figure I/II-5.1) provide the names, mailing addresses, and locations of the adjacent and potentially affected landowners around the facility. The list is based on the Tarrant County Appraisal District records as of July 2025 and includes tracts within 1/4 mile of the property boundary. Refer to Figure I/II-5.1, Property Owners Map, for the location of the properties. The numbers on the landowners list correspond to the numbers listed on Figure I/II-5.1. No mineral interests are identified in the Tarrant County Appraisal District records.

TABLE 5-1
PROPERTY OWNERS LIST

1. HENGGELER PROPERTIES LP
2310 W INTERSTATE 20
SUITE 202
ARLINGTON TX 76017

2. LPZ CARRIERS LLC
4209 SALEM ST
GRAND PRARIE TX 75052

3. ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY CO LLC
PO BOX 139100
DALLAS TX 75313

4. TK RILEY FAMILY TRUST
7108 LILAC LN
LAKE WORTH TX 76135

5. ARK CONTRACTING SERVICES LLC
420 S DICK PRICE RD
KENNEDALE TX 76060-3608

6. A&J UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION INC
4913 RANCHO VERDE PKWY
CROWLEY TX 76036

7. WATER BOARD
PO BOX 4508
FORT WORTH TX 76164-0508

8. CITY OF FORT WORTH
200 TEXAS ST
FORT WORTH TX 76102-6311

9. OLDCASTLE INFRASTRUCTURE INC
900 ASHWOOD PKWY
SUITE 600
ATLANTA GA 30338

10. TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY LP
F/K/A IESI TX LANDFILL LP
1780 HUGHES LANDING SUITE 800
THE WOODLANDS TX 77381

11. THE COUNTYLINE TRUST
5390 EVERMAN KENNEDALE RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140

12. BARBARA A NOVIKOFF
8149 ANGLIN DR
FORT WORTH TX 76140

13. ORVILLE & SHARON SEWELL
400 MERCURY CT
GRANBURY TX 76049

14. RICHARD I JR BACCUS
PO BOX 1252
ARLINGTON TX 76004-1252

15. MYRNA R PICKARD
8301 ANGLIN DR
FORT WORTH TX 76140-4213

16. ENRIQUE & LUCERO TORRES
8303 ANGLIN DR
FORT WORTH TX 76140-4213

17. BILL & BECKI CATE
8317 ANGLIN DR
FORT WORTH TX 76140-4213

18. THE LIVING TRUST OF MARK SANDERS
PO BOX 40612
FORT WORTH TX 76140

19. INDEPENDENT ENVIRONMENTAL SVCS INC
3 WATERWAY SQUARE PL STE 110
THE WOODLAND TX 77380

20. TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY LP
1780 HUGHES LANDING SUITE 800
THE WOODLANDS TX 77381

TABLE 5-1
PROPERTY OWNERS LIST (CONTINUED)

21. DONALD R & GLENDA KENNEDY
5727 WILSON RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7632

22. LONNIE A BROWN
4370 DICK PRICE RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7628

23. CYNTHIA & LONNIE BROWN
4390 DICK PRICE RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7628

24. PATRICIA & JERRY WILSON
5735 WILSON RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7632

25. ALLEN & SANDRA HOLBERT
5725 WILSON RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7632

26. SVMK LLC 5729 WILSON RD SERIES
3500 GUADALUPE RD
FORT WORTH TX 76116

27. TCRG OPPORTUNITY XIII LLC
5201 CAMP BOWIE BLVD
SUITE 200
FORT WORTH TX 76107

28. AIMEE A MARTIN
1575 WALLIS RD
ALEDO TX 76008-3896

29. SHEILA IVIE
521 LINDA RD
KENNEDALE TX 76060

30. SAMIR ALFALEH & DANA YOUSEF ALKILANI
517 LINDA RD
KENNEDALE TX 76060

31. GARY MITCHELL
517 LINDA RD
KENNEDALE TX 76060-3627

32. WILLIAM BILL & KATHERINE GREEN
509 LINDA RD
KENNEDALE TX 76060

33. KENNEDALE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP
405 MUNICIPAL DR
KENNEDALE TX 76060

34. JOSE L FLORES & AMANDA COLLINS
411 S DICK PRICE RD
KENNEDALE TX 76060

35. LESTER & AMANDA COLLINS
411 S DICK PRICE RD
KENNEDALE TX 76060

36. MUSTAFA ALWAHBAN
10680 OLD BURLESON RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140

37. MUSTAFA & DELORES ALWAHBAN
321 S DICK PRICE RD
KENNEDALE TX 76060

38. NO PROPERTY OWNER LISTED

39. WILLIAM MASSEY
313 S DICK PRICE RD
KENNEDALE TX 76060-3607

40. ESTATE OF ROBERT LEE BILLINGSLEY
505 LINDA RD
KENNEDALE TX 76060-3627

TABLE 5-1
PROPERTY OWNERS LIST (CONTINUED)

41. ATIQUE ENTERPRISES INC
4540 DICK PRICE RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140

42. BARBARA A & EDWARD L GOFF
4590 DICK PRICE RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7710

43. KATHLYNN E ANDERSON
5760 WLSON RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7633

44. BARBARA & LINK GOFF
4590 DICK PRICE RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7710

45. BARBARA ANN GOFF
4590 DICK PRICE RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7710

46. FENCE CONTRACTOR DFW LLC
5738 WILSON RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140

47. MARCUS & MOLLIE MCCRARY
5738 WILSON RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140

48. DELPHA & KEN PEARCE
5730 WILSON RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7633

49. KELLY A & STEVEN W WINGATE
5712 WILSON RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140

50. JOHNSON C & PENNIE MAPLES
5721 WILSON RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7632

51. RUBY KENNEDY
5723 WILSON RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7632

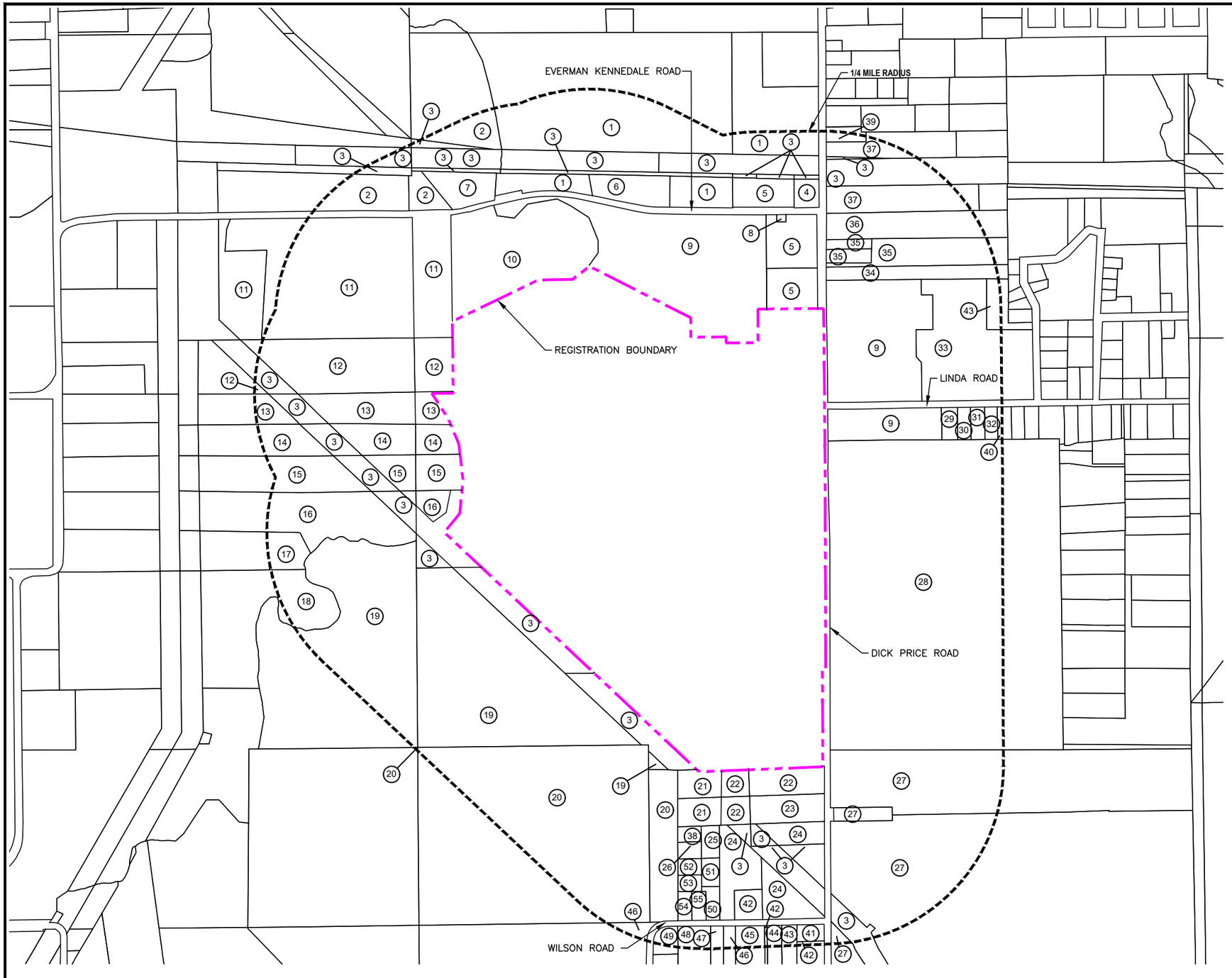
52. PATSY & JEFFRY COPLEY
5731 WILSON RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7632

53. JANIE C GOULD CALDWELL
5733 WILSON RD
FOREST HILL TX 76140

54. FREDDIE & ROSEMARY TAYLOR
5711 WILSON RD
FORT WORTH TX 76140-7632

55. GRACE FULL GOSPEL CHURCH
PO BOX 79097
FORT WORTH TX 76179-0097

56. TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY LP
3 WATERWAY SQUARE PLACE
SUITE 110
THE WOODLANDS TX 77380



N

0 400 800

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

REGISTRATION BOUNDARY

(1) ADJACENT LAND OWNER (SEE NOTE 1)

1/4 MILE RADIUS (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. (1) REFER TO LANDOWNERS LISTED ON LANDOWNERS LIST.
2. THIS LINE REPRESENTS A 1/4 MILE DISTANCE FROM THE LIMIT OF PERMIT BOUNDARY.
3. PROPERTY LINES REPRODUCED FROM TARRANT COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT DEEDS BOUNDARY MAP.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

06/13/2025

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: 5.1-PROPERTY OWNERS MAP.DWG

DRAWN BY: JDW
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	06/2025	PRELIM-REVIEW 1 (06-2025)

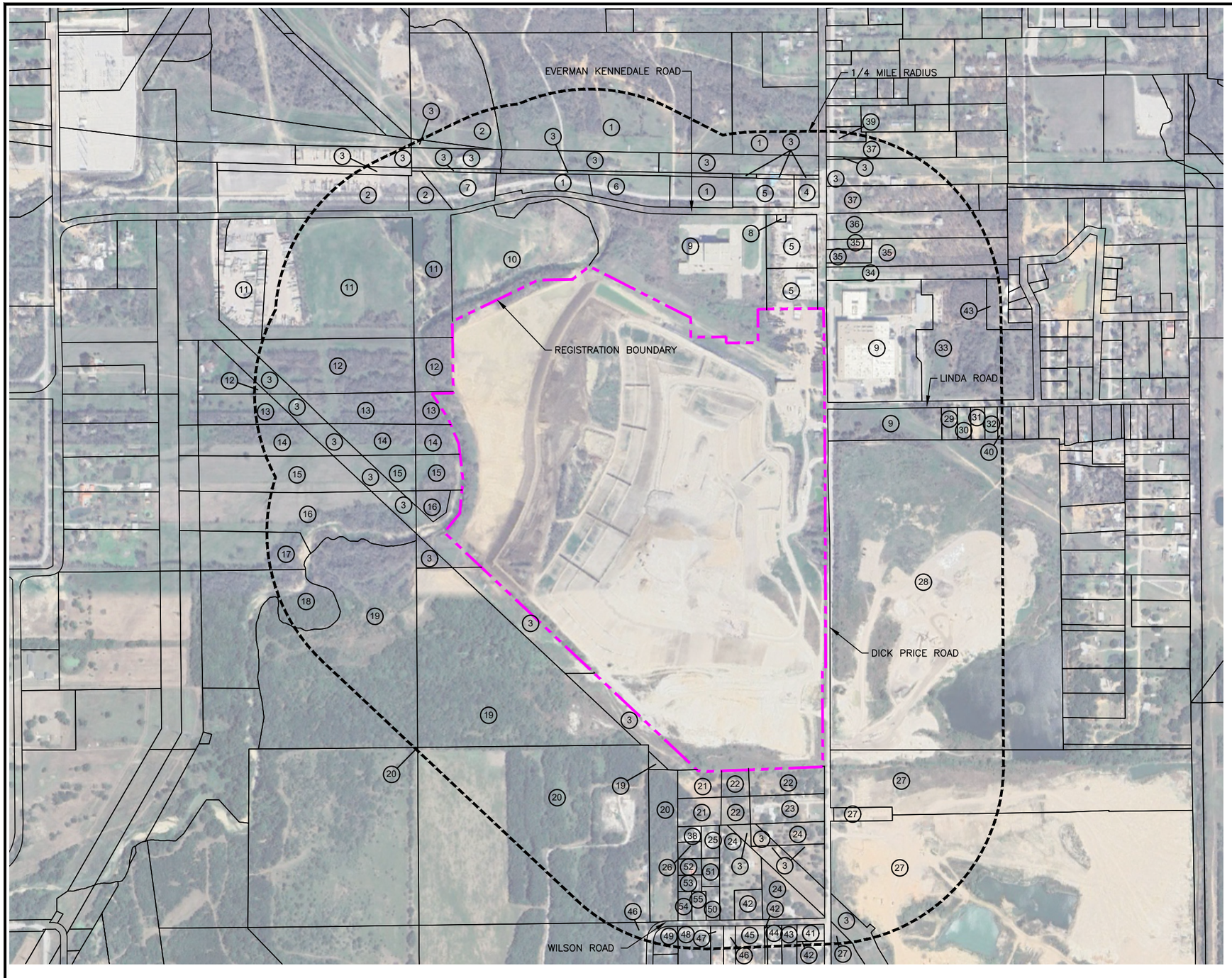
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION PROPERTY OWNER MAP

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-5.1

P:\Solid waste\WC\Dick Price Road TS\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\Parts I & II\5.1-PROPERTY OWNERS MAP.dwg, peakins, 1:2



N

0 400 800

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

REGISTRATION BOUNDARY

(1) ADJACENT LAND OWNER (SEE NOTE 1)

1/4 MILE RADIUS (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. (1) REFER TO LANDOWNERS LISTED ON LANDOWNERS LIST.
2. THIS LINE REPRESENTS A 1/4 MILE DISTANCE FROM THE LIMIT OF PERMIT BOUNDARY.
3. PROPERTY LINES REPRODUCED FROM TARRANT COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT DEEDS BOUNDARY MAP.
4. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE EARTH DATED 2/17/2024.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

06/13/2025

[ ] DRAFT
[X] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
[ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 06/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: 5.2-PROPERTY OWNERS MAP.DWG

DRAWN BY: JDW
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	06/2025	PRELIM-REVIEW 1 (06-2025)

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION
PROPERTY OWNER MAP-AERIAL

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-5.2

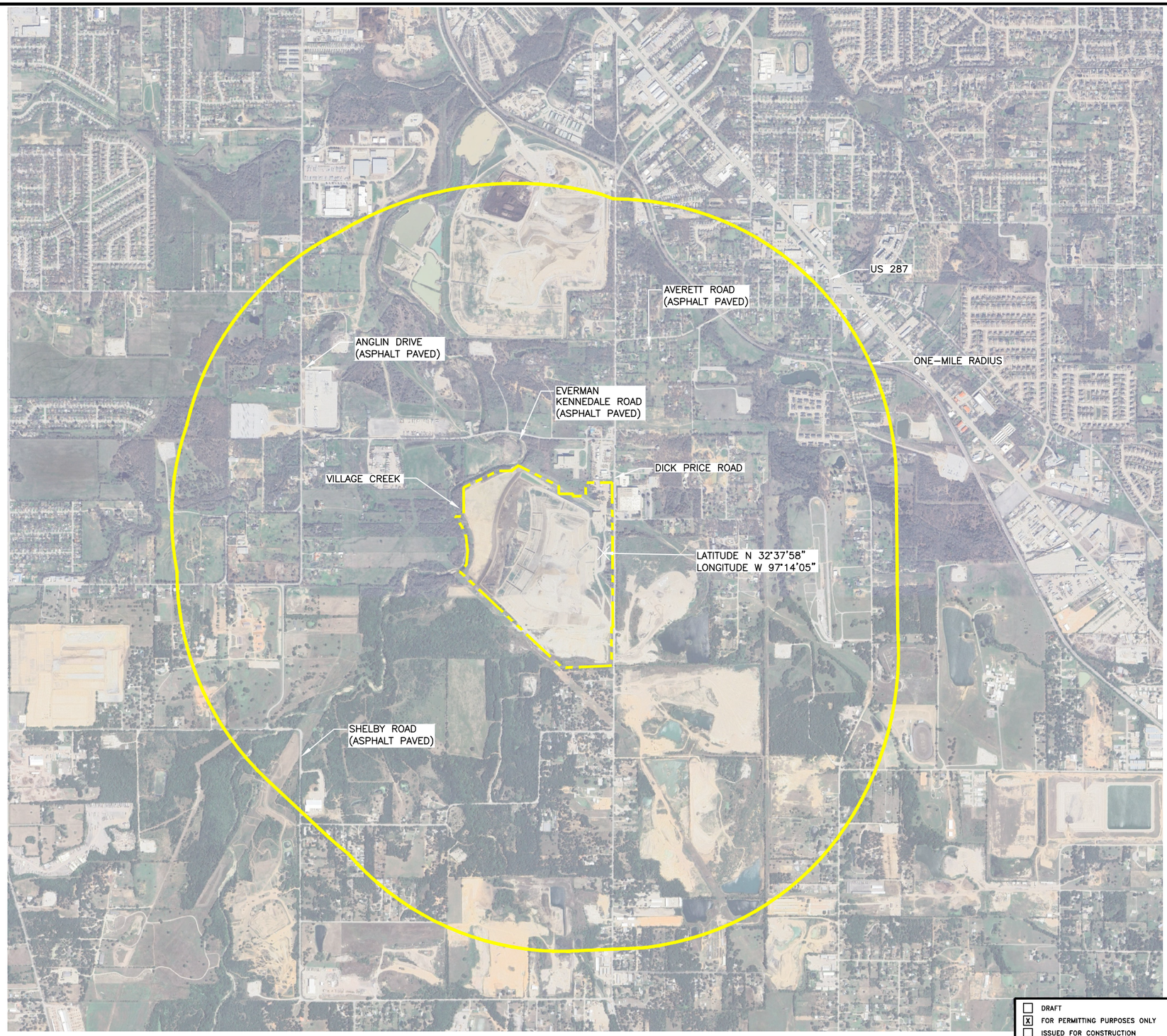
COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

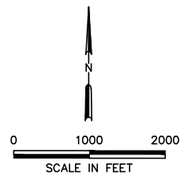
P:\Solid waste\WC\Dick Price Road TS\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\Parts I & II\5.2-PROPERTY OWNERS MAP-AERIAL.dwg, peakins, 1:2

6 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

An aerial photograph of the proposed TS site and surrounding area (minimum of 1-mile radius from the site) is presented on Figure I/II-6.1.

This section addresses §330.61(f).





LEGEND

REGISTRATION BOUNDARY

NOTES:

1. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE EARTH DATED 2/17/2024.



06/13/2025

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

☐ DRAFT
☒ FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
☐ ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: 6.1-AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH.DWG

DRAWN BY: JDW
DESIGN BY: JBP
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	06/2025	PRELIM-REVIEW 1 (06-2025)

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-6.1

P:\Solid waste\WC\Dick Price Road TS\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\Parts I & II\6.1-AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH.dwg, peakins, 1:2

7 LAND USE

7.1 Character of Surrounding Land and Land Use

This section addresses §330.61(g), §330.61(h), and §305.45(a)(6)(B).

A land use evaluation was performed for the area within 1 mile of the Dick Price Road TS registration boundary. Land use information is summarized on the following maps.

- Figure I/II-7.1 (Land Use Map. This map highlights land use within a one-mile radius of the site on an aerial photograph.
- Figure I/II-7.2 (Cities within 5 Miles Radius). This map is used to show area cities within 5 miles and to summarize growth trends.
- Figure I/II-7.3 (Zoning Map – City of Fort Worth). This map is used to show the zoning districts for the City of Fort Worth within 1-mile.
- Figure I/II-7.4 (Zoning Map – City of Forest Hill). This map is used to show the zoning districts for the City of Forest Hill within 1-mile.
- Figure I/II-7.5 (Zoning Map – City of Kennedale). This map is used to show the zoning districts for the City of Kennedale within 1-mile.

7.2 Location and Zoning

The Dick Price Road TS is located outside of the city limits of Fort Worth and Kennedale, Texas. The facility's physical address is 4144 Dick Price Road, Fort Worth, Texas 76140, within the permit boundary of the Fort Worth C&D Landfill. The registration boundary is designated as OCL (Outside City Limits) in Fort Worth's and Kennedale's Zoning Maps. Tarrant County does not have zoning designations, so there is no zoning associated with the TS property.

7.3 Surrounding Land Use

Land use within a 1-mile radius of the property is predominantly undeveloped, floodplain, open/agricultural lands, and single-family residential with scattered commercial and light industrial facilities located in the near vicinity of the landfill property.

Major commercial/light industrial facilities are located primarily to the east/northeast and west within the 1-mile radius of the property. Pipeline and utility corridors, another permitted landfill, manufactured housing, and mining/excavation operations make up smaller portions of the remaining 1-mile radius area around the landfill property.

There are several rural residential areas scattered around the property, including single-family, multi-family, and mobile home residences.

South of the property, undeveloped, park/park-like, or agricultural land is predominately found including Village Creek, Sonora Park, and Timberview Golf Course.

7.4 Growth Trends of the Nearest Community

The facility property is located within the ETJ of Kennedale. The permitted entrance facilities for the landfill, which will also serve the proposed TS, are located within the City of Kennedale. Overall, this area of Tarrant County has been growing at a slower rate than the average growth for the county, due primarily to the presence of the Village Creek floodplain nearby, as well as the lack of public infrastructure and related utilities access. Growth and development patterns within five miles have generally been along the major transportation corridors of IH-20 to the north, and IH-35W to the west. Major retail and big-box development has occurred along the west side of IH-35 at FM 1187. The City of Kennedale has been growing towards the northeast and east toward the City of Arlington. While there has been some development of individual lots to the south, there has been no major or large residential subdivision development near the landfill property.

Future growth trends for Tarrant County were assessed by review of the population projections prepared by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) as presented in their 2021 Regional Water Plan. Growth trend projections are presented in Table 7-1.

Table 7-1
Growth Trends
Projected Average Annual Growth Rate

Community	2021-2030	2031-2040	2041-2050
Tarrant County	1.36%	1.32%	0.847%

Based on the information above, and the fact that Kennedale is located approximately 15 miles south of the growing metropolitan area of Fort Worth, steady growth is expected to continue into the future. Additionally, growth will

come from the more densely populated, smaller communities located to the north and east of Kennedale and the landfill property.

It is anticipated that the growth patterns will be consistent with the growth patterns over the last several years (i.e., scattered rural houses and commercial and light industrial businesses will continue to be built in the area with most of the growth concentrated along IH-35W & IH-20 corridor) with any significant development limited by the significant Village Creek floodplain in the vicinity.

7.5 Proximity to Residences and Other Uses

The nearest identified residence is found approximately 90 feet from the property boundary and 1,199 feet from the proposed TS building, along the south property boundary. The nearest business property is located to the south, with approximately 1,300 feet measured between fence line to fence line of the properties on aerial photography.

There are a total of six churches within one mile of the facility. The nearest church is located approximately 4,600 feet northeast of the property. There are no known hospitals, schools, cemeteries, archaeological sites, historical sites, lakes, or sites with exceptional aesthetic qualities located within a 1-mile radius of the registration boundary. There are two parks within one mile of the facility, located approximately 0.5 miles northeast and one mile northwest of the landfill.

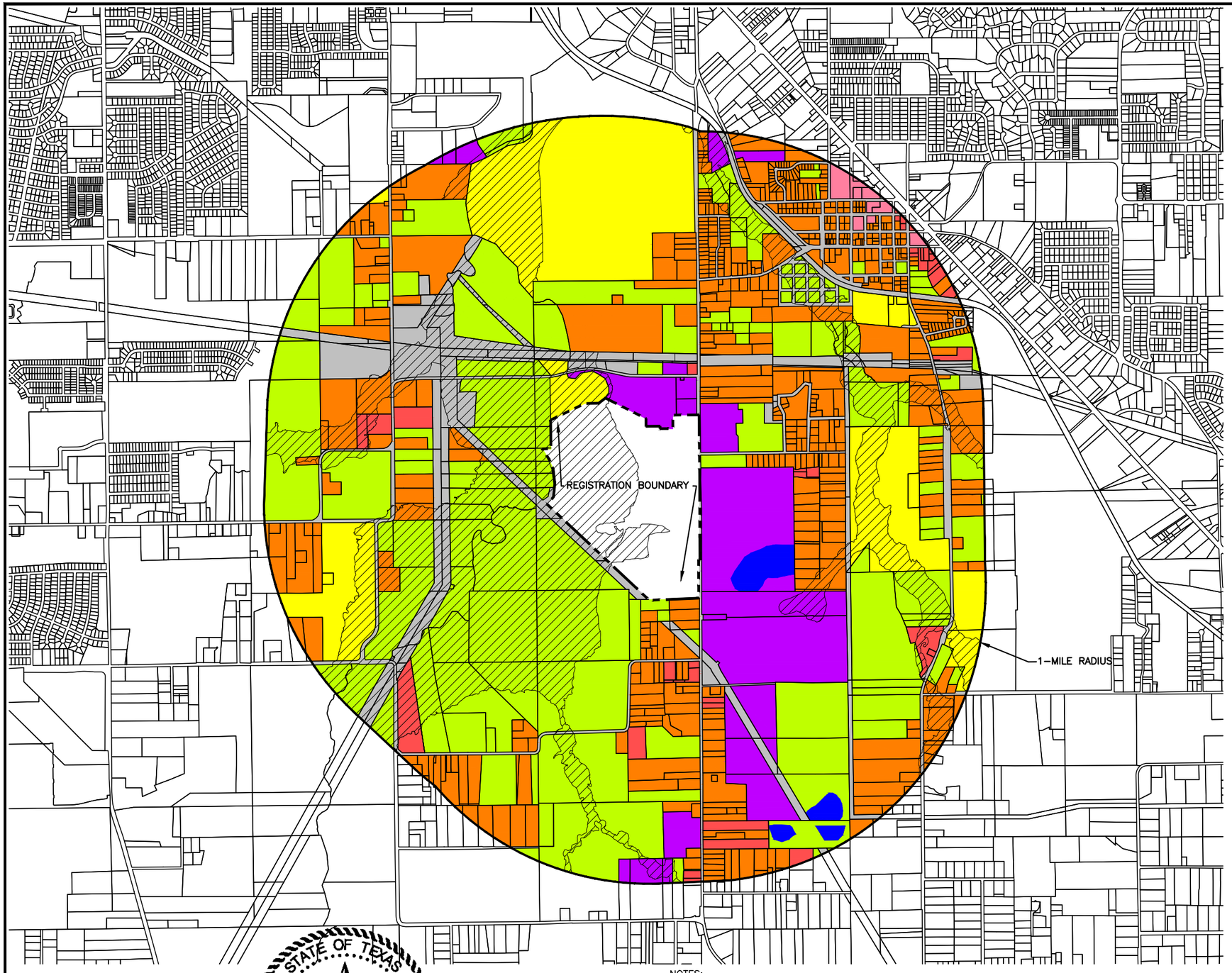
7.6 Land Use Conclusions

The use of this property as a transfer station represents a compatible land use for the following reasons:

- The site is designed to have minimal impact on the surrounding area.
- The roadways provide adequate access.
- The existing commercial/industrial/landfill use of the land is similar to that of the proposed transfer station.

7.7 Water Wells Within 500 Feet

A search to identify water wells within a 1-mile radius of the landfill permit boundary was completed by Environmental Risk Information Services (ERIS) and WCG (January 2025), the results of which are provided on Figure I/II-4.2. Five water wells were identified within 500 feet of the permit boundary. There are no existing water wells located within the registration boundary.



LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL
- COMMERCIAL
- INDUSTRIAL
- INFRASTRUCTURE
- DEDICATED (SEE NOTE 3)
- UNDEVELOPED/AGRICULTURAL
- FORT WORTH C&D TS REGISTRATION BOUNDARY
- FLOODPLAIN
- POND/LAKE

N

0 1000 2000
SCALE IN FEET

LAND USE WITHIN 1 MILE OF REGISTRATION BOUNDARY

	ACRES	PERCENT
RESIDENTIAL	863	24.0%
COMMERCIAL	73	2.0%
INDUSTRIAL	308	8.6
INSTITUTIONAL	13	0.4%
INFRASTRUCTURE	389	10.8%
DEDICATED	453	12.6%
UNDEVELOPED/AGRICULTURAL	1281	35.7%
POND/LAKE	26	0.7%
FLOODPLAIN*	1052	–
FORT WORTH C&D LANDFILL & TS	184	5.1%
TOTAL	**3590**	**100.0%**

* THE AREA OF FLOODPLAIN (1052 ACRES) IS NOT USED TO CALCULATE THE PERCENT AREA OR TOTAL ACREAGE IN THE ABOVE TABLE.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/22/2025

NOTES:

1. LAND USE MAP WAS REPRODUCED FROM THE FORT WORTH PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT.
2. FLOODPLAIN WAS REPRODUCED FROM FEMA MAP NUMBERS 48439C0390K EFF. 9/25/2009, 48439C04JJK EFF. 9/25/2009, 48439C0332OL EFF. 3/21/2019, AND 48439C0435K EFF. 9/25/2009 FOR TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS.
3. DEDICATED AREAS INCLUDE GOVERNMENT OWNED PROPERTIES, LANDFILLS, GOLF COURSES AND OPEN SPACE LAND.

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

[X] DRAFT
[X] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
[ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: 7.1-LAND USE MAP.DWG
DRAWN BY: JDW
DESIGN BY: JBP
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

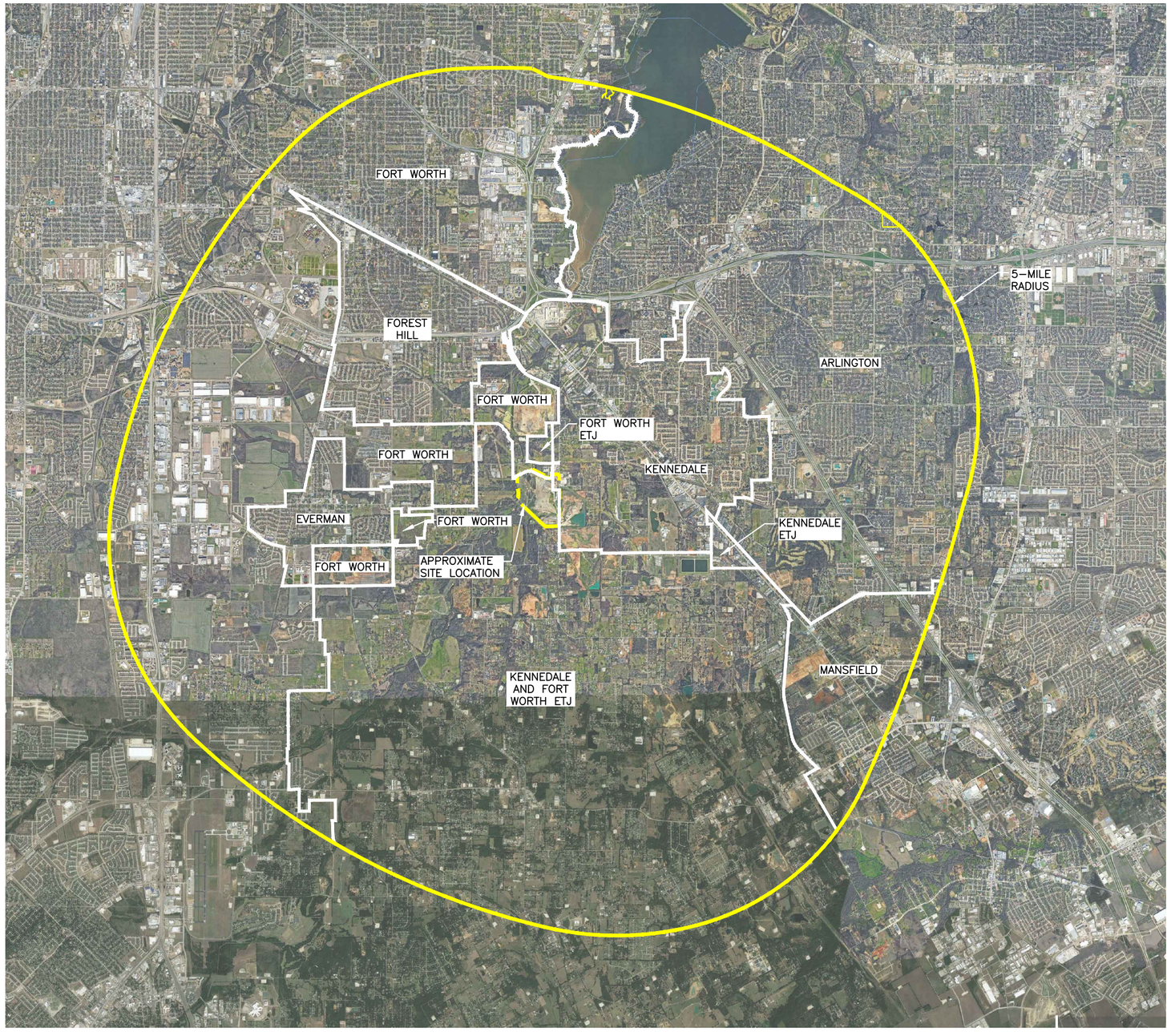
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION LAND USE MAP

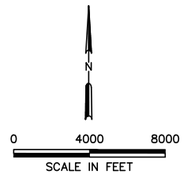
DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-7.1

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\7.1-LAND USE MAP.dwg, vgunman, 1:2





LEGEND

REGISTRATION BOUNDARY

CITY LIMITS

NOTES:

1. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE EARTH DATED 12/6/2019.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LICENSED

05/22/2025

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: 7.2-CITIES WITHIN 5-MILES.DWG

DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: JBP
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION
CITIES WITHIN 5-MILE RADIUS

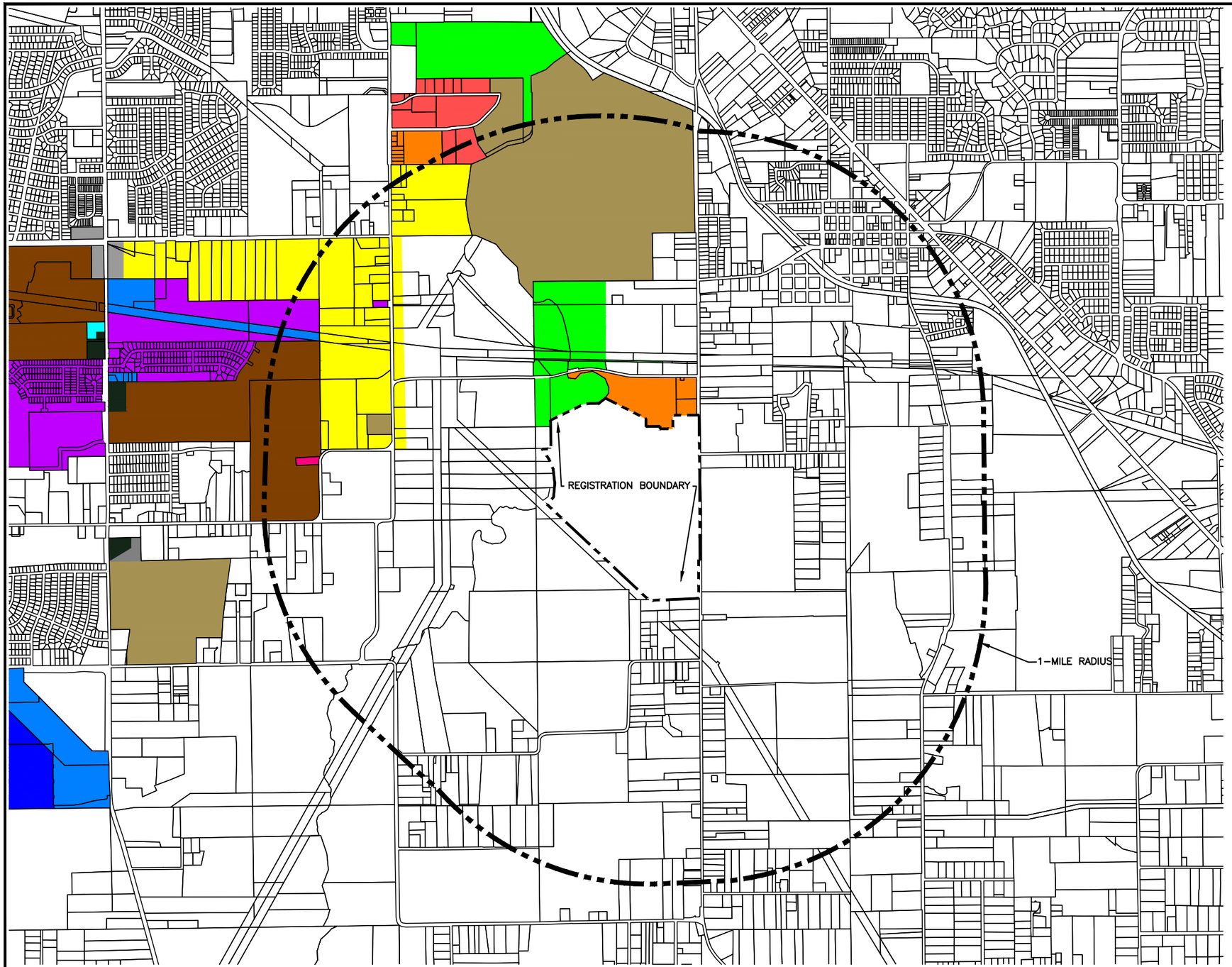
DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-7.2

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\7.2-CITIES WITHIN 5 MILES.dwg, vguzman, 1:2



N

0 1000 2000

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PERMIT BOUNDARY
- A–5 ONE FAMILY
- J MEDIUM INDUSTRIAL
- AG AGRICULTURE
- CF COMMUNITY FACILITIES
- E NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL
- CR LOW DENSITY
- C MEDIUM DENSITY
- B TWO FAMILY
- K HEAVY INDUSTRIAL
- PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
- MH MANUFACTURED HOUSING
- FR GENERAL COMMERCIAL RESTRICTED
- F GENERAL COMMERCIAL
- R–2 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/22/2025

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- ☐ DRAFT
- ☒ FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- ☐ ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: 7.3-ZONING MAP COFW.DWG

DRAWN BY: PME
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

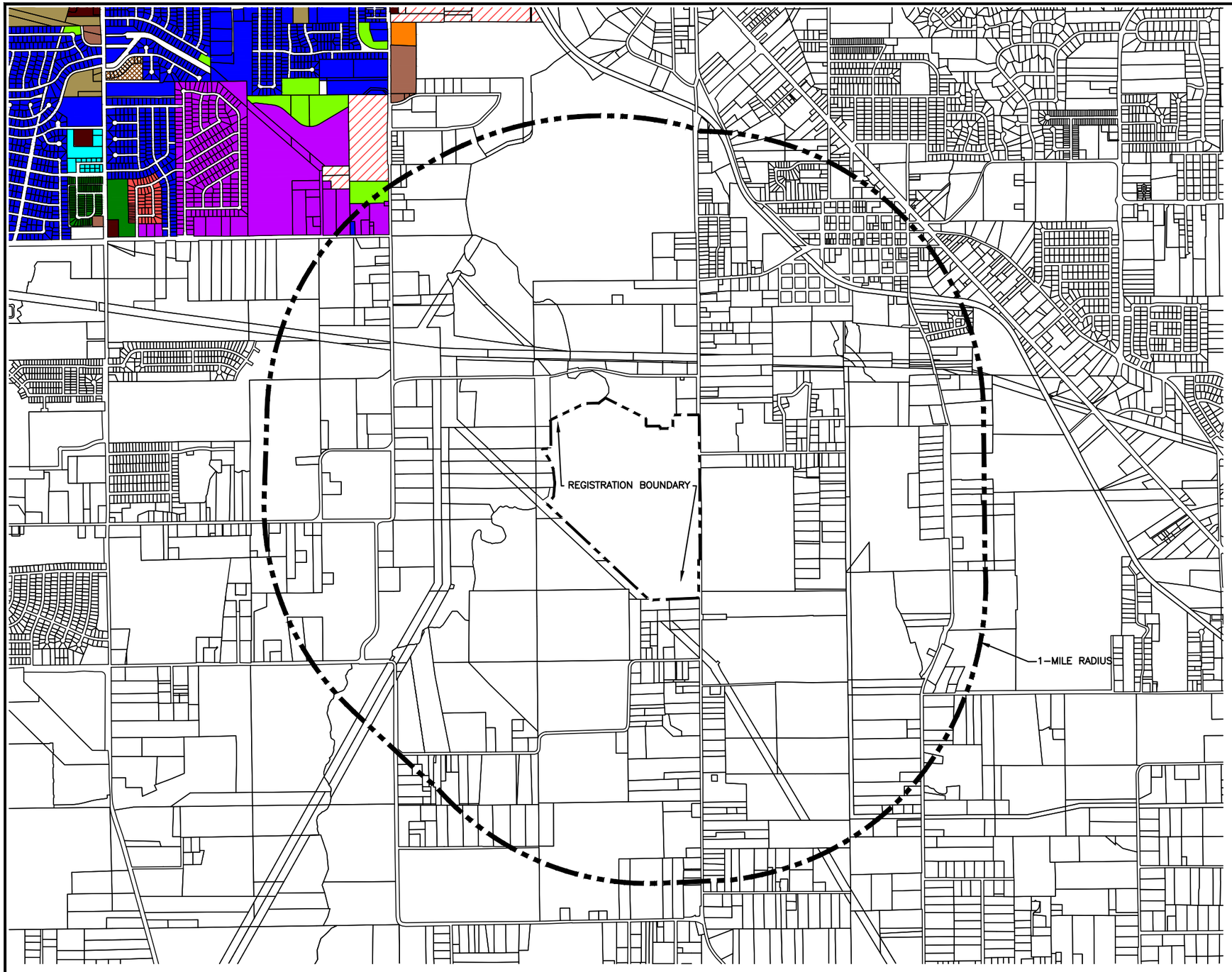
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION
ZONING MAP – CITY OF FORT WORTH

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II–7.3

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APPS\PARTS I-II\7.3-ZONING MAP COFW.dwg, vguzman, 1:2



N

0 1000 2000

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

PERMIT BOUNDARY

R-1 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

R-2 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

R-3 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

R-4 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

MF MULTI FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

B TWO FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

LI LIGHT INDUSTRIAL

HI HEAVY INDUSTRIAL

P PARKS

LR LOCAL RETAIL

PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT

GB GENERAL BUSINESS

CP CITY OWNED PROPERTY

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
PROFESSIONAL LICENSED ENGINEER

05/22/2025

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: 7.4-ZONING MAP FH.DWG

DRAWN BY: PME
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION
ZONING MAP – CITY OF FOREST HILL

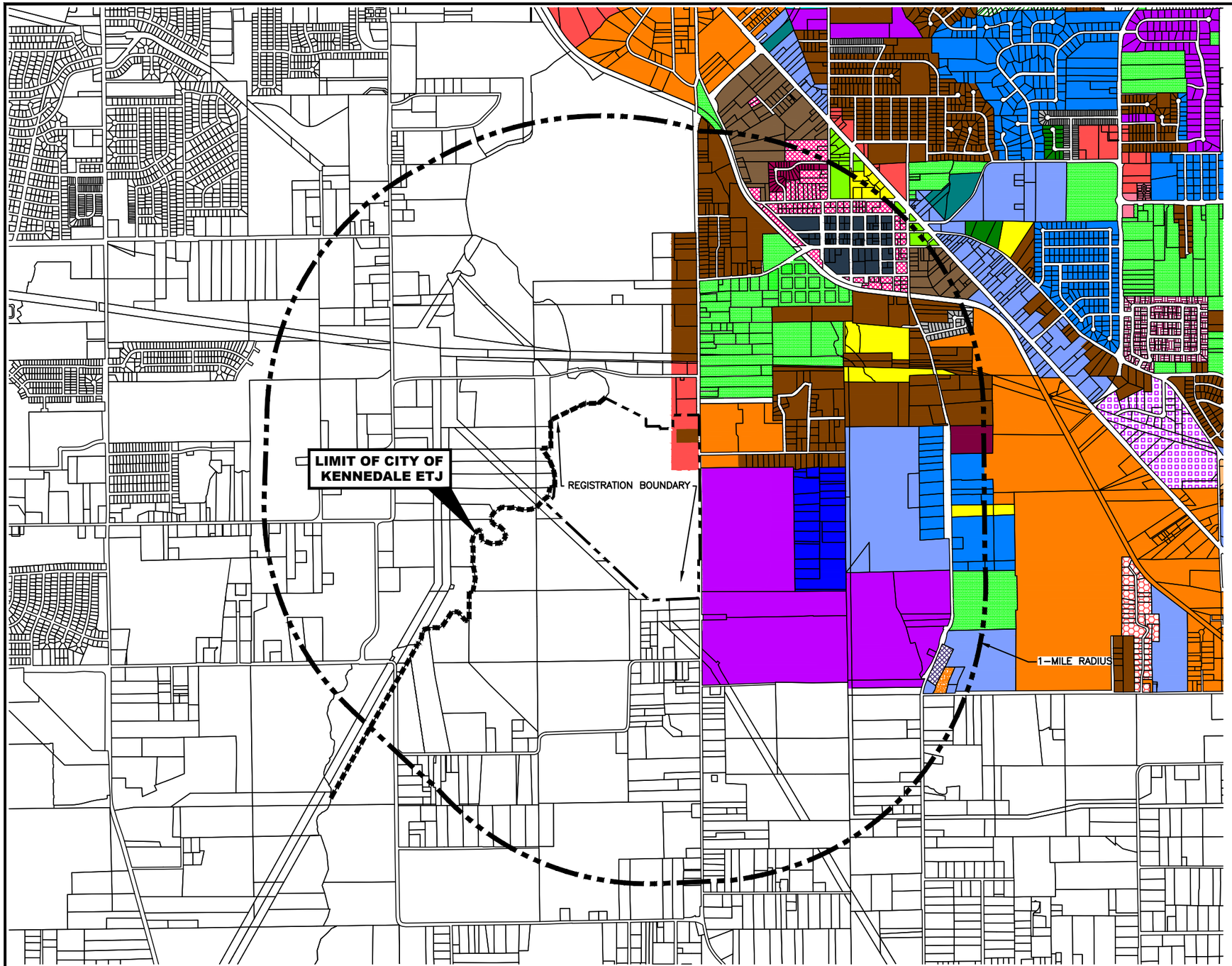
DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-7.4

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

G:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\7.4-ZONING MAP FH.dwg, vguzman, 1:2



STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
PROFESSIONAL LICENSED ENGINEER

05/22/2025

N

0 1000 2000
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

PERMIT BOUNDARY

CITY OF KENNEDALE

- R-1 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
- R-2 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
- R-3 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
- R-4 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
- AG AGRICULTURE DISTRICT
- ETJ EXTRA TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION
- I INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT
- PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
- C1 RESTRICTED COMMERCIAL DISTRICT
- MF MULTI FAMILY DISTRICT
- OT-1 OLD TOWN SUB-DISTRICT 1
- C2 GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISTRICT
- OT-3 OLD TOWN SUB-DISTRICT 3
- OT-2 OLD TOWN SUB-DISTRICT 2
- D TWO FAMILY (DUPLEX) RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
- OT-4 OLD TOWN SUB-DISTRICT 4
- UV URBAN VILLAGE DISTRICT
- MF MANUFACTURED HOME DISTRICT
- PDHT PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT-HILLTOP PD
- PD-UV1 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT-URBAN VILLAGE
- PD-S1 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT-SNYDER PD1
- PD-ID PLANNED DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT
- EC-1 EMPLOYEE CENTER 1
- PD-S2 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT-SNYDER PD2
- PD-TV PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT-THE VINEYARD
- EC-2 EMPLOYEE CENTER 2
- NEIGHBORHOOD VILLAGE DISTRICT

CITY OF ARLINGTON

- RS-7.2 RESIDENTIAL SINGLE FAMILY
- VILLAGE ON THE GREEN TIERRA VERDE

☐ DRAFT
☒ FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
☐ ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: 7.5-ZONING MAP KENNEDALE.DWG

DRAWN BY: PME
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION
ZONING MAP – CITY OF KENNEDALE

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-7.5

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\7.5-ZONING MAP KENNEDALE.dwg, vgunman, 1:2

8 TRANSPORTATION

8.1 Traffic Information

This section addresses §330.61(i).

The proposed Dick Price Road TS will be located on the west side of Dick Price Road, in Tarrant County, Texas.

The permitted entrance to the Fort Worth C&D Landfill and the proposed TS connects directly to Dick Price Road. Vehicles bound for the Dick Price Road TS will access the site using Dick Price Road. Waste collection vehicles will enter the site by travelling 1 mile southeast of the intersection of Interstate Highway 20 and Business 287 and then 1.4 miles southwest of the intersection of Business 287 and Dick Price Road.

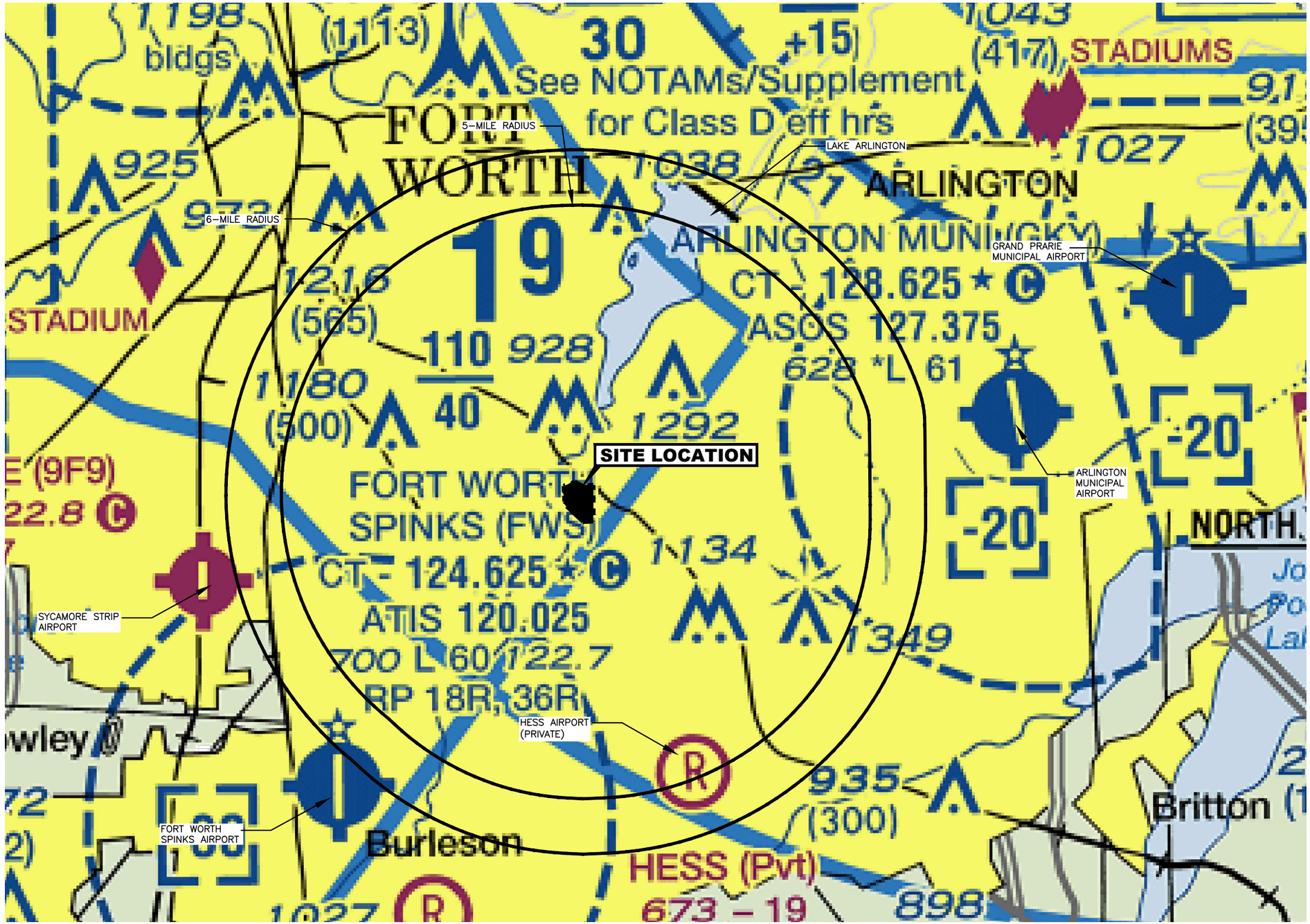
The Fort Worth C&D Landfill has two existing driveways connecting directly to Dick Price Road that will be used for ingress and egress for traffic accessing the TS or the Fort Worth C&D Landfill. Dick Price Road is suitable to handle the projected traffic load associated with the TS. Dick Price Road is a two-lane, two-way asphalt road with a speed limit of 35 miles per hour.

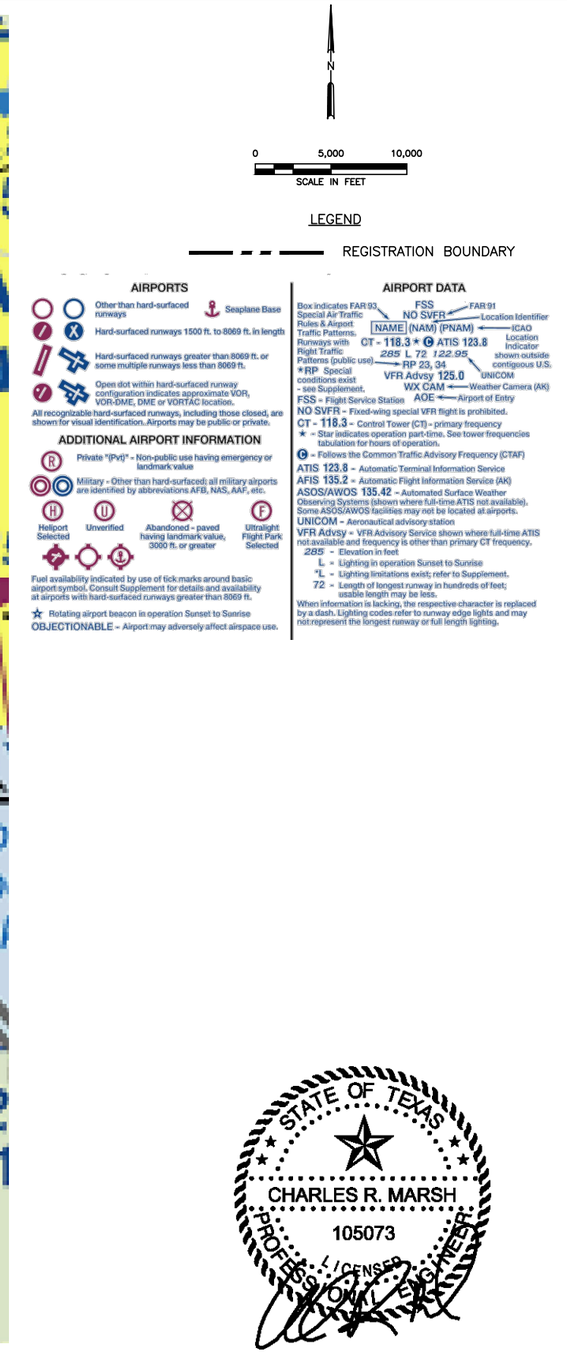
Consistent with Title 30 TAC §330.61(i)(3), an engineering report for the TS was completed and submitted to TxDOT on May 22, 2025. The report concluded that the existing roads and intersections will provide adequate access to the site. TxDOT coordination is included in Appendix I/IIA (refer to the TxDOT tab).

8.2 Airport Safety

As shown on Drawing I/II 8.1, there are no airports/airport runways within 5 miles of the facility. The closest public-use airport is the Fort Worth Spinks Airport (FWS), a general service airport which is 5.5 miles southwest of the property. In accordance with Title 30 TAC §330.61(i)(5), an airport impact evaluation of the facility is required only for landfill units and landfill mining operations and thus not required for a transfer station.

The Airport Safety Location Restriction is included in Appendix I/IIC.





STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/22/2025

NOTES:

1. THIS MAP REPRODUCED FROM THE FAA DALLAS–FORT WORTH SECTIONAL AERONAUTICAL CHARTS DATED MARCH 24, 2022.
2. THERE ARE NO PUBLIC AIRPORTS WITHIN A 10,000 FOOT RADIUS OF THE SITE.
3. THERE ARE TWO SMALL PUBLICLY OWNED, PUBLIC USE AIRPORTS AND ONE SMALL PRIVATELY OWNED, PRIVATE USE AIRPORT WITHIN A 6–MILE RADIUS OF THE SITE.

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

☐ DRAFT
☒ FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
☐ ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: FIG 8.1-AIRPORT MAP.DWG
DRAWN BY: JDW
DESIGN BY: DS
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION AREA AIRPORTS

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II–8.1

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\8.1-AIRPORT MAP.dwg, vguzman, 1:2

9 GENERAL GEOLOGY AND SOILS STATEMENT

According to the Bureau of Economic Geology (Geologic Atlas of Texas: Dallas Sheet, 1987), the property is largely located upon outcrops of Quaternary alluvium deposits with lesser areas of the Woodbine and Grayson Shale formation sediments that outcrop along the eastern-most area of the permit boundary. Surficial sediments from these outcropping formations consist predominately of unconsolidated to poorly consolidated clay, sand, gravel, and silt.

This section addresses §330.61(j).

According to the Bureau of Economic Geology (Geologic Atlas of Texas: Dallas Sheet, 1987), the Fort Worth C&D Landfill is largely located upon outcrops of Quaternary alluvium deposits with lesser areas of the Woodbine and Grayson Shale formation sediments that outcrop along the eastern-most area of the permit boundary. Surficial sediments from these outcropping formations consist predominately of unconsolidated to poorly consolidated clay, sand, gravel, and silt.

Based on the lithologic logs from 116 facility exploratory borings and information from nearby water well logs, subsurface geology can be delineated based on regional geologic formation nomenclature into five site-specific stratigraphic units. These stratigraphic units include (in descending order): Quaternary Alluvium, Woodbine Formation, Grayson Shale, Mainstreet Limestone, and Pawpaw Formation.

The Woodbine Formation is classified by the Texas Water Development Board as a minor Texas aquifer and unconformably overlies the underlying Grayson Shale sediments. The regional and site-specific geologic information identify the Grayson Shale as the lower confining unit to the overlying saturated Quaternary Alluvium and Woodbine Formation sediments. Regional and site-specific geologic and hydrogeologic conditions are discussed in detail in Appendix IIIG of Part III.

10 GROUNDWATER AND SURFACE WATER STATEMENT

10.1 Groundwater Statement

This section addresses §330.61(k).

Groundwater conditions at the site were determined using data from existing and former groundwater piezometers and monitoring wells, and data from the approved Subtitle D groundwater monitoring system for Fort Worth C&D Landfill. The uppermost aquifer, for groundwater monitoring purposes, occurs within the surficial Quaternary Alluvium and Woodbine Formation sediments. The uppermost aquifer is underlain by indurated sediments of the Grayson Shale Formation and greater Washita and Fredericksburg group formations. Based on local water well logs, this aquiclude is about 600 feet thick in the vicinity of the TS property.

10.2 Surface Water Statement

The proposed TS facility permit boundary is within Village Creek-Lake Arlington sub-watershed. Village Creek is located on the west side of the site and flows northeast into Lake Arlington approximately 2.7 miles north of the site. Village Creek receives surface water from and drains areas in the southern portions of Tarrant County as well as portions of the City of Fort Worth, the City of Burleson, the City of Crowley, and the City of Joshua.

The TS has been designed to achieve the following goals:

1. Prevent the discharge of solid waste or pollutants adjacent to or into waters in the state of Texas.
2. Prevent a discharge of pollutants into waters of the United States.
3. Prevent a discharge of nonpoint source pollution to waters of the United States.

The TS will consist of a steel structure with a reinforced concrete slab. Drainage from the facility property is designed to prevent erosion over areas associated with the registration boundary and avoid the offsite discharge of waste. Surface water drainage in and around the facility will be controlled to prevent surface water running onto, into, and from the TS structure.

The TS will operate in such a manner as to prevent discharge of pollutants into waters of the state of United States as defined by the Texas Water Code and the Federal Clean Water Act. The site is subject to the TCEQ's stormwater permit requirements and will operate under the TPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges, under Standard Industrial Code (SIC) 4212 (Transportation and Warehousing).

Once the site has obtained the TCEQ approval, the site will obtain a TPDES authorization, maintain compliance with the TPDES requirements, and will operate in accordance with a site-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the operation.

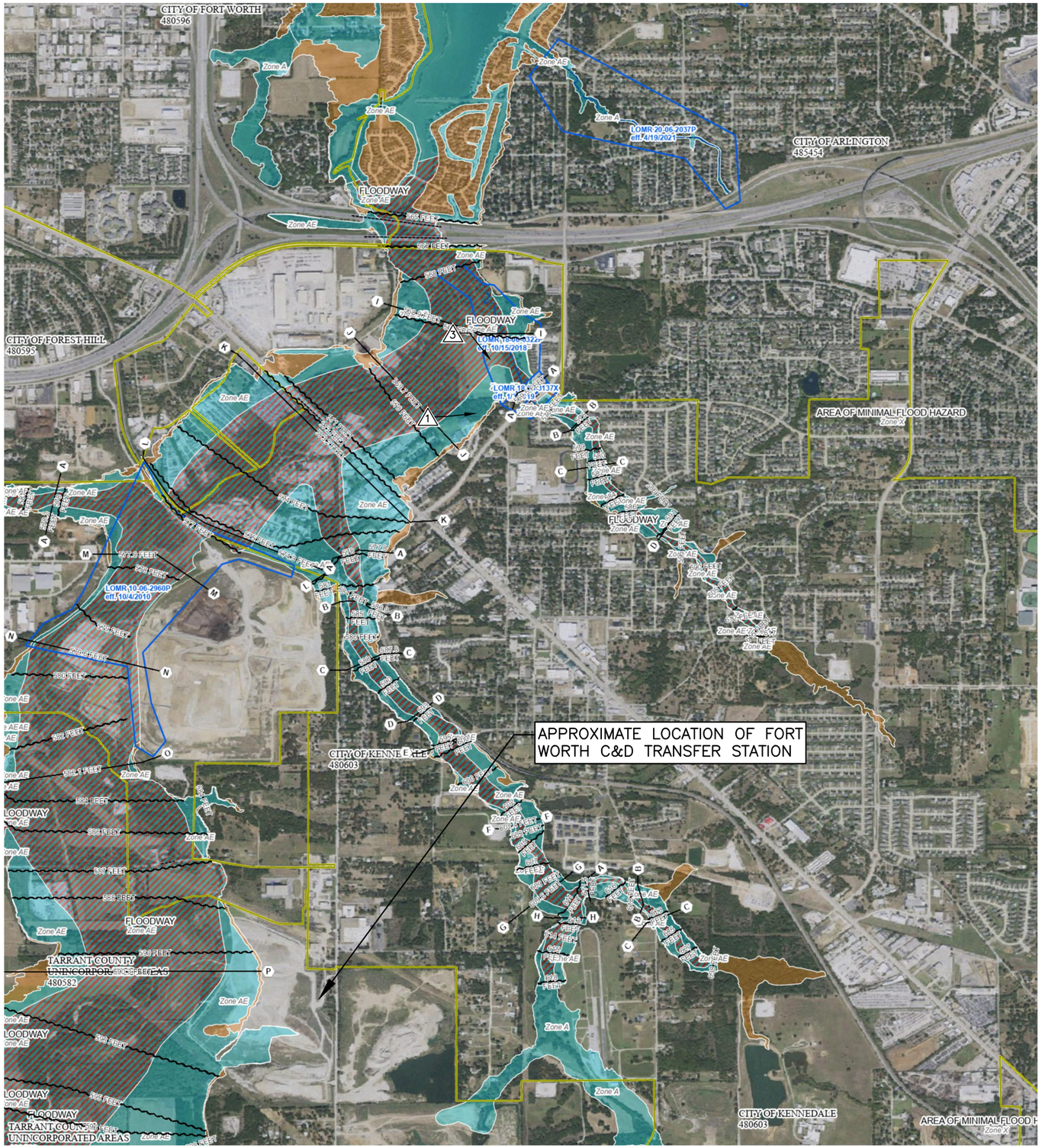
11 FLOODPLAIN AND WETLANDS STATEMENT

11.1 Floodplains Statement

As shown in Figure I/II-11.1, the proposed TS is not located within the 100-year floodplain. The nearest FEMA defined floodplain is located 812 feet southwest of the TS within the registration boundary.

11.2 Wetlands Statement

A Jurisdictional Waters of the U.S. Report for the Fort Worth C&D Landfill was prepared by WCG in December 2024. The report included the assessment of potential waters of the U.S. located within the permit boundary and the proposed transfer station footprint. The property within the currently approved permit boundary of the Dick Price Road Transfer Station was evaluated for compliance with wetlands provisions, including the determination and identification requirements in Title 30 TAC §330.61(m)(2) and (3) and the wetlands location restriction in Title 30 TAC §330.553(b). The assessment concluded that the Dick Price Road TS will not be located within jurisdictional wetlands or waters of the U.S., and the proposed development of the site complies with the location restrictions.



N

0 1/4 1/2
SCALE IN MILES

LEGEND

REGISTRATION BOUNDARY

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS	Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99
	With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR
	Regulatory Floodway
OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD	0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X
	Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X
	Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee See Notes Zone X
	Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D
OTHER AREAS	NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X
	Effective LOMRs
	Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D
GENERAL STRUCTURES	Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer
	Levee, Dike, or Floodwall
OTHER FEATURES	20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance
	17.5 Water Surface Elevation
	Coastal Transect
	Coastal Transect Baseline
	Profile Baseline
	Hydrographic Feature
	513 Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE)
	Limit of Study
	Jurisdiction Boundary

NOTES:

1. FLOODPLAIN INFORMATION PROVIDED BY FEMA FIRM PANEL 48439C0340K FOR TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS DATED SEPTEMBER 25, 2009.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/22/2025

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [X] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-49
CAD: FIG 11.1-FIRM.DWG

DRAWN BY: PME
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-11.1

12 PROTECTION OF ENDANGERED SPECIES

WCG conducted a threatened and endangered survey for the TS project property to determine whether the project would have an adverse effect on threatened and endangered species and/or their habitat. Based on the information included in the WCG report, the proposed construction of the TS will not likely have an adverse effect on federal or state listed threatened or endangered species. Therefore, this facility will be in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws regarding threatened and endangered species. A copy of the WCG report is included in Appendix I/IID.

13 LEGAL DESCRIPTION

This section addresses §330.59(d)(1).

A legal description of the 184.3-acre permit boundary is included on the following page. This area is shown on the attached drawing.

Property records indicate the area within the permit boundary is owned by Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP, which has changed its legal name from IESI TX Landfill, LP. Current ownership records for the property may be found in Tarrant County Real Property records.

FORT WORTH C&D LANDFILL
PROPOSED PERMIT BOUNDARY
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Being a 184.346 acre tract comprising all of those certain IESI TX Landfill LP tracts: 22.09 and 38.107 acre tracts (Tarrant County Clerk's File No. D215028892), 2.813 acre tract (TCCF No. D202153007), 0.73 and 1.303 acre tracts (TCCF No. D202134488), 0.81 acre tract (TCCF No. D202134488) and part of that certain IESI TX LANDFILL, LP 133.13 acre tract (Tarrant County Clerk's File No. D202040557) in the Shelby County School Land Survey, A-1375, Tarrant County, Texas. The 184.346 acre tract is more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod (N 6,914,048.64 E 2,358,135.75) found for the Northeast corner of said 22.09 acre tract on the west right-of-way line of Dick Price Road.

Thence S 00° 12′ 40″ E along the west right-of-way line of Dick Price Road a distance of 711.13 feet to a iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "Martin Olson Survey RPLS 4524" set found for the Southeast corner of said IESI 22.09 acre tract and the Southeast corner of this 184.346 acre tract.

Thence S 87° 41′ 55″ W along the south boundary line of said 22.09 acre tract a distance of 856.29 feet to a utility pole found for a point for corner.

Thence N 87° 08′ 50″ W a distance of 71.97 feet to a mag nail in concrete found for the Southwest corner of said IESI 22.09 acre tract.

Thence N 46° 46′ 43″ W along the Northeasterly TESCO (Vol. 4649, Pg. 669 and Vol. 4684, Pg. 99, Tarrant County Deed Records) right-of-way line a distance of 2182.57 feet to a iron rod with cap found for a point for corner.

Thence N 46° 50′ 21″ W; passing at 324.75 feet a 1/2 inch iron rod found along the Northeasterly TESCO right-of-way line and the Southwesterly line of said IESI 133.13 acre tract; for a total distance of 410.99 feet to the centerline of Village Creek.

Thence along the centerline of Village Creek as follows:

N 39° 23′ 43″ E a distance of 183.96 feet;
N 05° 23′ 37″ E a distance of 248.14 feet;
N 06° 35′ 46″ W a distance of 271.25 feet;
N 22° 45′ 38″ W a distance of 203.92 feet;
N 33° 05′ 28″ W a distance of 223.00 feet to a point for corner;

Thence N 89° 35′ 07″ E along said IESI 133.13 acre tract a distance of 158.98 feet to a iron rod with cap found for a point for corner.

Thence N 00° 38′ 35″ W along the West boundary line of said IESI 133.13 acre tract a distance of 536.01 feet to the centerline of Village Creek.

Thence along the centerline of Village Creek as follows:

N 64° 17′ 29″ E a distance of 707.57 feet;
N 88° 44′ 52″ E a distance of 256.08 feet;
N 52° 53′ 59″ E a distance of 159.52 feet to a point for corner.

Thence S 63° 03′ 24″ E; along the Northerly line of said 133.13 acre tract, passing at 88.13 feet a 5/8 inch iron rod with aluminum cap "Martin Olson Survey RPLS 4524" set for reference, for a total distance of 845.08 feet to a iron rod with cap "Martin Survey Assoc" found for a point for corner.

Thence S 00° 27′ 49″ E along said 133.13 acre tract a distance of 143.88 feet to a bent 1/2 inch iron rod found for a point for corner.

Thence N 89° 36′ 45″ E along said IESI 133.13 acre tract a distance of 261.65 feet to a iron rod with cap "Benchmark" found for a point for corner.

Thence S 00° 29′ 34″ E along said IESI 133.13 acre tract a distance of 44.99 feet to a iron rod with cap "Benchmark" found for a point for corner.

Thence N 89° 32′ 10″ E along said IESI 133.13 acre tract a distance of 237.56 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod for the Southwest croner of said 2.813 acre tract.

Thence N 00° 21′ 43″ W along said west line of said 2.813 acre tract a distance of 250.11 feet to a 60d nail in tree root found for a point for corner.

Thence N 89° 27′ 21″ E along said north line of said 2.813 acre tract, passing at 464.77 feet the west right-of-way line of Dick Price Road, for a total distance of 489.77 feet to a point for the Northeast corner of this 184.346 acre tract.

Thence S 00° 32′ 00″ E a distance of 1019.68 feet to a point for corner and from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found on the west right-of -line of Dick Price Road bears 25 feet west.

Thence S 00° 30′ 46″ E a distance of 196.17 feet to a point for corner and from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found on the west right-of -line of Dick Price Road bears 25 feet west.

Thence S 00° 08′ 19″ E a distance of 698.22 feet to the Southeast corner of said 133.13 acre tract and Northeast corner of said 38.107 acre tract.

Thence S 00° 12′ 40″ E a distance of 785.88 feet to the Southeast corner of said 38.107 acre tract.

Thence S 89° 47′ 20″ W a distance of 25.0 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

A SURVEY PLAT ACCOMPANIES THIS DESCRIPTION

BEARINGS AND COORDINATE BASED ON TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD83 (NCZ)

SURVEYED ON THE GROUND AS OF OCTOBER 4, 2019

MARTIN OLSON SURVEY INC.

KEVIN A. OLSON
TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR NO. 4524
FWPERMIT 2019.DOC



LEGEND:

- ① IESI TX LANDFILL LP 2.813 ACRES TCCF DOC NO. D202153007
- ② IESI TX LANDFILL LP 1.303 & 0.73 ACRES TCCF DOC NO. D202134488
- ③ IESI TX LANDFILL LP 0.81 ACRES TCCF DOC NO. D202134486
- ◎ DENOTES IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM CAP 'MARTIN OLSON SURVEY RPLS 4524'
- TCDR TARRANT COUNTY DEED RECORDS
- TCCF TARRANT COUNTY CLERK FILE NUMBER
- DENOTES PERMIT BOUNDARY LINE
- DENOTES PARCEL BOUNDARY LINE

400 0 400 800 1200

GRAPHIC SCALE: 1"=400'

BEARINGS BASED ON NAD 83 NCZ

FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY

EVERMAN - KENNEDALE ROAD

IESI TX LANDFILL, LP
TCCF NO. D202040557

BOWMAN-NORTH ADDITION
TCCF NO. D214039736

LOT 1, BLOCK 1 ARNOLD STONE ADDITION
CABINET A, SLIDE 12843

MURIEL QUATE DUNCAN
VOL. 11250, PG. 0803, TCDR

N 52° 53' 59" E 159.52'
N 88° 44' 52" E 256.08'
N 64° 17' 29" E 707.57'
88.13'
S 63° 03' 24" E 845.08'
℄ VILLAGE CREEK

FND 60d NAIL
N 89° 27' 21" E 489.77'
N 00° 21' 43" W 250.11'
FND IR W/CAP 'MARTIN SURVEY'
FND IR W/CAP 'BENCHMARK'
S 00° 27' 49" E 143.88'
FND BENT 1/2" IR
N 89° 36' 45" E 261.65'
S 00° 29' 34" E 44.99'
N 89° 32' 10" E 237.56'
FND 1/2" IR
25.0'

① ② ③

N 00° 38' 35" W 536.01'
DAN NOVIKOFF
VOL. 5482, PG. 286, TCDR

N 89° 35' 07" E 158.98'
FND IR W/CAP

ORVILLE SEWELL
VOL. 7911, PG. 652, TCDR
N 33° 05' 28" W 223.00'

184.346 ACRE TRACT

IESI TX LANDFILL, LP
TARRANT COUNTY CLERK FILE NO. D202040557
133.13 ACRE TRACT

N 22° 45' 38" W 203.92'
RICHARD I BACCUS, JR
VOL. 10907, PG. 157, TCDR

N 06° 35' 46" W 271.25'
BOBBY RAY PICKARD
VOL. 5914, PG. 515, TCDR
℄ VILLAGE CREEK

N 05° 23' 37" E 248.14'
ENRIQUE TORRES
D218064932

N 39° 23' 43" E 183.96'
FND 1/2" IRON ROD

SHELBY COUNTY SCHOOL LAND SURVEY
A-1375

TESCO OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL TRANSMISSION RIGHT-OF-WAY VOL. 4684, PG. 99 TCDR & VOL. 4649, PG. 669, TCDR

N 46° 50' 21" W 410.99'
324.75'
FND IRON ROD W/CAP

N 46° 46' 43" W 2182.57'

IESI TX LANDFILL, LP
TCCF NO. D215028892

38.107 ACRES
IESI TX LANDFILL, LP
TCCF NO. D215028892

25.0'
FND 1/2" IR
FND 1/2" IR
25.0'

S 00° 32' 00" E 1019.68'
S 00° 30' 46" E 196.17'
S 00° 08' 19" E 698.22'
S 00° 12' 40" E 785.88'
S 89° 47' 20" W 25.00'

DICK PRICE ROAD

POINT OF BEGINNING
FND 1/2" IRON ROD
(N 6,914,048.64 E 2,358,135.75)

22.09 ACRES
IESI TX LANDFILL, LP
TCCF NO. D215028892

S 00° 12' 40" E 711.13'

SET MAG NAIL IN CONC
FND UTILITY POLE

S 87° 41' 55" W 856.29'

N 87° 08' 50" W 71.97'

LONNIE BROWN
VOL. 7263, PG. 1836
TCDR

LONNIE BROWN
VOL. 12812, PG. 1836
TCDR

SURVEYED ON THE GROUND AS OF OCTOBER 4, 2019

A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION ACCOMPANIES THIS SURVEY DRAWING

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
KEVIN A OLSON
4524
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR
5/11/2020

PERMIT BOUNDARY
FORT WORTH C&D LANDFILL
FORT WORTH, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

IESI TX LANDFILL LP

FIRM REGISTRATION NO 10194114.

MARTIN OLSON SURVEY INC.

PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS, BOUNDARY CONSTRUCTION & TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS

227 DERRICK DRIVE
HUMBLE, TEXAS 77338
(281) 446-8899

MARTIN FILE: FWPERMIT 2019.DWG

Application Page No. IC-5
Submitted May 2020; Revised December 2020

EASEMENT SURVEY MAP

LEGEND:

1. IESI TX LANDFILL LP 2.813 ACRES TCCF DOC NO. D202153007
2. IESI TX LANDFILL LP 1.303 & 0.73 ACRES TCCF DOC NO. D202134488
3. IESI TX LANDFILL LP 0.81 ACRES TCCF DOC NO. D202134486

TCDR TARRANT COUNTY DEED RECORDS
TCCF TARRANT COUNTY CLERK FILE NUMBER

DENOTES PERMIT BOUNDARY LINE
DENOTES PARCEL BOUNDARY LINE

400 0 400 800 1200
GRAPHIC SCALE: 1"=400'

N

EVERMAN - KENNEDALE ROAD

IESI TX LANDFILL, LP
TCCF NO. D202040557

LOT 1, BLOCK 1 ARNOLD STONE ADDITION
CABINET A, SLIDE 12843

BOWMAN-NORTH ADDITION
TCCF NO. D214039736

℄ VILLAGE CREEK

130' WIDE PERMANENT EASEMENT & RIGHT-OF-WAY
TARRANT COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
VOL. 5465, PG. 344, TCDR

184.346 ACRE TRACT

IESI TX LANDFILL, LP
TARRANT COUNTY CLERK FILE NO. D202040557
133.13 ACRE TRACT

℄ VILLAGE CREEK

SHELBY COUNTY SCHOOL LAND SURVEY
A-1375

DICK PRICE ROAD

TESCO OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL TRANSMISSION RIGHT-OF-WAY VOL. 4684, PG. 99 TCDR & VOL. 4649, PG. 669, TCDR

IESI TX LANDFILL, LP
TCCF NO. D215028892

38.107 ACRES
IESI TX LANDFILL, LP
TCCF NO. D215028892

22.09 ACRES
IESI TX LANDFILL, LP
TCCF NO. D215028892

EASEMENT DESIGNATIONS:

1. SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE EASEMENT
   TCCF NO. D200036455
2. IESI DRAINAGE EASEMENT
   TCCF NO. D202165689
3. BARNETT GATHERING LP 20' WIDE PIPELINE EASEMENT
   TCCF NO. D207080553

Submitted May 2020; Revised December 2020
Application Page No. IC-7

FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
KEVIN A OLSON
4524
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

11/12/2020

DRAINAGE, PIPELINE AND UTILITY EASEMENT LOCATION MAP

FORT WORTH C&D LANDFILL
FORT WORTH, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS
IESI TX LANDFILL LP

FIRM REGISTRATION NO 10194114.

MARTIN OLSON SURVEY INC.

PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS, BOUNDARY
CONSTRUCTION & TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS

227 DERRICK DRIVE
HUMBLE, TEXAS 77338
(281) 446-8899

MARTIN FILE: FWPERMIT 2019.DWG

14 PROPERTY OWNER AFFIDAVIT

The property owner affidavit from Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP, with attached legal description is included on the following pages.

This section addresses §330.59(d)(2).

PROPERTY OWNER AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

On this day, Gary Bartels, on behalf of Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP, appeared before me, the undersigned notary public, and after I administered an oath to him, upon his oath he said:

"My name is Gary Bartels. I am more than 21 years of age and capable of making this affidavit."

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP hereafter referred to as the property owner, acknowledges that:

- Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP is filing an application with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality to operate a Type V municipal solid waste transfer station on real property owned by Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP and located in Tarrant County, Texas, being more particularly described in Parts I/II – Section 13 of the application (the Site).
- Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP acknowledges that the State of Texas may hold the property owner of record, either jointly or severally responsible for the operation, maintenance, and closure and closure care of the facility.
- Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP acknowledges that the owner or operator of the site and the State of Texas shall have access to the Site during the active life and closure period, and if required, after closure for the purpose of inspection and maintenance.

Gary Bartels
Southern Region Engineer

Gary J. Bartels
Signature

May 22, 2025
Date

15 LEGAL AUTHORITY

The certificates provided on the following pages document the legal status of the applicant.

This section addresses §330.59(e).

Corporations Section
P.O.Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697

Jane Nelson
Secretary of State

Office of the Secretary of State

Certificate of Fact

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, does hereby certify that the document, Certificate Of Limited Partnership for Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP (file number 12151910), a Domestic Limited Partnership (LP), was filed in this office on June 16, 1999.

It is further certified that the entity status in Texas is in existence.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto signed my name officially and caused to be impressed hereon the Seal of State at my office in Austin, Texas on December 26, 2024.

Jane Nelson
Secretary of State

Corporations Section
P.O.Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697

Jane Nelson
Secretary of State

Office of the Secretary of State

Certificate of Fact

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, does hereby certify that on June 21, 2018, IESI TX LANDFILL LP, a Domestic Limited Partnership (LP) (file number 12151910), changed its name to Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP.

It is further certified that the entity status in Texas is in existence.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto signed my name officially and caused to be impressed hereon the Seal of State at my office in Austin, Texas on December 26, 2024.

Jane Nelson
Secretary of State

16 EVIDENCE OF COMPETENCY

16.1 Solid Waste Sites

This section addresses §330.59(e) and (f).

The Dick Price Road TS is owned and operated by Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP (TRLC). TRLC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Waste Connections US Holdings, Inc. Over the past 15 years, Waste Connections US Holdings, Inc. and Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP have owned, operated, and/or controlled the Texas solid waste sites identified in Table 16-2.

TRLC is generally noted that other wholly-owned subsidiaries of Waste Connections US Holdings, Inc. have a financial interest in solid waste operations located in 40 states and the District of Columbia; and Waste Connections US Holdings, Inc. is affiliated with Waste Connections of Canada, Inc., whose subsidiaries have a financial interest in solid waste operations located in five Canadian provinces. The ultimate parent corporation for the foregoing companies is Waste Connections, a publicly-traded company listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange and the New York Stock Exchange, which is one of the largest solid waste services companies in North America. Additional information regarding WC's locations and operations throughout the United States and Canada is available at www.wasteconnections.com/locations.

16.2 Dick Price Road Transfer Station Key Personnel

The key personnel that will be involved in the management and operations of the proposed Dick Price Road TS are listed below:

Gary Bartels, Southern Region Engineer

Mr. Bartels serves as the Southern Region Engineer and assists the Southern Region Engineering Manager with all aspects of management and environmental compliance for Texas landfills, hauling and transfer operations in the Southern Region area. Mr. Bartels has over 24 years of experience, constructing, and operating municipal solid waste facilities.

Elijah Vandergriff, District Manager

Mr. Vandergriff is responsible for landfill operations in the Dallas/Fort Worth, Texas Area. Responsibilities include financial planning and environmental compliance, as well as other management responsibilities related to landfilling operations.

16.3 Equipment

The equipment listed in Part IV, Site Operating Plan is used to operate this site. Additional or different units of equipment may be provided as necessary to enhance operational efficiency. Other equivalent types of equipment may be substituted for this equipment on an as-needed basis.

Table 16-1
Texas Solid Waste Transfer Stations
(as of February 2025)

Site Name	Type	Registration/ Permit Number	County	Dates of Operation
Archer City Transfer Station (closed)	V	40008	Archer	8/99 to 12/99
Bastrop Transfer Station (Lealco, Inc.) (dba Lost Pines Transfer Station)	V	40291	Bastrop	05/18 to present
Blanco County Transfer Station	V	40007	Blanco	5/97 to 9/19
Blanco County Transfer Station	V	2300	Blanco	9/19 to present
Bowie Transfer Station	V	40101	Montague	7/99 to 10/01
Bowie Transfer Station	V	40171	Montague	10/01 to 9/02
Bowie Transfer Station	V	2295	Montague	9/02 to present
Brazoria County Recycling Center	V	2235	Brazoria	2009 to present
Canton Transfer Station (or City of Canton TS Facility)	V	40266	Van Zandt	4/13 to present
Crockett Transfer Station (closed)	V	40033	Houston	3/11 to 2021
Fannin County Transfer Station (aka Bonham Transfer Station)	V	40290	Fannin	7/17 to present
Granbury Transfer Station (closed)	V	1592A	Hood	8/05 to 12/09
Hardy Road Transfer Station	V	1578	Harris	1984 to present
Iowa Park Transfer Station (closed)	V	40135	Wichita	7/99 to 7/03
Lealco, Inc. dba Pro Star Waste	V	40277	Polk	2015 to present
Lake Country/Mingus Transfer Station	V	40104	Palo Pinto	6/97 to 1/04
Lake Country/Mingus Transfer Station	V	40201	Palo Pinto	1/04 to present
Lone Star Waste Recycling & Disposal Facility Transfer Station	V	40249	Harris	1/11 to present
Lone Star Waste Transfer Station	V	110022	Bastrop	2011 to present
Minnis Drive Transfer Station	V	40159	Tarrant	9/00 to 5/05

Table 16-1
Texas Solid Waste Transfer Stations
(as of February 2025)

Site Name	Type	Registration/ Permit Number	County	Dates of Operation
Minnis Drive Transfer Station	V	2306	Tarrant	5/05 to 7/19
Minnis Drive Transfer Station	V	2306A	Tarrant	7/19 to present
Palestine Transfer Station	V	40040	Anderson	3/11 to 6/17
Palestine Transfer Station	V	2389	Anderson	6/17 to present
Pittsburg Transfer Station	V	40174	Camp	2014 to present
Somervell County Transfer Station (closed)	V	40181	Somervell	5/03 to 10/15
Tanner Road Transfer Station	V	40217	Harris	2006 to present
WC Weatherford Transfer Station	V	40301	Parker	2019 to present
Williamson Transfer Station (Lealco, Inc.)	V	2398	Williamson	10/24 to present

17 APPOINTMENTS

The appointment prepared for this application meets the requirements of Title 30 TAC §330.59(g) and §305.44. The Notice of Appointment is provided on the following page.

This section addresses §330.59(g).

WRITTEN CONSENT OF
THE SOLE GENERAL PARTNER OF
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

The undersigned, being the sole general partner of Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP, a Texas limited partnership (the "Company"), hereby consents to the following actions and adopts the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, the Company's sole general partner wishes to authorize the Company's employee listed below to perform certain administrative tasks on behalf of the Company.

BE IT RESOLVED, that Gary Bartels, Region Engineer of the Company, is hereby authorized to execute by and on behalf of the Company any and all documents required in connection with the permit and regulatory applications, reports, filings, and other documentation relating to and necessary for the day-to-day operations of the Company, including, without limitation, permit renewal applications and reports to be filed with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and all other documentation related thereto, and that any action taken to date involving the foregoing is hereby ratified and approved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned sole general partner of the Company has duly executed this Written Consent in The Woodlands, Texas on the date set forth below.

GENERAL PARTNER

Dated: January 17, 2020

WCN TX GP CORPORATION

Worthing F. Jackman
President and Chief Executive Officer

APPENDIX I/IIA

DEMONSTRATION OF COORDINATION

- Coordination with Texas Department of Transportation
- Coordination with Texas Historical Commission
- Coordination with North Central Texas Council of Governments

COORDINATION WITH
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTENTS

* _____ TxDOT approval Letter.

* May 22, 2025, TxDOT Engineering Study submitted to TxDOT.

_____, _____ TXDOT APPROVAL LETTER
(TO BE INSERTED UPON RECEIPT FROM TXDOT)

MAY 22, 2025 ENGINEERING STUDY
SUBMITTED TO TXDOT

Weaver Consultants Group

Project No. 0771-356-11-50
May 22, 2025

Mr. David Salazar, P.E.
District Engineer
Texas Department of Transportation, Fort Worth District
2501 SW Loop 820
Fort Worth, Texas 76133

Re: Engineering Study
Dick Price Road Transfer Station
Tarrant County, Texas

Dear Mr. Salazar:

The purpose of this letter, submitted on behalf of Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP (TRLC), is to demonstrate coordination with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), consistent with Title 30 TAC §330.61(i)(4). This regulation requires that an applicant for a municipal solid waste (MSW) facility coordinate with TxDOT regarding any potential traffic or location restrictions.

Weaver Consultants Group, LLC is preparing a Type V MSW Application, under contract with TRLC to obtain the necessary authorization for the proposed Dick Price Road Transfer Station (TS). The site will be located at 4144 Dick Price Road, Fort Worth, TX 76140, southeast side of Fort Worth and west side of Kennedale in Tarrant County, Texas.

The proposed Dick Price Road TS will provide waste disposal services for the City of Fort Worth, its residents, businesses, and the surrounding areas. The proposed TS will provide TRLC the ability to collect, process, load, and transport solid waste more efficiently by allowing solid waste collection vehicles to transfer the solid waste into large transfer trailers before shipment to a permitted MSW landfill.

To assist you in your review, a project summary and site location maps have been provided as an overview of the TS. The attached engineering study demonstrates that the site access roads will provide adequate access to the site now and in the foreseeable future. As presented in the attached traffic study, the entrance to the proposed transfer station is located on Dick Price Road. It is expected that the traffic patterns will remain consistent with the current traffic patterns. The main change to the traffic patterns will be the addition of transfer trailers that will transport waste from the TS to regional permitted solid waste landfills.

To verify compliance with Title 30 TAC §330.61(i)(4), we are required by TCEQ to include a letter from TxDOT in the TS application regarding the adequacy of the site access roads and any traffic or location restrictions at or near the site.

Please call if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,
Weaver Consultants Group, LLC

Charles R. Marsh, P.E.
Project Director

Attachment: Dick Price Road Transfer Station Engineering Study

cc: Gary Bartels, Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP
Elijah Vandergriff, Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

ENGINEERING STUDY

Prepared for

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

May 2025



05/22/2025

Prepared by

Weaver Consultants Group, LLC
TBPE Registration No. F-3727
6420 Southwest Boulevard, Suite 206
Fort Worth, Texas 76109
817-735-9770

WCG Project No. 0771-356-11-49

I/IIA-8

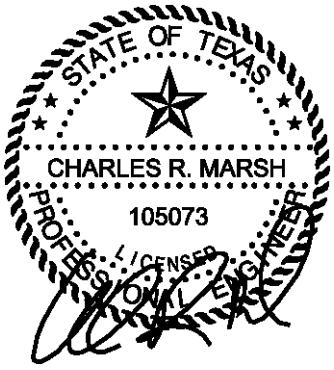
CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION **1**
1.1 Purpose 1
1.2 Summary of Proposed Transfer Station 2

2 TRAFFIC INFORMATION **3**
2.1 Availability and Adequacy of Roads 3
2.2 Volume of Vehicular Traffic 3
2.3 Queuing 4

3 SUMMARY **5**

APPENDIX A
Project Summary and Site Location Maps



05/22/2025

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP (TRLC) is in the process of preparing a Type V Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Transfer Station (TS) Registration Application for a new MSW TS in Tarrant County. The proposed Dick Price Road TS will provide waste transportation services for Tarrant County, its residents, businesses and the surrounding areas. The proposed TS will provide TRLC with the ability to collect, load, and transport solid waste more efficiently by allowing the MSW collection vehicles to transfer MSW into large transfer trailers before shipment to permitted MSW landfills.

The purpose of the registration application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is to construct and operate the Dick Price Road TS facility which will process up to a maximum daily rate of 3,000 tons per day (tpd) of MSW. The facility's registration application will undergo a thorough technical review by the TCEQ before obtaining authorization to operate.

The purpose of this study is to show that the existing roadways will provide excellent access and the proposed TS will not adversely impact the existing and future traffic patterns of the facility access roads. This study is completed consistent with the requirements listed in 30 TAC §330.61(i), which requires the following information.

- Provide data on the availability and adequacy of roads that the owner or operator will use to access the site;
- Provide data on the volume of vehicular traffic on access roads within one mile of the proposed facility, both existing and expected, during the expected life of the proposed facility;
- Project the volume of traffic expected to be generated by the facility on the access roads within one mile of the proposed facility; and
- Submit documentation of coordination of all designs of proposed public roadway improvements such as turning lanes, storage lanes, etc., associated with site entrances with the agency exercising maintenance responsibility of the public roadway involved. In addition, the owner or operator shall submit documentation of coordination with the Texas Department of Transportation for traffic and location restrictions.

1.2 Summary of Proposed Transfer Station

The transfer station building will be a steel-framed structure with a metal roof and a total area of approximately 45,000 square feet. All transfer station vehicles (i.e., transfer trailers, collection vehicles, and self-haul vehicles) will enter the site by existing driveway located on Dick Price Road.

Incoming loads will be weighed and directed to the waste unloading area for transfer operations. The waste collection vehicle unloading area will consist of a well-lighted (overhead lighting) tipping floor where waste is unloaded onto the floor. Waste transfer operations will occur completely within the building. Waste deposited on the tipping floor within the building will be loaded into transfer trailers and hauled to an area landfill.

The facility will accept MSW and Class 2 and 3 nonhazardous industrial waste as permitted by the TCEQ. Properly trained personnel will operate the transfer station. A detailed site operating plan will be included in the transfer station registration application. The plan will detail the required equipment, personnel, and safety procedures required to operate the site in accordance with TCEQ regulations. A project summary and site location maps are provided in Appendix A.

2 TRAFFIC INFORMATION

2.1 Availability and Adequacy of Roads

As shown on Figure 2-1, the main access roads within one mile of the site are Dick Price Road, Everman Kennedale Road, Anglin Drive, Shelby Road, and Averett Road. According to the City of Kennedale Comprehensive Plan adopted on September 17, 2024, several transportation improvements are proposed. Notably, Dick Price Road is planned to be upgraded from a two-lane, two-way road to a four-lane boulevard with two-way traffic. The plan also includes extensions of existing roads and the addition of new roads. While these improvements are outlined in the comprehensive plan, their implementation is not guaranteed. Other roads within one mile of the site are shown on Figure 2-1. These roads may be periodically used by collection vehicles to serve residences and businesses located along or near these roadways; however, these roads are not main access roads that collection vehicles will use to access the site.

The Dick Price Road Transfer Station has two existing driveways located on the west side of Dick Price Road. Employees, visitors, and vehicles bound for the tipping floor will use the north driveway. From U.S. 287, vehicles will travel southwest and south on Dick Price Road for approximately 1.5 miles to the site entrance. The existing roads are suitable to handle the projected traffic load associated with the TS. Dick Price Road is a two-lane, two-way asphalt road with a speed limit of 35 miles per hour.

Figure 2-2 shows two existing entrances to the facility; the northernmost driveway will serve as an entrance for the existing Fort Worth C&D Landfill while other entrance will be used for the proposed Dick Price Road Transfer Station. As shown on Figure 2-2, the east site entrance driveway for the TS is proposed to be a 60-foot-wide, 400-foot-long, concrete-paved driveway. The 400 feet of queuing space allows for at least 10 waste hauling vehicles to queue inside the facility gate, providing sufficient queuing area for waste vehicles, as noted in Section 2.4.

2.2 Volume of Vehicular Traffic

The volume of vehicle traffic for the access roads is summarized on Table 2.1. As noted on Table 2.1, traffic counts for Dick Price Road, Everman Kennedale Road, Anglin Drive, Shelby Road, and Averett Road were taken from the TxDOT Traffic

Count Database System (TCDS). The TxDOT traffic counts were adjusted to account for the additional traffic created by area growth from 2019 to 2025. Existing traffic volumes were projected to the year 2045 to evaluate the future performance of the site access road.

Traffic counts associated with the transfer station are estimated as shown on Table 2.1. The proposed maximum transfer capacity of the facility is 3,000 tons/day. Therefore, traffic projections were developed for traffic patterns that will occur at the proposed transfer station capacity of 3,000 tons/day.

The traffic volume impact assessment is summarized in Table 2.2. As shown, there is a minimal impact on the level of service (LOS) for the access roads throughout the projected life of the TS facility. The LOS for each access road was calculated using road characteristics, road capacities, and formulas obtained from the Highway Capacity Manual, 2016. As shown on Table 2.2, the 2025 LOS for Dick Price Road (north of the TS) is E. For Dick Price Road (south of the TS) and Anglin Drive, the LOS is D. While Everman Kennedale Road, Shelby and Averett Roads have a LOS of B. The projected traffic counts for 2045 indicate that the LOS for Dick Price Road (north of the TS), Shelby Road, Averett Road, Anglin Road, and Everman Kennedale Road will remain unchanged. However, the LOS for Dick Price Road (south of the TS) will change from D to E. Any decrease in LOS is due to the increase in non-TS traffic, as the transfer station only utilizes a small percentage of the capacity of the access roads (4% in all cases) for the current and future projections.

2.3 Queuing

As shown on Figure 2-2, approximately 400 feet of queuing space (two 200-ft parallel queueing lanes) within the facility gate provides for approximately 10 waste hauling vehicles between the inbound scales and Dick Price Road. Over 1,000 feet of additional queueing space is available between the scale and the south entrance to the TS building. The available queuing area is sufficient to avoid disturbance on Dick Price Road.

3 SUMMARY

In summary, the current 2025 area roadway system providing access to the Dick Price Road Transfer Station provides adequate access to the facility. For the analysis of projected traffic conditions in 2045, the existing main access roads – Dick Price Road, Everman Kennedale Road, Anglin Drive, Shelby Road, and Averett Road – were maintained as the primary routes serving the site. Although the City of Kennedale's Comprehensive Plan, adopted on September 17, 2024, proposes several transportation improvements, including the expansion of Dick Price Road to a four-lane boulevard and the extension or addition of other local roadways, these improvements were not factored into the projection. This decision was made due to the uncertainty surrounding the timeline and the likelihood of their implementation. As such, the 2045 traffic model reflects current roadway configurations to provide a conservative and realistic assessment of future traffic conditions. Additionally, the current and projected 2045 traffic conditions would be minimally impacted by the proposed transfer station traffic. Therefore, the existing access roads within one mile of the site will not be significantly impacted due to the proposed development of a transfer station.

Table 2-1
2-Way Traffic Volumes
Dick Price Road TS (3,000 Tons/Day)

Facility Capacity (Tons/Day)	Road	Existing Traffic Volume 2025 [1]						Projected Traffic Volume [2] 2045 [2]					
		Daily			Peak Hour [4]			Daily			Peak Hour [4]		
		TS Traffic (vpd) [3]	Non-TS Traffic (vpd)	Total Traffic (vpd)	TS Traffic (vph) [3]	Non-TS Traffic (vph)	Total Traffic (vph)	TS Traffic (vpd) [3]	Non-TS Traffic (vpd)	Total Traffic (vpd)	TS Traffic (vph) [3]	Non-TS Traffic (vph)	Total Traffic (vph)
3,000	Dick Price Road (North of Facility)	1,136	7,779	8,915	114	777	891	1,136	10,573	11,709	114	1,057	1,171
	Dick Price Road (South of Facility)	1,136	4,141	5,277	114	414	528	1,136	5,629	6,765	114	562	676
	Evermann Kennedale Road	1,136	1,244	2,380	114	124	238	1,136	1,691	2,827	114	169	283
	Anglin Drive	1,136	3,941	5,077	114	394	508	1,136	5,356	6,492	114	536	649
	Shelby Road	1,136	1,522	2,658	114	152	266	1,136	2,069	3,205	114	207	321
	Averett Road	1,136	1,777	2,913	114	177	291	1,136	2,410	3,546	114	241	355

Notes:

1. Traffic count data for Dick Price Road, Everman Kennedale Road, Anglin Drive, Shelby Road and Averett Road where obtained from the 2019, 2022, and 2023 TxDOT Traffic Map. Traffic count data has been adjusted to 2025 using population growth rates obtained from the Texas Water Development Board. The annual population increase from 2001-2010 is 1.81%, from 2011-2020 is 2.62% and from 2021-2030 is 1.41% .

2. The projected traffic volumes were obtained using projected growth rates for the surrounding area. The growth rates were obtained from the Texas Water Development Board. The annual projected population increases are: 1.41% from 2021-2030, 1.64% from 2031-2040, and 1.50% from 2041-2050.

3. Peak Hour Volume is estimated to be 10% of the Total Traffic count.

4. One-way transfer station trips are estimated in the table below, then doubled to acount incoming and outgoing traffic.

24-Hour One-Way Transfer Station Vehicle Estimates[5]

Facility Capacity (Tons/Day)	Vehicle Type						Totals
	Rear Loader	Front Loader	Roll-Off	Transfer Trailers	Private Individuals	Facility Personnel/ Misc	
3,000	168	96	144	24	96	40	568

[5] The number of vehicles per day was calculated based on truck capacity, density, and tonnage then doubel to account for all trucks entering and leaving the transfer station.

Table 2-2
Traffic Impact Assessment[1]

Dick Price Road TS (3,000 Tons/Day)

Facility Capacity (Tons/Day)	Road	Roadway Capacity[4] (Vehicles/ Hour)	2025 Traffic Conditions[2,3]						Projected 2045 Traffic Conditions[2,3]					
			Transfer Station Traffic (vpd)	Total Traffic (vpd)	Peak Hour Volume[6] (vph)	% of Roadway Capacity Used	Level of Service (LOS)	% of Roadway Capacity Used by Transfer Station Vehicles	Transfer Station Traffic (vpd)	Total Traffic (vpd)	Peak Hour Volume[6] (vph)	% of Roadway Capacity Used	Level of Service (LOS)	% of Roadway Capacity Used by Transfer Station Vehicles
3,000	Dick Price Road (North of TS)	3,200	1,136	8,915	891	28%	E	4%	1,136	11,709	1,171	37%	E	4%
	Dick Price Road(South of TS)	3,200	1,136	5,277	528	16%	D	4%	1,136	6,765	676	21%	E	4%
	Everman Kennedale Road	3,200	1,136	2,380	238	7%	B	4%	1,136	2,827	283	9%	B	4%
	Anglin Drive	3,200	1,136	5,077	508	16%	D	4%	1,136	6,492	649	20%	D	4%
	Shelby Road	3,200	1,136	2,658	266	8%	B	4%	1,136	3,205	321	10%	B	4%
	Averett Road	3,200	1,136	2,913	291	9%	B	4%	1,136	3,546	355	11%	B	4%

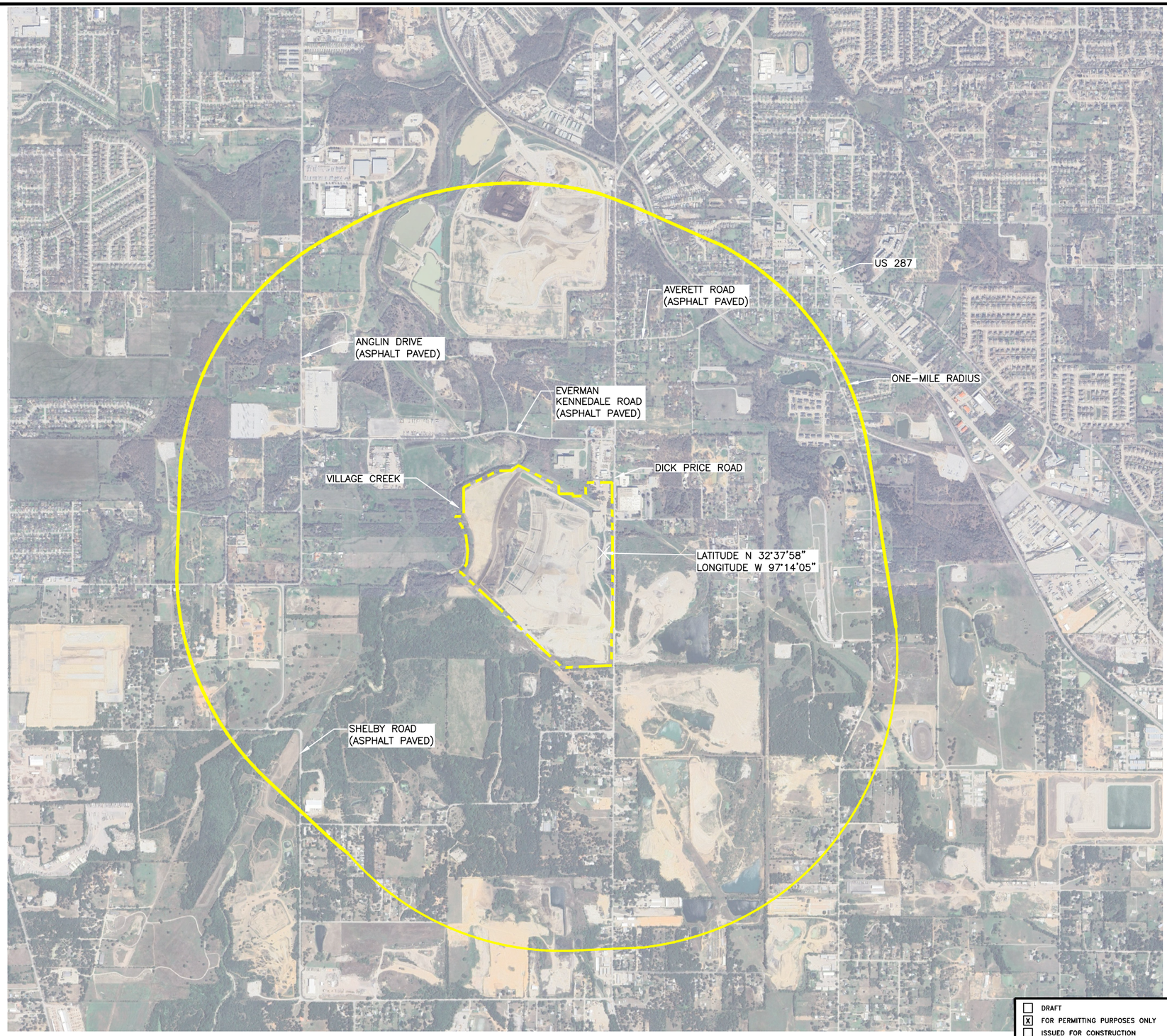
Notes:

1. Traffic volumes listed in this table include two-way traffic volumes shown in Table 2-1.

2. Traffic count data for Dick Price Road, Everman Kennedale Road, Anglin Drive, Shelby Road and Averett Road where obtained from the 2019, 2022, and 2023 TxDOT Traffic Map. Traffic count data has been adjusted to 2025 using population growth rates obtained from the Texas Water Development Board. The annual population increase from 2001-2010 is 1.81%, from 2011-2020 is 2.62% and from 2021-2030 is 1.41% .

3. The projected traffic volumes were obtained using projected growth rates for the surrounding area (non-MSW vehicles). The growth rates were obtained from the Texas Water Development Board's 2011 and 2021 Regional Water Plan. The annual projected population increases are: 1.41% from 2021-2030, 1.64% from 2031-2040, and 1.50% from 2041-2050.

4. Peak Hour Volume is estimated to be 10% of the Total Traffic count.



N

0 1000 2000

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

REGISTRATION BOUNDARY

NOTES:

1. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE EARTH DATED 2/17/2024.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/22/2025

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11
CAD: 2-1-ROADS WITHIN 1 MILE.DWG

DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: VG
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TXDOT ENGINEERING STUDY
PUBLIC ROADS WITHIN 1-MILE

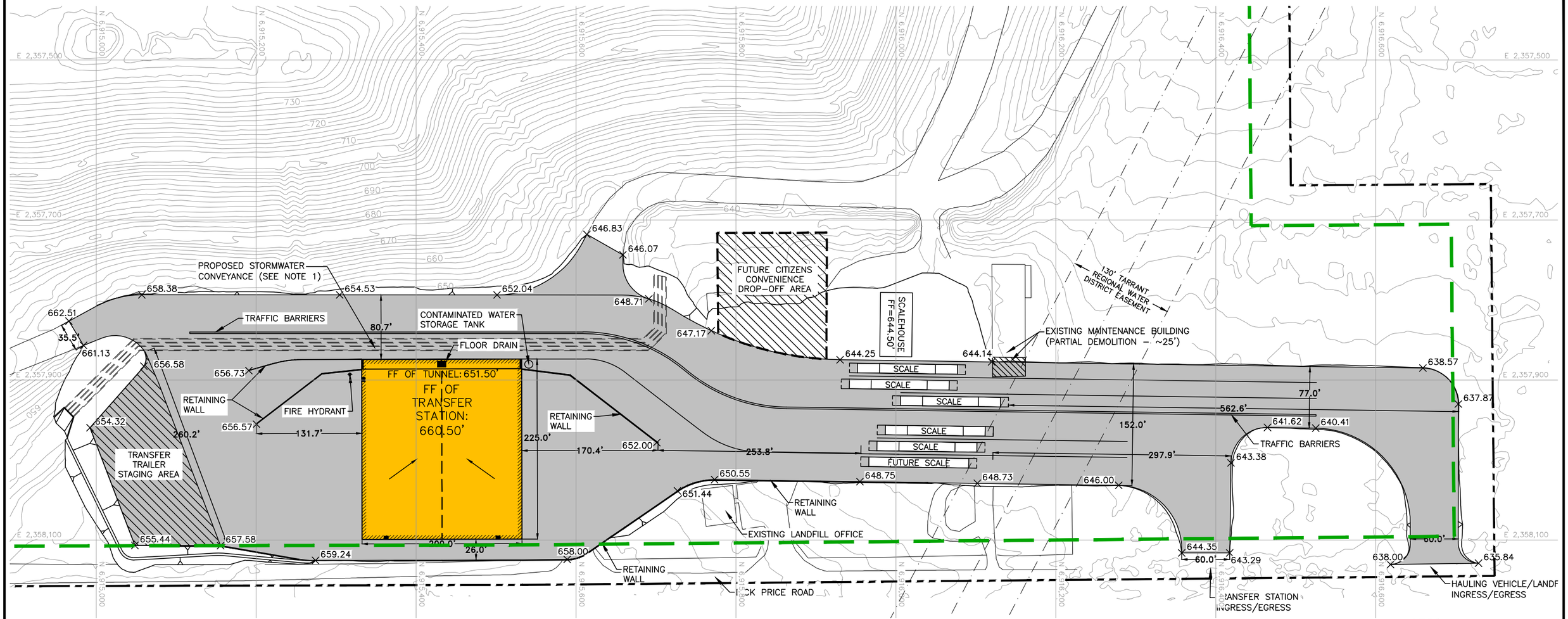
DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE 2-1

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APPS\PARTS I-II\TxDOT\FIG 2-1 PUBLIC ROADS WITHIN 1 MILE.dwg, vguzman, 1:2



0 60 120
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY
- N 6814500 — STATE PLANE COORDINATE
- 430 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- PAVED AREA (SEE NOTE 2)
- PROPOSED TRANSFER STATION
- ACCESS CONTROL FENCE
- 50-FOOT BUFFER ZONE
- × 660.5 — PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. EXISTING CONTOURS AND ELEVATIONS PREPARED BY FIRMATEK FROM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY FLOWN ON 03-18-2024. THE GRID SYSTEM IS TIED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM NORTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 1983.
2. ALL WEATHER PAVING MAY BE PROVIDED USING ASPHALT, CONCRETE, GRAVEL OR A COMBINATION OF VARIOUS ALL WEATHER SURFACING.
3. DETAILED CALCULATIONS WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE PERMIT MODIFICATION TO MSW-1983E.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
PROFESSIONAL LICENSED ENGINEER

05/22/2025

I/IIA-18

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 05/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: FIG 2-2 SITE PLAN.DWG
DRAWN BY: PME
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TXDOT ENGINEERING STUDY SITE PLAN

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE 2-2

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-IV\TxDOT\FIG 2-2 SITE PLAN.dwg, peakins, 1:2

APPENDIX A

PROJECT SUMMARY AND SITE LOCATION MAPS

Project Summary

Dick Price Road Transfer Station
Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP.
Tarrant County, Texas

Introduction

Weaver Consultants Group, LLC is in the process of developing a Type V municipal solid waste (MSW) transfer station registration application for the proposed Dick Price Road Transfer Station (TS) on behalf of Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP (TRLC).

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP currently operates a Type IV C&D landfill, on the same property as the proposed TS, known as Fort Worth C&D Landfill (TCEQ Permit No. MSW-1983E). The proposed Dick Price Road TS will operate concurrently with the Fort Worth C&D Landfill. The facility will provide waste transfer for the City of Fort Worth, its residents, businesses and the surrounding areas. The proposed TS will provide TRLC with the ability to collect, load, and transport solid waste more efficiently by allowing the MSW collection vehicles to transfer MSW into large transfer trailers before shipment to other permitted MSW landfills.

The purpose of this application is to permit the development of the Dick Price Road TS which will process up to a permitted daily rate of 3,000 tons per day of MSW from the City of Fort Worth, Tarrant County, its residents, businesses and surrounding areas, and transfer this waste to a TCEQ-permitted MSW landfill. The facility's application will undergo a thorough technical review by the TCEQ before obtaining authorization to operate.

The proposed TS structure is approximately 225 feet long and 200 feet wide (about 45,000 square feet) and will consist of a loading tunnel and a tipping floor (approximately 43,000 square feet) where incoming waste will be unloaded and transferred to waste transfer trailers. The summary below provides an overview of the proposed TS including information regarding the owner and operator of the site, general site information, and a summary of the proposed site design.

Owner/Operator Information

The Dick Price Road TS will be owned and operated by TRLC and affiliated with Waste Connections (WC). WC is one of the leading providers of solid waste services in North America. WC is an integrated solid waste services company that acquires, operates, and provides non-hazardous waste collection, transfer, recycling, and disposal services to residential, municipal, and commercial customers across the continental United States and southern Canada.

Site Information

The following drawings are attached to this summary.

- Site Location Map (Figure 1). This figure shows the site location on a standard Texas Department of Transportation Tarrant County highway map.
- General Topographic Map (Figure 2). This figure shows the site location on a United States Geological Survey (USGS) map.
- Aerial Photograph (Figure 3). This figure shows the existing conditions of the site on an aerial photograph.

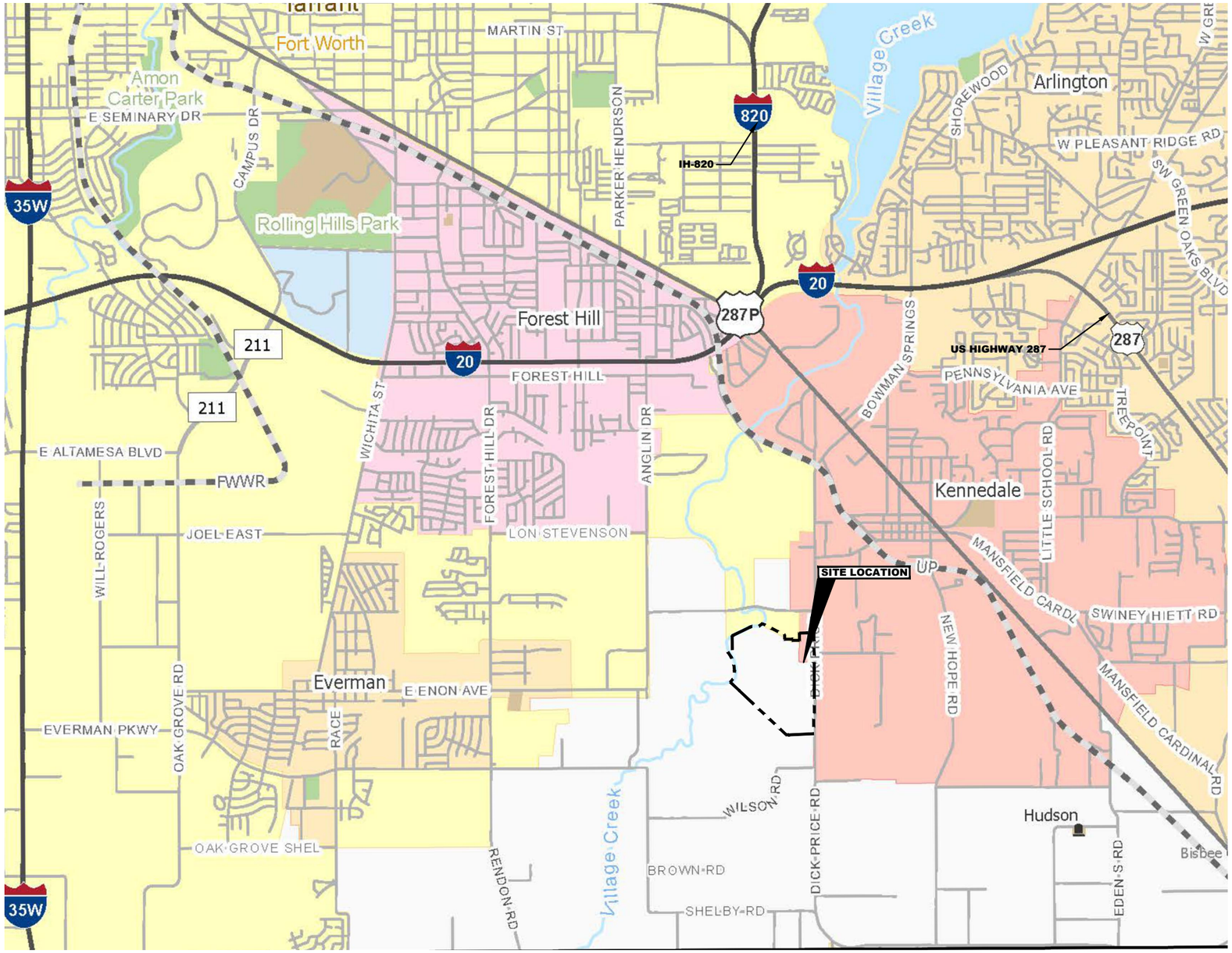
The Dick Price Road TS will be located outside of city limits on the southeast side of Fort Worth and the west side of Kennedale in Tarrant County, Texas. The site will be accessed from Dick Price Road and is approximately 2.4 miles south of Interstate Highway (IH) 20 and 5 miles east of IH-35W. The service area will include the City of Fort Worth residents, businesses and surrounding rural areas.

Design Summary

The following information presents a summary of the design and operations for the Dick Price Road TS.

- The TS will be open on two sides and will consist of a loading tunnel and a steel-framed structure with a metal roof and siding on two sides. The proposed transfer capacity of the facility is 3,000 tpd of MSW. Incoming loads will be directed to the tipping floor for transfer operations. The TS area will consist of a well-lit tipping floor (via natural lighting and overhead lighting) where transfer operations from collection vehicles to transfer trailers will occur. MSW transfer operations will occur completely underneath the structure. MSW unloaded on the tipping floor within the TS will typically be pushed by front-end loaders to a grapple loader (or similar materials handling equipment), which will load the MSW into a transfer trailer. The grapple loader may also be used to compact the waste or more evenly distribute the waste within the transfer trailer. The transfer trailer will haul the MSW to a properly permitted landfill.
- Upon issuance of the required TCEQ authorization, the TS will accept MSW, construction and demolition wastes, special wastes, wood waste, green waste, recyclables and non-hazardous industrial waste as allowed by the TCEQ regulations.
- Once approved by the TCEQ, the facility will be operated in accordance with the TCEQ-approved site operating plan. This plan includes procedures that govern day-to-day operations of the facility as well as routine inspections and housekeeping to ensure compliance with the TCEQ regulations. As part of the operations, litter, dust, and odor control measures and procedures will be implemented.

- Access to the TS will be provided via the existing driveways located on the west side of Dick Price Road. Employees, visitors, and vehicles bound for the tipping floor will use the north driveway. From Business 287, vehicles will travel southwest and south on Dick Price Road for approximately 1.5 miles to the site entrance. The existing roads are suitable to handle the projected traffic load associated with the TS.
- Properly trained personnel will operate the TS, and TRLC will staff the facility in the future based on the personnel needs to effectively serve the community. A detailed site operating plan will be included in the transfer station application. The plan will provide details on the required equipment, personnel, and safety procedures necessary to operate the facility in accordance with TCEQ regulations. The Dick Price Road TS will be inspected by the TCEQ on a regular basis to ensure the site is in compliance with state regulations.



0 2000 4000
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY
- Unincorporated Community
- County Seat
- Border Crossing
- Cemetery
- Cemetery (Inside City)
- Deep Draft Port
- Shallow Draft Port
- Railroad
- Dam
- River or Stream
- TXDOT District
- Lakes
- Education
- Military
- Airport Runway
- Airport
- Prison
- Parks and Other Public Land

- CITY OF FORT WORTH CITY LIMITS
- CITY OF KENNEDALE CITY LIMITS

NOTES:

1. ADAPTED FROM TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HIGHWAY MAY, 2018.

☐ DRAFT
☒ FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
☐ ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 05/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11
CAD: FIG 1-SITE LOCATION MAP.DWG

DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: CR
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

SITE LOCATION MAP

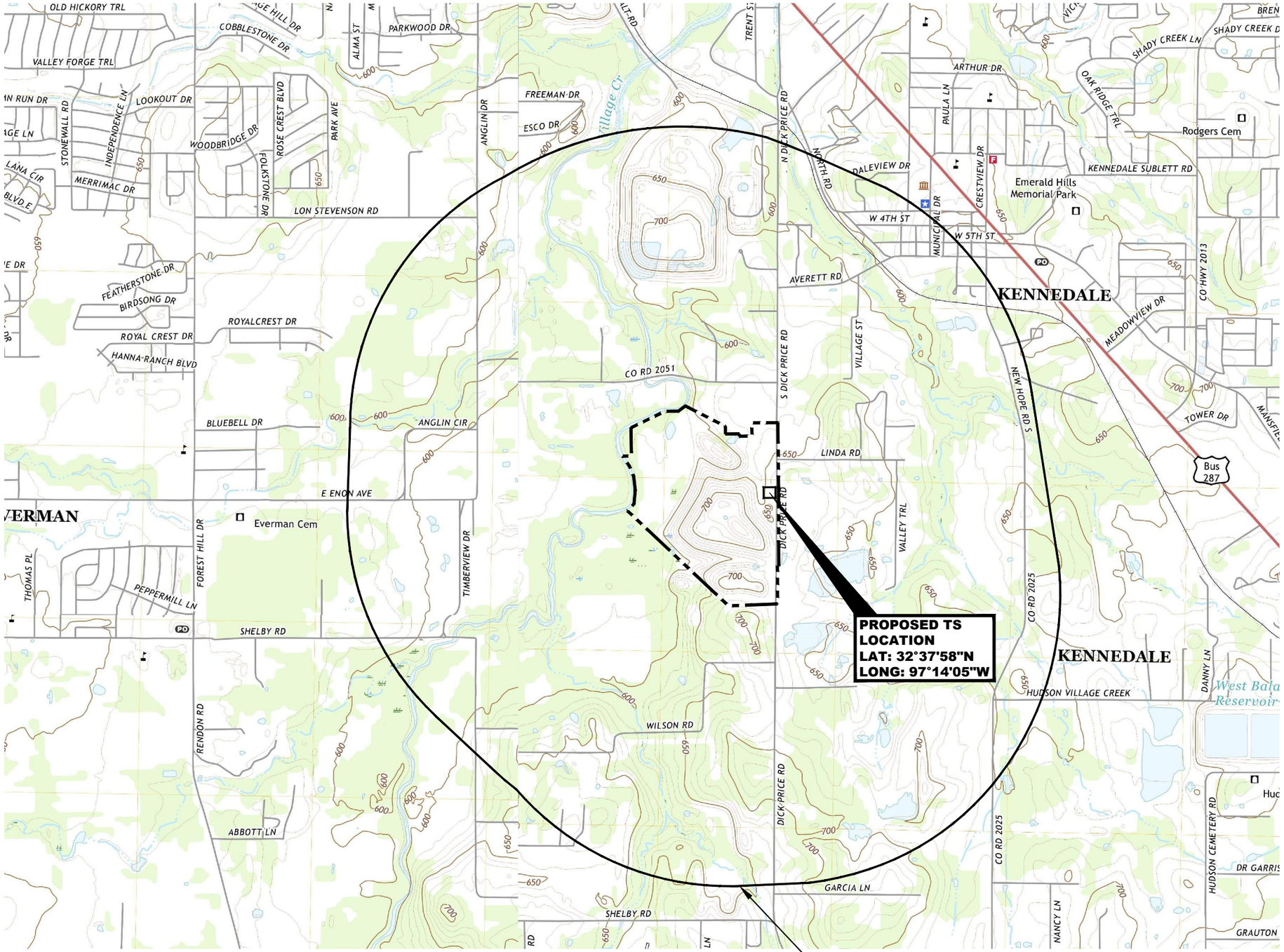
DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE 1

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-III\FIG 1-SITE LOCATION MAP.dwg, peakins, 1:2



LEGEND

REGISTRATION BOUNDARY

ROAD CLASSIFICATION

Expressway	Local Connector
Secondary Hwy	Local Road
Ramp	4WD
Interstate Route	US Route / State Route

NOTES:

1. ADAPTED FROM USGS 7.5 MINUTE QUADRANGLE TOPOGRAPHIC MAP (FORT WORTH, KENNEDALE, BURLESON AND MANSFIELD, TEXAS, 2022).

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 05/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11
CAD: FIG 2-GENERAL TOPO MAP.DWG

DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: CR
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

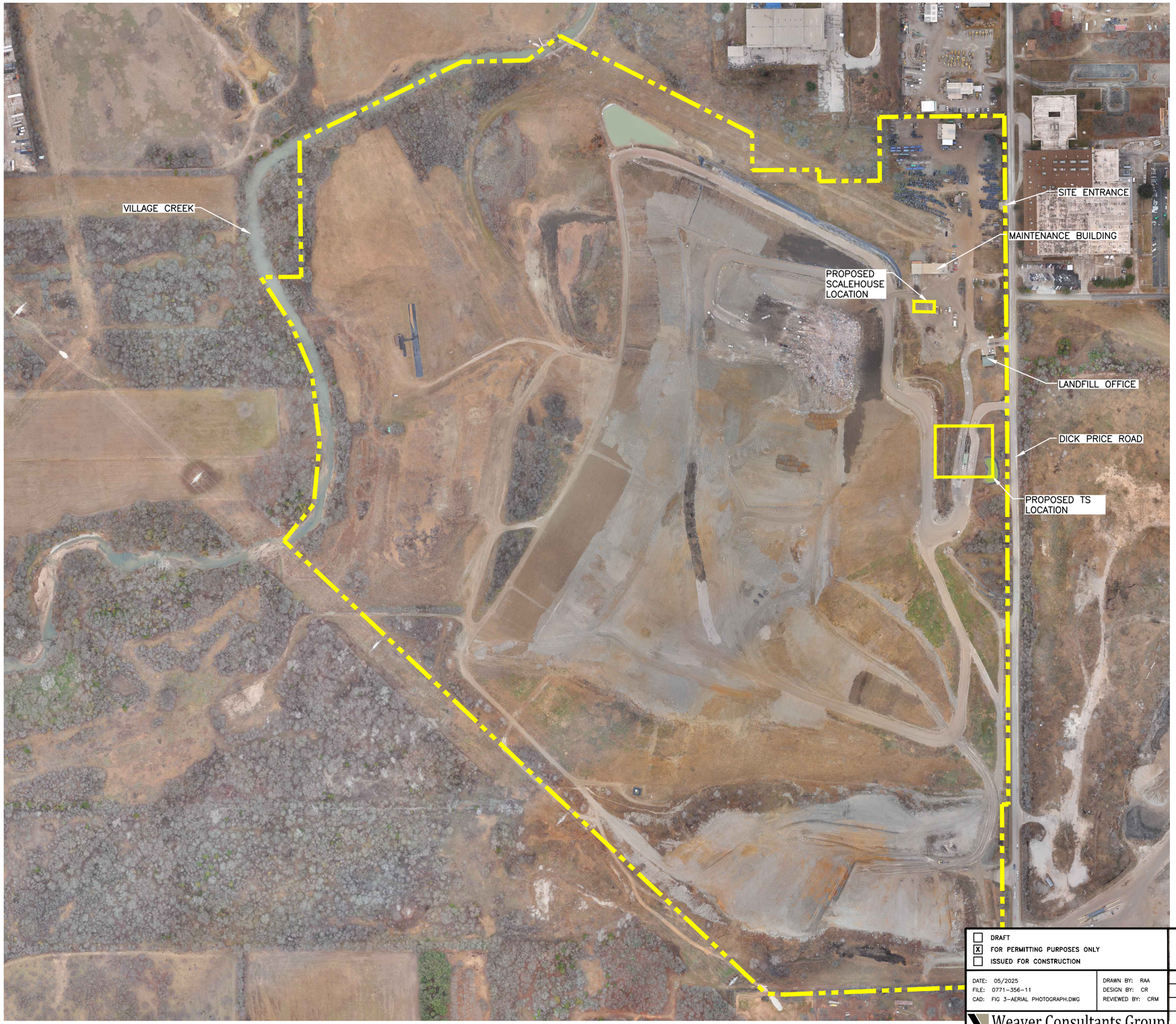
GENERAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE 2

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-IV\FIG 2-GENERAL TOPO MAP TYPE V.dwg, peakins, 1:2



N

0 200 400

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

REGISTRATION BOUNDARY

NOTES:

1. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY FIRMATEK FROM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY FLOWN 02–17–2022.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 05/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11
CAD: FIG 3-AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH.DWG

DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: CR
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE 3

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

G:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-IV\FIG 3-AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH.dwg, peakins, 1:2

COORDINATION WITH TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION

CONTENTS

* _____, THC Conclusion that No Historic Properties Are Affected by the Transfer Station.

* April 29, 2025 THC Conformance Review Request

_____ THC CONCLUSION THAT NO HISTORIC PROPERTIES ARE AFFECTED BY THE TRANFER STATION

Weaver Consultants Group

April 28, 2025
Project No. 0771-356-11-49

Ms. Danielle Julien
Texas Historical Commission
Archeology Division
P.O. Box 12276
Austin, Texas 78711-2276

Re: Historical and Cultural Resources Evaluation
Dick Price Road Transfer Station
Tarrant County, Texas

Dear Ms. Julien:

The purpose of this letter and Drawing, submitted on behalf of Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP (TRLC), is to demonstrate coordination with the Texas Historical Commission (THC), consistent with Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §330.61(o). This Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulation requires that an applicant for a municipal solid waste (MSW) facility coordinate with the THC regarding the potential impact of the project to the cultural resources of the State of Texas and compliance with the Texas Antiquities Code (Code).

Weaver Consultants Group, LLC (WCG) is preparing a Type V MSW Transfer Station Registration Application for the proposed Dick Price Road Transfer Station, to be located at 4144 Dick Price Road, Fort Worth, TX 76140, on the southeast side of Fort Worth and west side of Kennedale in Tarrant County, Texas.

A review of the THC Atlas website, which contains over 100,000 sites recorded at the Texas Archeological Research Laboratory in Austin, was performed. Based on information included on the THC website, the majority of recorded historic sites in Tarrant County, Texas appears to be located northwest of the site within the City of Fort Worth. The THC Atlas search results indicated no archeological site is located within one mile of the proposed transfer station tract. The Dick Price Road Transfer Station is located approximately 0.8 miles away from the closest historical site as shown on Figure 1.

To verify compliance with Title 30 TAC §330.61(o), we will need to include a letter from the THC within the TCEQ application. A determination of the potential impact of the project to the historical and cultural resources of the state of Texas, in compliance with the Code, is respectfully requested.

Your assistance with this matter is sincerely appreciated. Please call if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,
Weaver Consultants Group, LLC

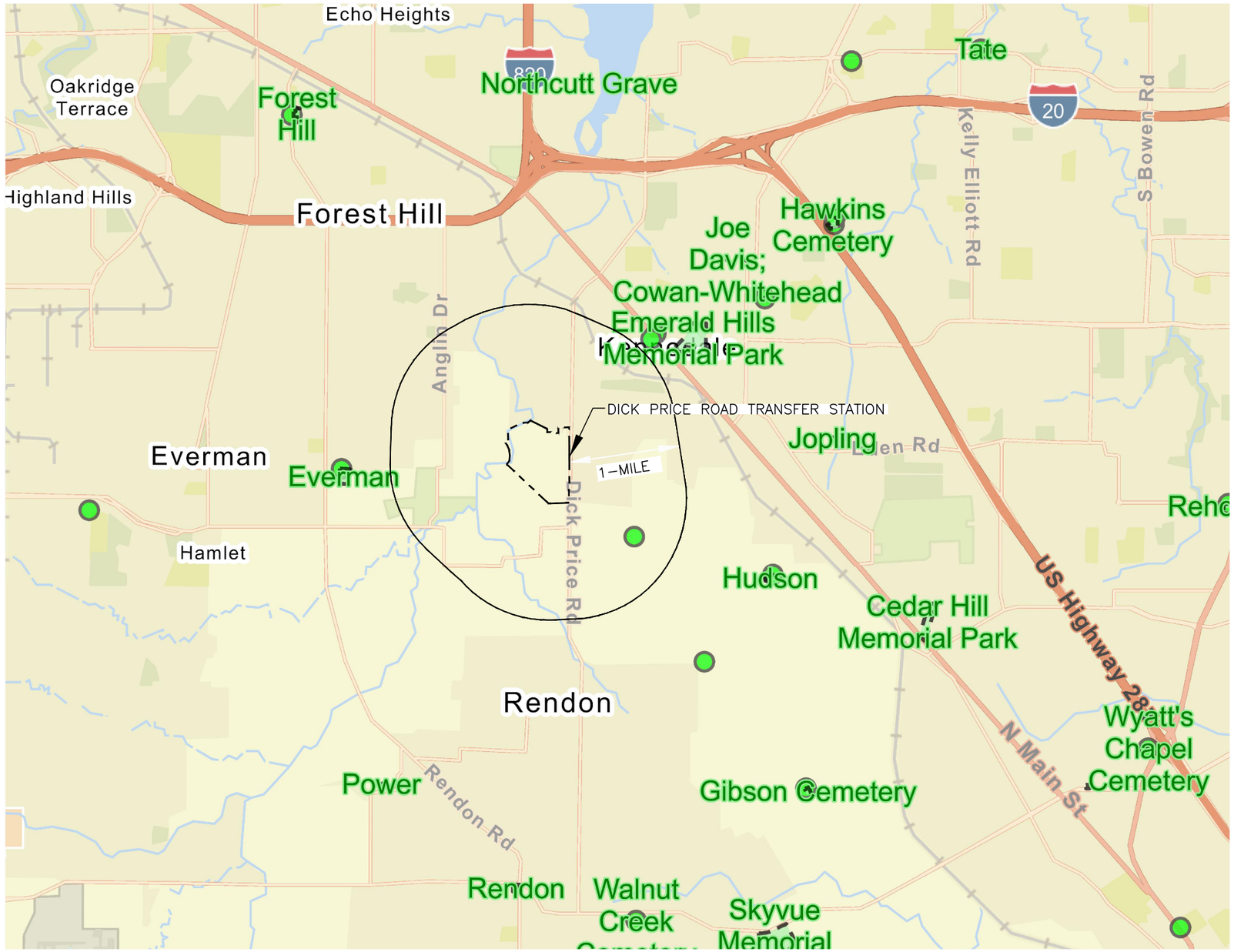
Charles R. Marsh, P.E.
Project Director

Attachment 1: Figure 1 – THC ATLAS Location Map
Attachment 2: Project Summary and Site Location Maps

cc: Gary Bartels, Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP
Elijah Vandergriff, Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

ATTACHMENT 1

FIGURE 1 – THC ATLAS LOCATION MAP



N

0 1/2 1
SCALE IN MILES

LEGEND

- Cemeteries
- National Register Districts
- National Register Properties
- Museum
- Historical Marker

NOTES:

1. ATLAS AERIAL PROVIDED BY TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION DATED JANUARY 15, 2025.

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

☐ DRAFT
☒ FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY
☐ ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 01/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: FIG 1-THC ATLAS LOCATION.DWG

DRAWN BY: PME
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V REGISTRATION APPLICATION
THC ATLAS LOCATION MAP

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE 1

ATTACHMENT 2

PROJECT SUMMARY AND SITE LOCATION MAPS

Project Summary

Dick Price Road Transfer Station
Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP.
Tarrant County, Texas

Introduction

Weaver Consultants Group, LLC is in the process of developing a Type V municipal solid waste (MSW) transfer station registration application for the proposed Dick Price Road Transfer Station (TS) on behalf of Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP (TRLC).

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP currently operates a Type IV C&D landfill, on the same property as the proposed TS, known as Fort Worth C&D Landfill (TCEQ Permit No. MSW-1983E). The proposed Dick Price Road TS will operate concurrently with the Fort Worth C&D Landfill. The facility will provide waste transfer for the City of Fort Worth, its residents, businesses and the surrounding areas. The proposed TS will provide TRLC with the ability to collect, load, and transport solid waste more efficiently by allowing the MSW collection vehicles to transfer MSW into large transfer trailers before shipment to other permitted MSW landfills.

The purpose of this application is to permit the development of the Dick Price Road TS which will process up to a permitted daily rate of 3,000 tons per day of MSW from the City of Fort Worth, Tarrant County, its residents, businesses and surrounding areas, and transfer this waste to a TCEQ-permitted MSW landfill. The facility's application will undergo a thorough technical review by the TCEQ before obtaining authorization to operate.

The proposed TS structure is approximately 225 feet long and 200 feet wide (about 45,000 square feet) and will consist of a loading tunnel and a tipping floor (approximately 43,000 square feet) where incoming waste will be unloaded and transferred to waste transfer trailers. The summary below provides an overview of the proposed TS including information regarding the owner and operator of the site, general site information, and a summary of the proposed site design.

Owner/Operator Information

The Dick Price Road TS will be owned and operated by TRLC and affiliated with Waste Connections (WC). WC is one of the leading providers of solid waste services in North America. WC is an integrated solid waste services company that acquires, operates, and provides non-hazardous waste collection, transfer, recycling, and disposal services to residential, municipal, and commercial customers across the continental United States and southern Canada.

Site Information

The following drawings are attached to this summary.

- Site Location Map (Figure 1). This figure shows the site location on a standard Texas Department of Transportation Tarrant County highway map.
- General Topographic Map (Figure 2). This figure shows the site location on a United States Geological Survey (USGS) map.
- Aerial Photograph (Figure 3). This figure shows the existing conditions of the site on an aerial photograph.

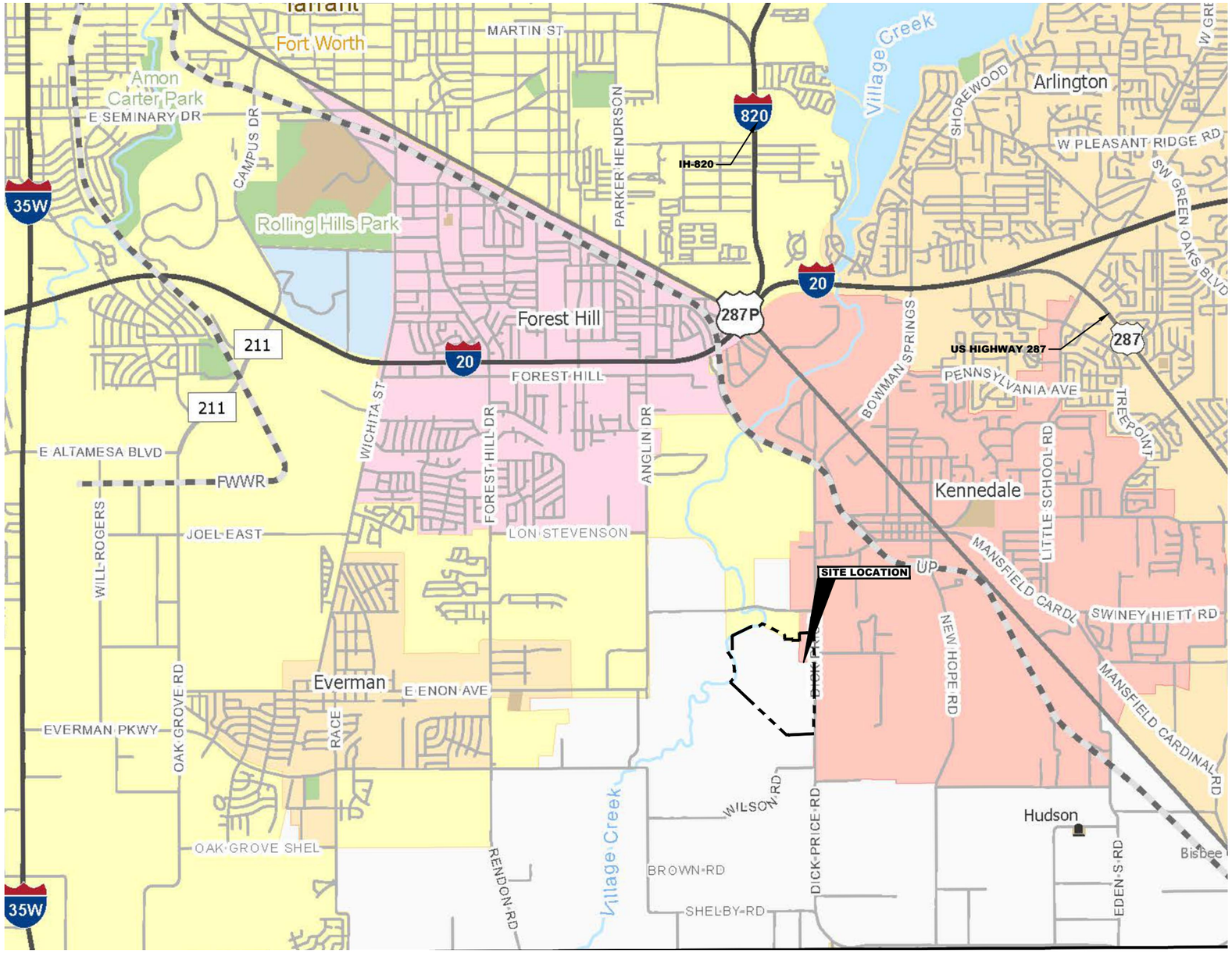
The Dick Price Road TS will be located outside of city limits on the southeast side of Fort Worth and the west side of Kennedale in Tarrant County, Texas. The site will be accessed from Dick Price Road and is approximately 2.4 miles south of Interstate Highway (IH) 20 and 5 miles east of IH-35W. The service area will include the City of Fort Worth residents, businesses and surrounding rural areas.

Design Summary

The following information presents a summary of the design and operations for the Dick Price Road TS.

- The TS will be open on two sides and will consist of a loading tunnel and a steel-framed structure with a metal roof and siding on two sides. The proposed transfer capacity of the facility is 3,000 tpd of MSW. Incoming loads will be directed to the tipping floor for transfer operations. The TS area will consist of a well-lit tipping floor (via natural lighting and overhead lighting) where transfer operations from collection vehicles to transfer trailers will occur. MSW transfer operations will occur completely underneath the structure. MSW unloaded on the tipping floor within the TS will typically be pushed by front-end loaders to a grapple loader (or similar materials handling equipment), which will load the MSW into a transfer trailer. The grapple loader may also be used to compact the waste or more evenly distribute the waste within the transfer trailer. The transfer trailer will haul the MSW to a properly permitted landfill.
- Upon issuance of the required TCEQ authorization, the TS will accept MSW, construction and demolition wastes, special wastes, wood waste, green waste, recyclables and non-hazardous industrial waste as allowed by the TCEQ regulations.
- Once approved by the TCEQ, the facility will be operated in accordance with the TCEQ-approved site operating plan. This plan includes procedures that govern day-to-day operations of the facility as well as routine inspections and housekeeping to ensure compliance with the TCEQ regulations. As part of the operations, litter, dust, and odor control measures and procedures will be implemented.

- Access to the TS will be provided via the existing driveways located on the west side of Dick Price Road. Employees, visitors, and vehicles bound for the tipping floor will use the north driveway. From Business 287, vehicles will travel southwest and south on Dick Price Road for approximately 1.5 miles to the site entrance. The existing roads are suitable to handle the projected traffic load associated with the TS.
- Properly trained personnel will operate the TS, and TRLC will staff the facility in the future based on the personnel needs to effectively serve the community. A detailed site operating plan will be included in the transfer station application. The plan will provide details on the required equipment, personnel, and safety procedures necessary to operate the facility in accordance with TCEQ regulations. The Dick Price Road TS will be inspected by the TCEQ on a regular basis to ensure the site is in compliance with state regulations.



0 2000 4000
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY
- Unincorporated Community
- County Seat
- Border Crossing
- Cemetery
- Cemetery (Inside City)
- Deep Draft Port
- Shallow Draft Port
- Railroad
- Dam
- River or Stream
- TXDOT District
- Lakes
- Education
- Military
- Airport Runway
- Airport
- Prison
- Parks and Other Public Land

- CITY OF FORT WORTH CITY LIMITS
- CITY OF KENNEDALE CITY LIMITS

NOTES:

1. ADAPTED FROM TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HIGHWAY MAY, 2018.

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

☐ DRAFT
☒ FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
☐ ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 05/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11
CAD: FIG 1-SITE LOCATION MAP.DWG

DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: CR
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

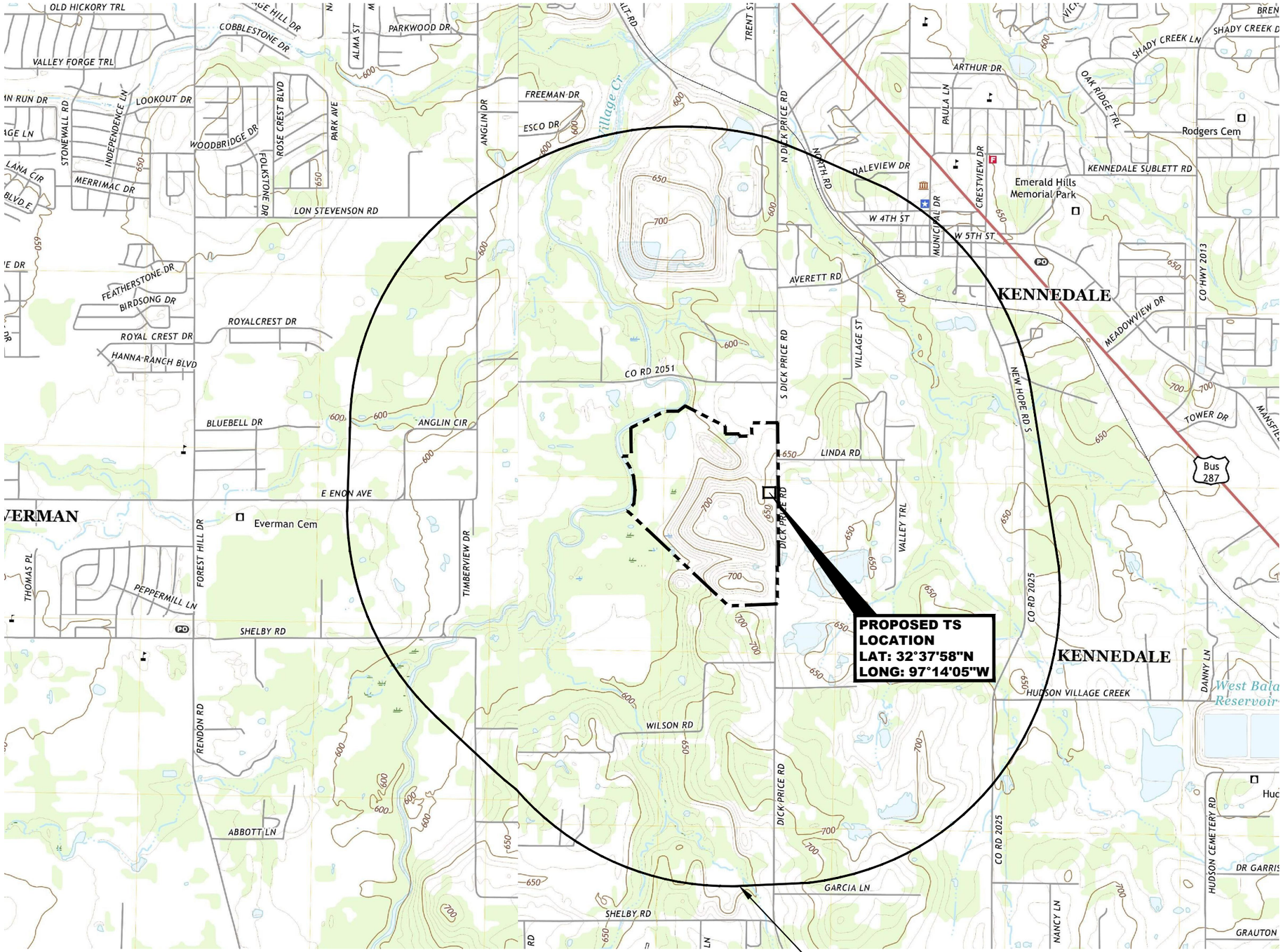
SITE LOCATION MAP

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE 1

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-III\FIG 1-SITE LOCATION MAP.dwg, peakins, 1:2



NOTES:

1. ADAPTED FROM USGS 7.5 MINUTE QUADRANGLE TOPOGRAPHIC MAP (FORT WORTH, KENNEDALE, BURLESON AND MANSFIELD, TEXAS, 2022).

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

☐ DRAFT
☒ FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
☐ ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 05/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11
CAD: FIG 2-GENERAL TOPO MAP.DWG

DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: CR
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

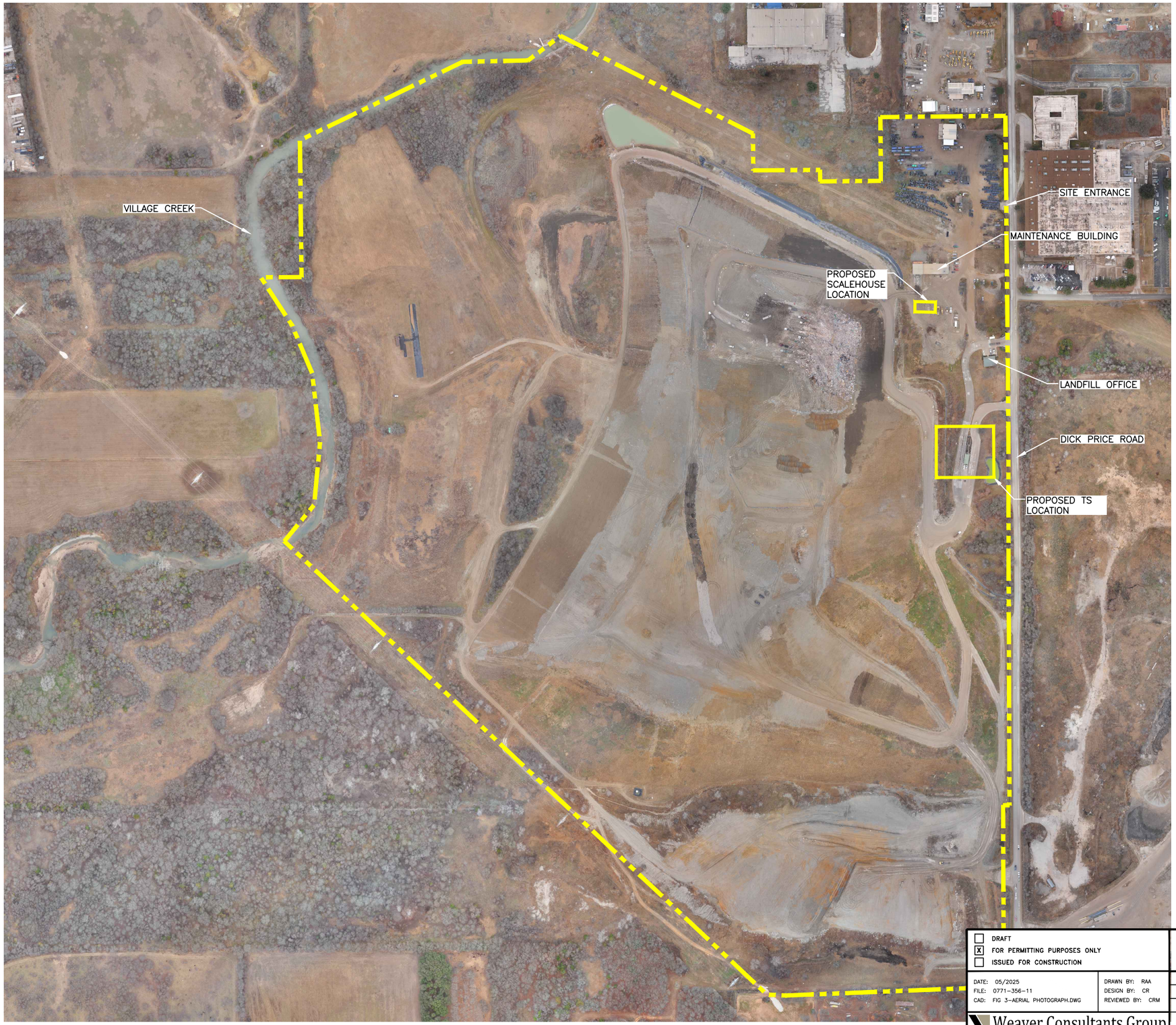
GENERAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE 2

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-IV\FIG 2-GENERAL TOPO MAP TYPE V.dwg, peakins, 1:2



N

0 200 400

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

REGISTRATION BOUNDARY

NOTES:

1. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY FIRMATEK FROM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY FLOWN 02–17–2022.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 05/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11
CAD: FIG 3-AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH.DWG

DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: CR
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE 3

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

G:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\FIG 3-AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH.dwg, peakins, 1:2

COORDINATION WITH
NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

CONTENTS

* _____, NCTCOG Approval Letter

* _____, NCTCOG Conformance Review Request Letter

[NCTCOG APPROVAL LETTER TO BE INSERTED]

APPENDIX I/IIB

AREA WATER WELL INFORMATION
PERFORMED BY ERIS

* Contains water well information for wells located within 500 feet of the registration boundary.

PSR
PHYSICAL SETTING REPORT

Property Information

Order Number:	25010700667p
Date Completed:	January 8, 2025
Project Number:	[redacted]
Project Property:	Fort Worth C&D TS 4144 Dick Price Road Fort Worth TX 76140
Coordinates:	
Latitude:	32.63223646
Longitude:	-97.23832932
UTM Northing:	3611888.10837 Meters
UTM Easting:	665258.256932 Meters
UTM Zone:	UTM Zone 14S
Elevation:	594.65 ft
Slope Direction:	WNW

Topographic Information....2
Hydrologic Information....12
Geologic Information....15
Soil Information....17
Pipeline and Survey Map....31
Wells and Additional Sources....36
Summary....52
Detail Report....60
Radon Information....302
Appendix....303
Liability Notice....306

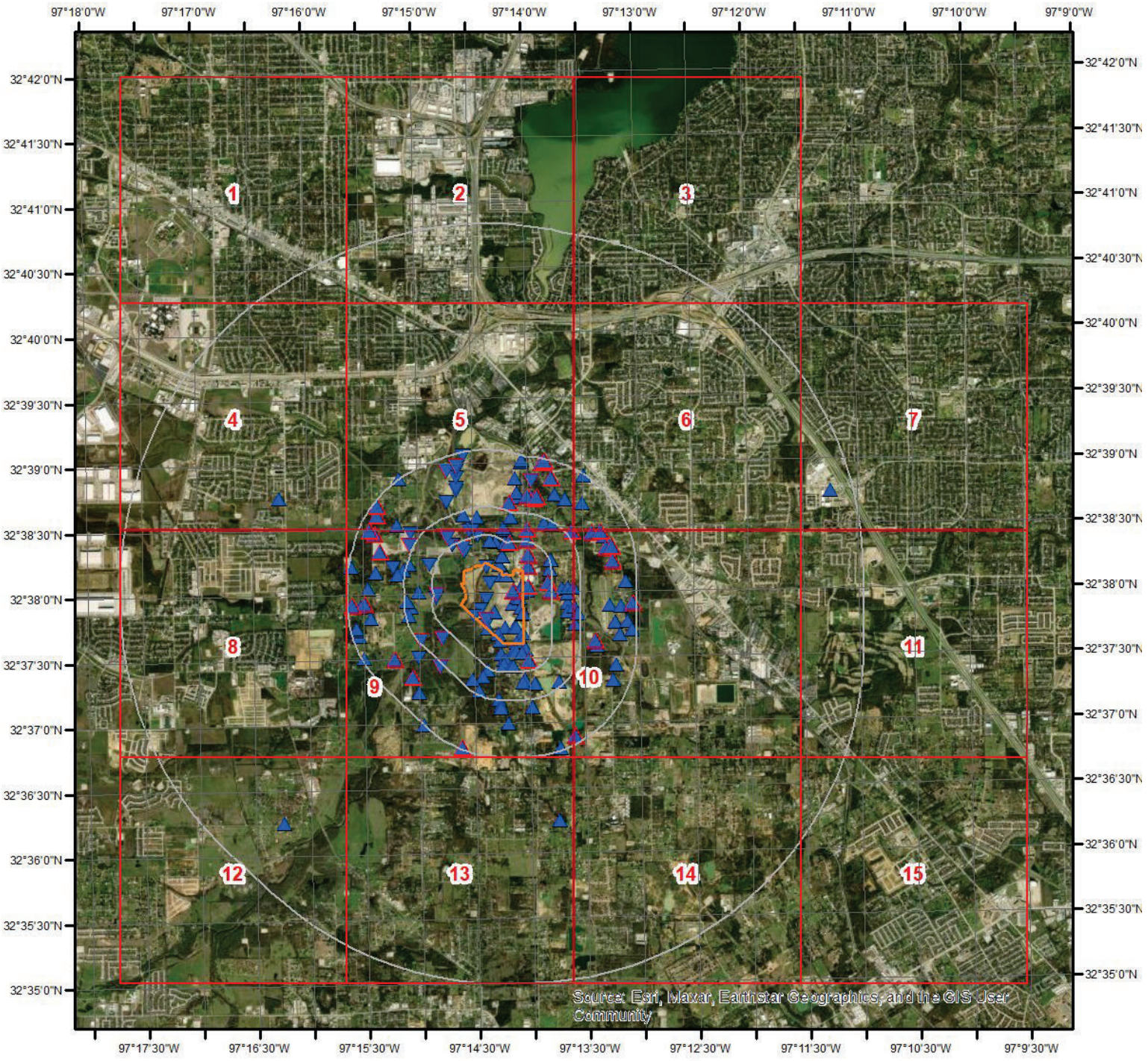
The ERIS ***Physical Setting Report - PSR*** provides comprehensive information about the physical setting around a site and includes a complete overview of topography and surface topology, in addition to hydrologic, geologic and soil characteristics. The location and detailed attributes of oil and gas wells, water wells, public water systems and radon are also included for review.

The compilation of both physical characteristics of a site and additional attribute data is useful in assessing the impact of migration of contaminants and subsequent impact on soils and groundwater.

Disclaimer

This Report does not provide a full environmental evaluation for the site or adjacent properties. Please see the terms and disclaimer at the end of the Report for greater detail.

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources

N

0 0.5 1 2 Miles

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 1

N

0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 2

N

0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 3

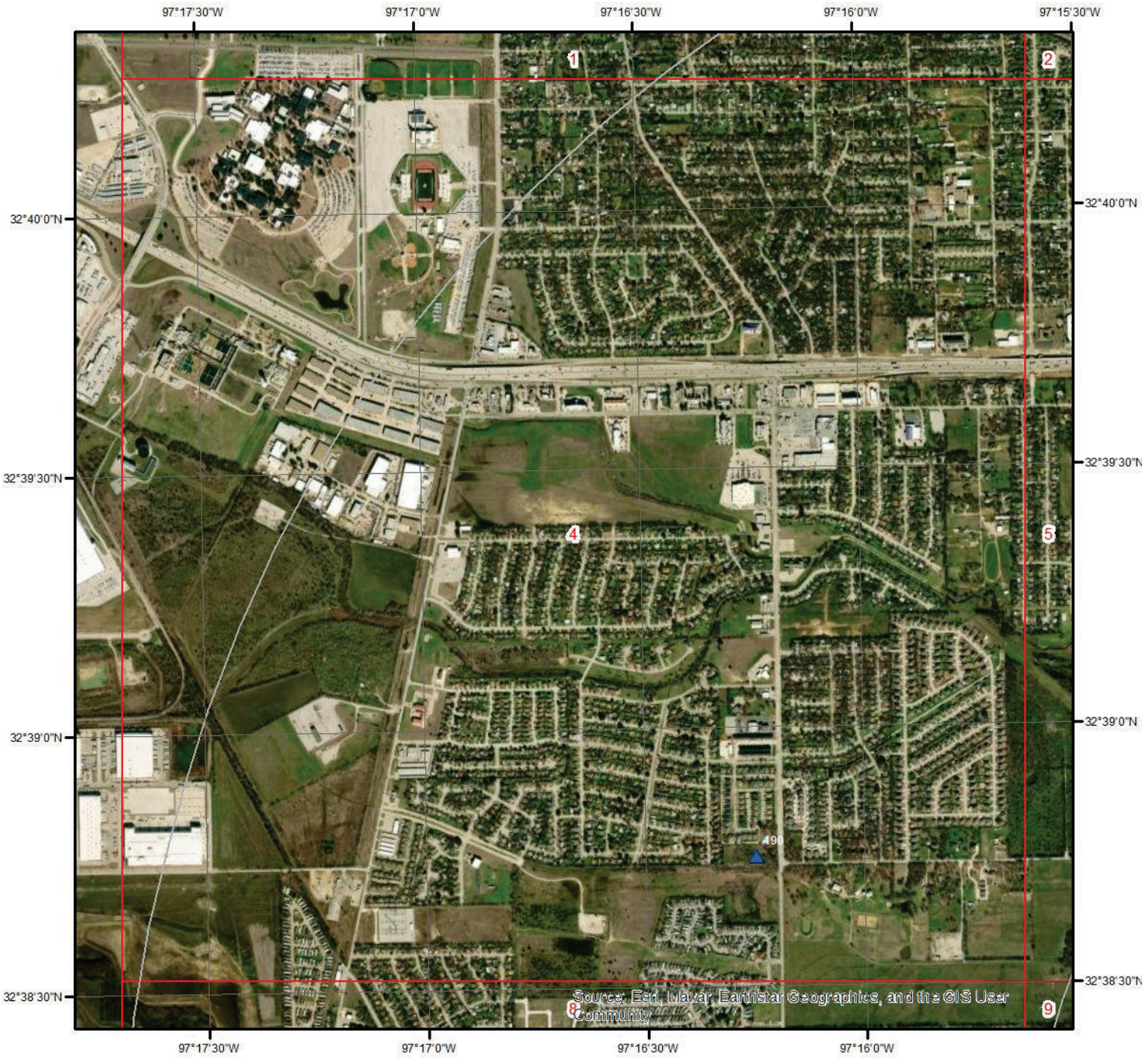
N

0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 4

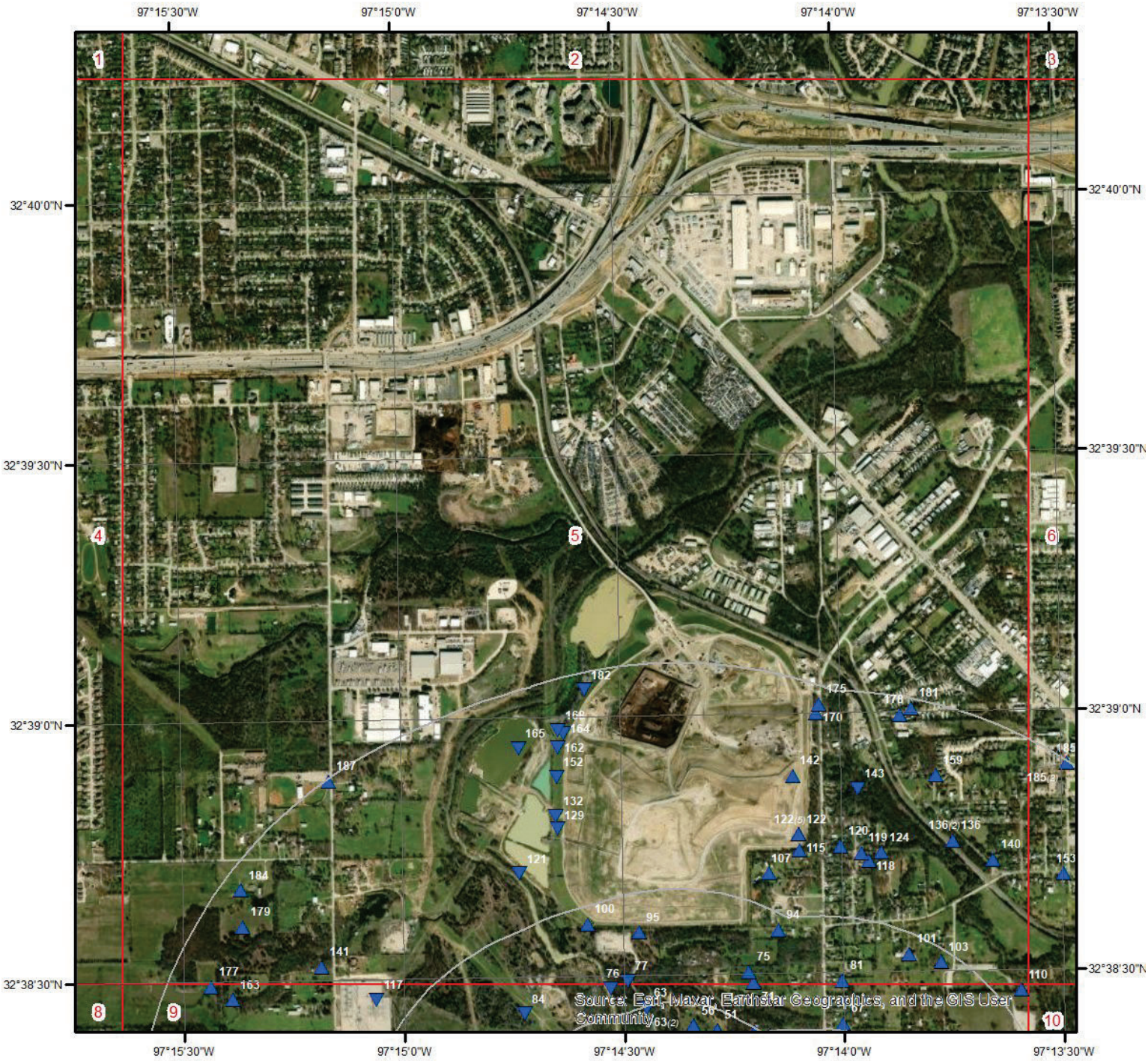
N

0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 5

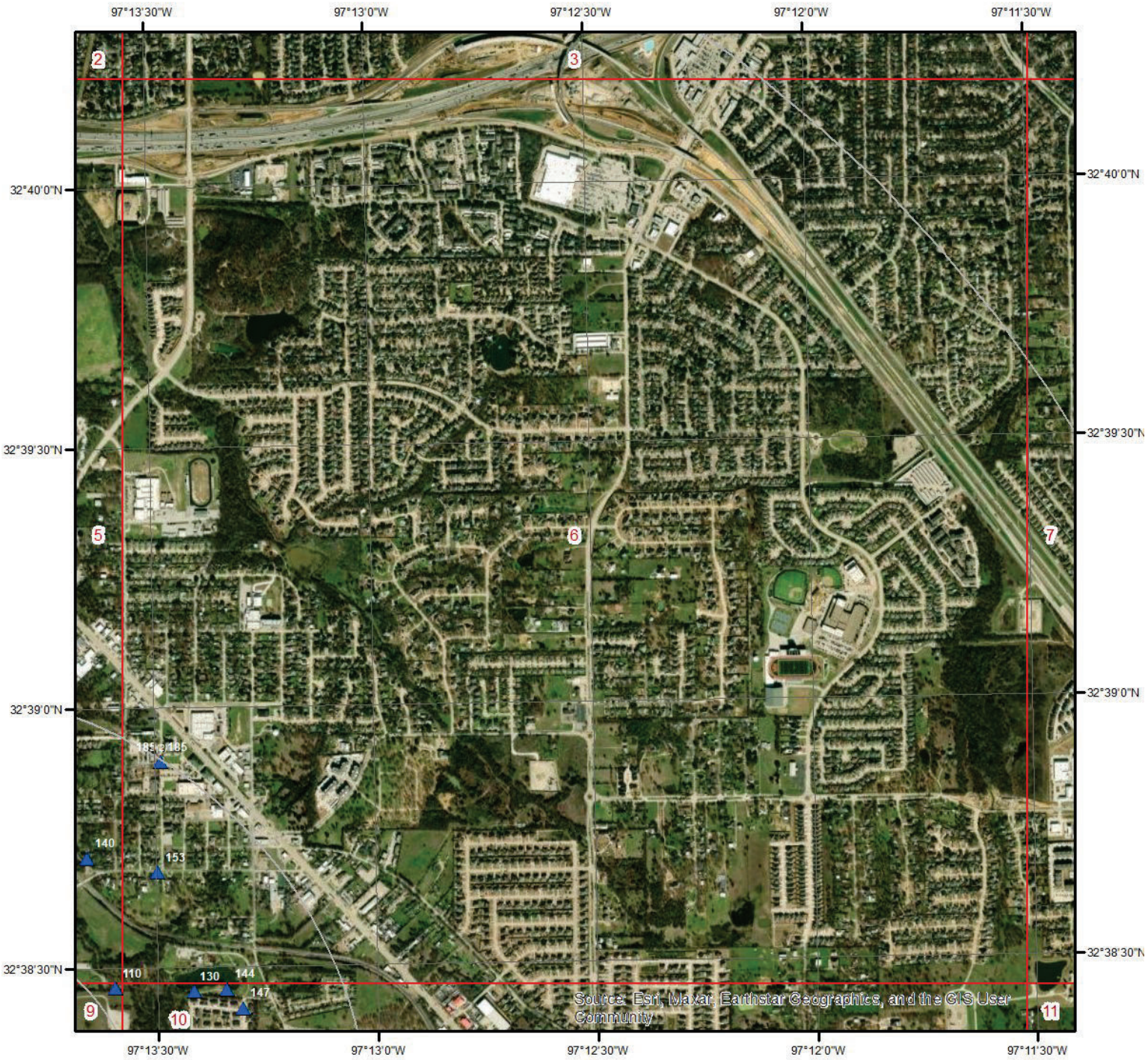
N

0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 6

Miles
0 0.15 0.3 0.6

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 7

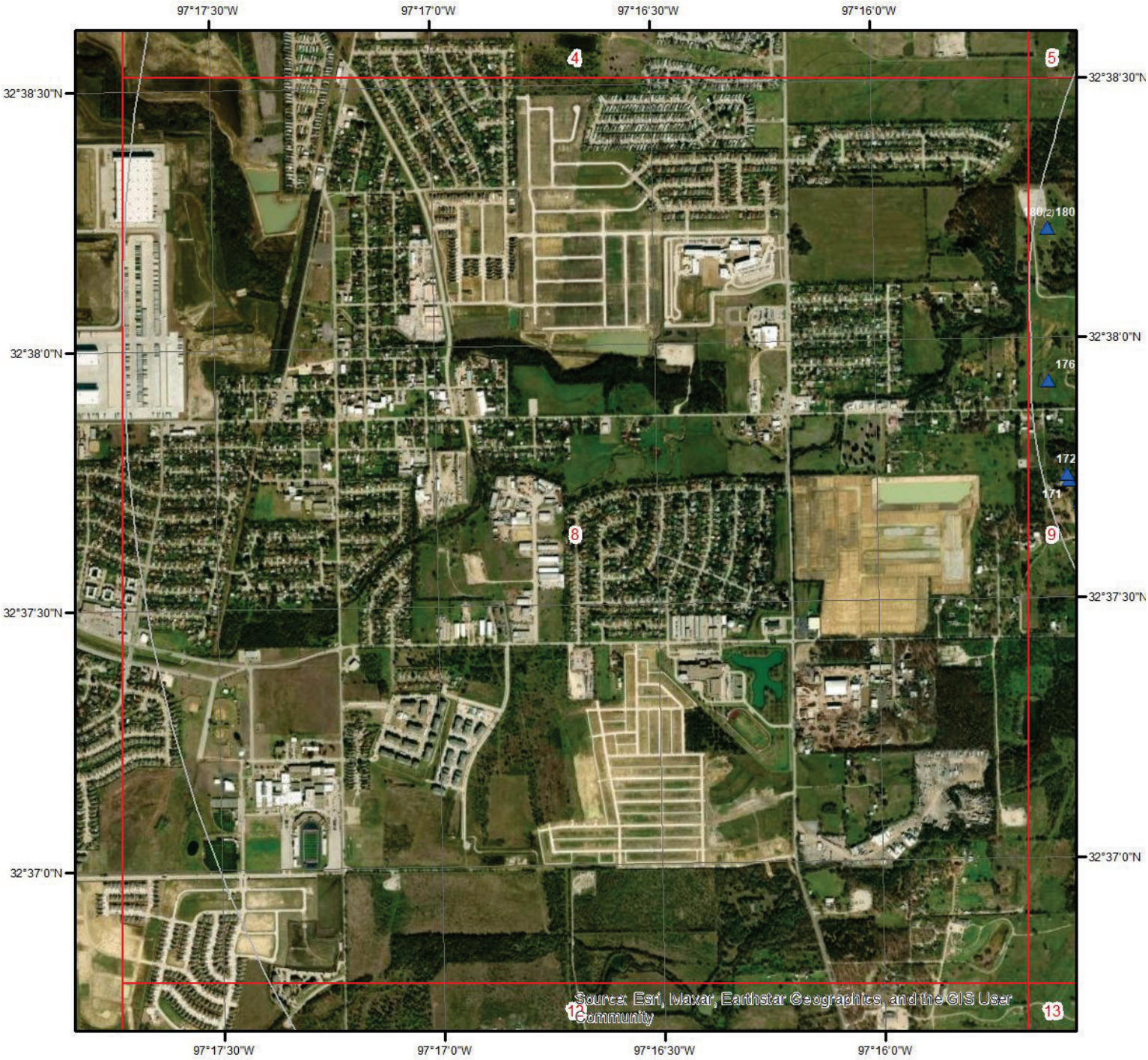
N

0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 8

N

0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 9

N

0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 10

Miles
0 0.15 0.3 0.6

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 11

N

0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 12

Miles
0 0.15 0.3 0.6

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 13

N

0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 14

N

0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources



Wells & Additional Sources - Page 15

N

0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles

- Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- OGW Sites with Higher Elevation
- OGW Sites with Same Elevation
- OGW Sites with Lower Elevation
- OGW Sites with Unknown Elevation

ERIS

Wells and Additional Sources Summary

Federal Sources

Public Water Systems Violations and Enforcement Data

Map Key	PWS ID	Distance (ft)	Direction
185	TX2200017	5251.99	NE

Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS)

Map Key	PWS ID	Distance (ft)	Direction
185	TX2200017	5251.99	NE

USGS National Water Information System

Map Key	Site No	Distance (ft)	Direction
57	USGS-323810097134801	1259.80	ENE
76	USGS-08048980	1630.83	NNW

State Sources

Fort Bend Subsidence District Water Wells

Map Key	ID	Distance (ft)	Direction
	No records found		

Groundwater Database

Map Key	Owner Name	Distance (ft)	Direction
57	City of Kennedale T-3	1259.80	ENE
57	3223707	1259.80	ENE
66	City of Kennedale Well #3	1384.45	NE
66	3223704	1384.45	NE
106	Stegall's Nursery	2592.89	S
106	3231111	2592.89	S
187	Franks	5250.28	NW
187	3222915	5250.28	NW

Harris Galveston Subsidence District Water Wells

Map Key	ID	Distance (ft)	Direction
	No records found		

High Plains Water Wells

Map Key	ID	Distance (ft)	Direction
	No records found		

Wells and Additional Sources Summary

Oil and Gas Wells

Map Key	API	Distance (ft)	Direction
6	43931482	0.00	-
7	43931470	0.00	-
30	43933890	232.86	ENE
37	43933896	294.77	NE
42	43933897	1188.87	ENE
43	43931536	1317.52	E
45	43933873	736.40	NE
53	43931326	1275.27	NNE
54	43931411	1221.86	W
58	43932076	1018.97	NNW
60	43931309	1747.44	SW
65	43931539	862.21	SSE
67	43933895	1409.65	NNE
81	43933888	1905.16	NNE
84	43932030	1732.17	NW
92	43931306	2536.81	WSW
93	43931249	2780.32	SW
107	43933874	3019.89	N
110	43931999	2907.52	NE
111	43931270	2806.12	WNW
114	43931469	3344.64	ESE
118	43933894	3330.85	NNE
120	43933694	3462.27	NNE
124	43933887	3453.57	NNE
126	43934920	4026.87	SW
128	43931440	4004.49	WSW
130	43935124	3669.49	NE
137	43935116	4031.04	ENE
139	43931785	4207.63	ENE
143	43935069	4146.13	NNE
144	43931784	4020.31	NE
148	43931269	3995.10	WNW
150	43933287	4296.48	ENE
154	43931176	4480.74	W
159	43936897	4481.30	NNE
161	43931970	5084.53	E
163	43931952	4501.63	WNW
165	43931574	4625.22	NNW
168	43932320	4695.72	NNW
176	43931729	5077.05	W
177	43931707	4786.05	WNW
178	43937285	5066.53	NNE
179	43931709	4790.69	NW
181	43937280	5170.78	NNE
183	43933443	5219.91	SSW
184	43931706	5052.54	NW
186	43931542	4943.68	SSE

Plotted Water Wells

Map Key	WWD ID	Distance (ft)	Direction
136	968347	3832.68	NNE
136	883840	3832.68	NNE
189	920129	8403.53	SSE
189	920128	8403.53	SSE
190	1010106	9221.77	WNW
191	1010399	13084.39	SW
192	1010124	14805.60	ENE

Wells and Additional Sources Summary

Plugged Water Wells

Map Key	Well Rpt Track No	Distance (ft)	Direction
2		0.00	-
2		0.00	-
3		0.00	-
5		0.00	-
8		0.00	-
9		0.00	-
10		0.00	-
11		0.00	-
12		0.00	-
13	64400	0.00	-
19	291691	0.00	-
19	291687	0.00	-
19	291688	0.00	-
21	18434	0.00	-
26	321583	0.00	-
26		0.00	-
27	18435	0.00	-
32	130382	229.42	N
32	130380	229.42	N
32	130381	229.42	N
36	227017	666.11	N
46		1191.31	N
46		1191.31	N
46		1191.31	N
46		1191.31	N
51	661919	1102.36	N
51	661917	1102.36	N
52	661921	1276.97	N
52	661920	1276.97	N
56	661914	1063.64	N
56	661911	1063.64	N
63	661924	1297.35	NNW
69	662021	1299.90	NW
69	662017	1299.90	NW
69	662025	1299.90	NW
69	661813	1299.90	NW
69	661815	1299.90	NW
69	661805	1299.90	NW
69	662019	1299.90	NW
69	662023	1299.90	NW
69	662031	1299.90	NW
69	662029	1299.90	NW
71	661910	1788.74	N
71	661905	1788.74	N
71	661908	1788.74	N
71	661909	1788.74	N
77	661925	1660.63	NNW
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE

87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
87		1685.75	SSE
89	353964	2596.21	E
115		3405.91	N
132		3739.15	NNW
133	387892	4308.39	E
133	387893	4308.39	E
142		4188.20	N
153		4203.26	NE
156	649738	4522.63	W
158		4638.66	W
162		4502.64	NNW
170		4966.67	N
171	590986	4987.75	WSW
180	646103	5109.93	WNW

Public Water Systems Wells and Surface Intakes

Map Key	Water SRC	Distance (ft)	Direction
57	G2200017E	1259.80	ENE
66	G2200017F	1384.45	NE

Submitted Drillers Report Database

Map Key	Well Rpt Track No	Distance (ft)	Direction
1	674161	0.00	-
4	674164	0.00	-
13	64400	0.00	-
13	55052	0.00	-
13	55053	0.00	-
13	55056	0.00	-
13	55055	0.00	-
13	55054	0.00	-
14	18436	12.70	SW
15	594602	0.00	-
16	508584	0.00	-
17	594608	0.00	-
18	594604	0.00	-
19	291687	0.00	-
19	291691	0.00	-
19	291688	0.00	-
20	508581	0.00	-
21	18434	0.00	-
22	594605	0.00	-
23	515010	0.00	-
24	594603	0.00	-
25	309306	24.08	ENE
26	18433	0.00	-
26	353517	0.00	-
26	353521	0.00	-
26	353524	0.00	-
26	353516	0.00	-
26	353522	0.00	-
26	353515	0.00	-
26	353523	0.00	-
26	321583	0.00	-
27	18435	0.00	-
28	93775	196.23	ENE
29	353519	0.00	-

31	291693	0.00	-
32	130381	229.42	N
32	130380	229.42	N
32	130382	229.42	N
33	594611	0.00	-
34	594607	0.00	-
35	594610	0.00	-
36	226950	666.11	N
36	227009	666.11	N
36	227012	666.11	N
36	226993	666.11	N
36	226996	666.11	N
36	226986	666.11	N
36	226957	666.11	N
36	226958	666.11	N
36	226999	666.11	N
36	226952	666.11	N
36	227017	666.11	N
36	227001	666.11	N
36	226954	666.11	N
38	508586	0.00	-
39	372403	363.44	SSE
41	372399	366.36	SSE
44	364447	297.02	SSE
46	178341	1191.31	N
46	178345	1191.31	N
46	178339	1191.31	N
46	178193	1191.31	N
47	53986	471.85	SSE
47	53987	471.85	SSE
47	53984	471.85	SSE
47	53985	471.85	SSE
48	309305	813.07	NNW
49	29684	760.30	S
50	147449	761.75	S
51	661917	1102.36	N
51	661919	1102.36	N
52	661921	1276.97	N
52	661920	1276.97	N
56	661914	1063.64	N
56	661911	1063.64	N
59	128503	962.19	S
61	38911	1069.14	SSE
62	38913	1070.60	SSE
63	661924	1297.35	NNW
69	662031	1299.90	NW
69	662017	1299.90	NW
69	661805	1299.90	NW
69	661813	1299.90	NW
69	661815	1299.90	NW
69	662025	1299.90	NW
69	662019	1299.90	NW
69	662023	1299.90	NW
69	662021	1299.90	NW
69	662029	1299.90	NW
71	661905	1788.74	N
71	661908	1788.74	N
71	661909	1788.74	N
71	661910	1788.74	N
77	661925	1660.63	NNW
80	91101	1974.70	W
83	343796	2423.53	E
86	364939	2510.63	E
87	124872	1685.75	SSE
87	124924	1685.75	SSE
87	124926	1685.75	SSE

87	124910	1685.75	SSE
87	124877	1685.75	SSE
87	124873	1685.75	SSE
87	124871	1685.75	SSE
87	124908	1685.75	SSE
87	124882	1685.75	SSE
87	124925	1685.75	SSE
87	124927	1685.75	SSE
87	124922	1685.75	SSE
87	124875	1685.75	SSE
87	124923	1685.75	SSE
87	124928	1685.75	SSE
87	124921	1685.75	SSE
87	124880	1685.75	SSE
90	129266	2295.45	W
94	309308	2466.35	N
99	36038	1965.89	SSE
100	138747	2429.92	NNW
104	581053	3197.61	SW
112	368954	2884.16	S
113	192112	2985.22	S
122	92778	3574.26	N
122	92771	3574.26	N
122	92768	3574.26	N
122	92774	3574.26	N
122	92770	3574.26	N
123	238420	3462.40	ESE
125	448567	3022.96	SSE
125	448560	3022.96	SSE
125	448565	3022.96	SSE
125	448566	3022.96	SSE
125	448559	3022.96	SSE
125	448562	3022.96	SSE
125	448561	3022.96	SSE
125	448557	3022.96	SSE
125	448564	3022.96	SSE
125	448563	3022.96	SSE
129	138739	3592.39	NNW
133	387892	4308.39	E
133	387893	4308.39	E
135	29181	3693.32	S
138	404833	3946.22	WNW
145	571851	4585.95	E
146	222787	4218.56	W
152	138743	4178.81	NNW
156	649738	4522.63	W
164	138741	4639.66	NNW
167	626724	4929.58	WSW
171	590986	4987.75	WSW
172	591668	4988.25	WSW
173	571398	5251.89	SSW
175	138744	5075.71	N
180	646103	5109.93	WNW
182	138753	5071.24	NNW
188	235058	5192.21	SSE

Underground Injection Control

Map Key	ID	Distance (ft)	Direction
	No records found		

Water Utility Database

Wells and Additional Sources Summary

Map Key	System Status	Distance (ft)	Direction
57		1259.80	ENE
57	G2200017E	1259.80	ENE
57	CITY OF KENNEDALE	1259.80	ENE
57	OPERATIONAL	1259.80	ENE
66	PLUGGED	1384.45	NE
66	G2200017F	1384.45	NE
66		1384.45	NE
66	CITY OF KENNEDALE	1384.45	NE

Well Log Reports from Plotted Water Wells

Map Key	Grid No	Distance (ft)	Direction
40	32-31-1	481.93	S
40	DON KENNEDY	481.93	S
55	N/A	1190.56	W
55	H.L. FRANK	1190.56	W
64	32-23-7W	1852.48	E
64	BILLY WIELMON	1852.48	E
68	JIM KING	1412.34	S
68	32-31-1	1412.34	S
70	JAMES VICTORY	2098.07	E
70	32-23-7	2098.07	E
72	DOYLE RILEY	2089.75	E
72	32-31-1	2089.75	E
72	32-23-7X	2089.75	E
72	BILLY WILEMON	2089.75	E
73	32-23-7	2087.50	E
73	EDWARD TALAMANES	2087.50	E
74	J.M. GASSIOT	2100.65	E
74	32-23-7	2100.65	E
74	32-23-7	2100.65	E
74	J.M. GASSIOT	2100.65	E
75	32-23-7S	1873.36	N
75	JIM GRADY	1873.36	N
78	32-23-7P	1648.62	WNW
78	RANDY WESTON	1648.62	WNW
79	JOE GUSTANSON	1792.23	S
79	N/A	1792.23	S
82	32-23-7X	2371.47	E
82	JAMES NIPP	2371.47	E
85	32-31-1CC	2170.81	SSW
85	JACKIE THOMAS	2170.81	SSW
88	GAIL BRODIE	2455.16	ESE
88	32-23-7	2455.16	ESE
91	32-31-1	1811.85	SSE
91	G.E. TODD	1811.85	SSE
95	DONALD DEWEY	2175.19	NNW
95	32-23-7	2175.19	NNW
96	32-22-9B	2448.88	W
96	FRED RAY	2448.88	W
97	32-23-7P	2509.77	W
97	J.B. PITTS	2509.77	W
98	PAT SARGENT	2457.49	S
98	32-23-7U	2457.49	S
101	32-23-7D	2416.79	NNE
101	ED FAIN	2416.79	NNE
102	STAN JACOBS	2518.05	WNW
102	32-23-7P	2518.05	WNW
103	32-23-7D	2508.91	NE
103	PAUL LISTENHOWER	2508.91	NE
105	WESTON GARDENS	2723.66	WNW
105	32-22-9	2723.66	WNW

108	R.D. VITEK	2924.27	WNW
108	32-22-9	2924.27	WNW
109	32-31-1N	2438.53	SE
109	RICHARD SNIDER	2438.53	SE
116	ERIC HARBORNE	3189.18	WNW
116	32-22-9	3189.18	WNW
117	32-31-1B	3022.08	NW
117	JIM MCVEAN	3022.08	NW
119	32-23-7A	3407.39	NNE
119	J.R. SCARBORUGH	3407.39	NNE
121	32-23-7H	3237.95	NNW
121	ARCHIE FOUNTAIN	3237.95	NNW
127	ROBERT HUTCHINSON	4027.01	E
127	32-23-7	4027.01	E
131	32-30-3D	4301.71	SW
131	DAN NOVIKOFF	4301.71	SW
134	KEITH JOHANSON	3689.12	S
134	32-31-1	3689.12	S
140	THE REAL ESTATE GROUP	3843.97	NE
140	32-23-7	3843.97	NE
141	32-22-9H	3765.32	NW
141	MARK LEMISH	3765.32	NW
147	TOMMY CASH	4094.96	ENE
147	32-23-7J	4094.96	ENE
149	BILL BARTOLOWETS	4273.70	W
149	32-22-9B	4273.70	W
151	32-23-7V	4504.81	ESE
151	STEVE BRITT	4504.81	ESE
155	WALTER BARTZAT	4826.76	E
155	32-31-2C	4826.76	E
157	32-23-7	4861.44	E
157	ROBERT HUTCHINSON	4861.44	E
160	32-31-1	4430.58	ESE
160	GRADY VICTORY	4430.58	ESE
166	32-23-7N	5093.40	ESE
166	H.V. PYLES	5093.40	ESE
166	32-23-7	5093.40	ESE
166	H. V. PYLES	5093.40	ESE
169	32-31-1	4538.06	ESE
169	AUDREY MIKSELL	4538.06	ESE
174	ARLIS HURD	5152.12	WSW
174	32-30-3P	5152.12	WSW

Wells and Additional Sources Detail Report

Well Location Description:
Comments: 2003-083
Data Source: Full SDR Database; SDRDB Well Location (Map)
Drillers Well Report: https://www3.twdb.texas.gov/apps/waterdatainteractive/GetReports.aspx?Num=18435&Type=SDR-Well

Map Key	Direction	Distance (mi)	Distance (ft)	Elevation (ft)	DB
28	ENE	0.04	196.23	670.43	SDR WELLS

License No:	4339	Well Address1:	Panagopoulos WSW
PWS No:		Well Addr2:	
Plug Rpt Track No:		Well City:	
Well Rpt Track No:	93775	Well Zip:	
Orig Well Rpt Trk No:		Owner Well No:	
Apprentice Reg No:	3088	Owner Name:	XTO Energy Inc.
No of Wells Drill:		Owner Addr1:	210 Sixth Street
Date Submitted:	2006-09-27	Owner Addr2:	
Type of Work:	New Well	Owner City:	Fort Worth
Typ of Wrk Oth Descr:		Owner State:	TX
Seal Method:	Tremie	Owner Zip:	76102
Seal Mthd Oth Desc:		Owner Country:	
Plugged w/i 48Hrs:	No	Driller Name:	Richard Earl Kennington
Drilling Start Dt:	2006-07-27	Driller Address1:	P. O. Box 1318
Drilling End Dt:	2006-08-03	Driller Addr2:	
Proposed Use:	Rig Supply	Driller City:	Bridgeport
Prop Use Oth Descr:		Driller State:	TX
TCEQ Approve Plans:		Driller Zip:	76426
Apprve by Variance:	Peek	Driller Oth Cntry:	
Loc Vfy by Driller:	No	Driller Country:	
Sealed by Driller:	No	Dist to Sep Contam:	150+
Sealed by Name:	Bobby VanHoose	Dist to Septic Tk:	
Driller Signed:	Richard Kennington	Dist to Prop Line:	150+
Apprentice Signed:	John Karch	Dist Verifi Method:	
Surface Compl:	Surface Slab Installed	Horizon Datum Type:	
Surf Comp Oth Desc:		Elevation:	
Complt by Driller:		Latitude:	32.633611
Pump Type:	Submersible	Lat Degree:	32
Pump Type Oth Desc:		Lat Minute:	38
Pump Depth:	1113.00	Lat Second:	1
Chemical Analysis:	No	Longitude:	-97.233611
Injurious Water:	No	Long Degree:	97
County:	Johnson	Long Minute:	14
Known Loc Error:	Yes	Long Second:	1
Grid No:	32-23-7		
Company Name:	Anderson Water Well Service, Ltd.		
Well Location Description:			
Comments:			

Wells and Additional Sources Detail Report

Data Source:	Full SDR Database; SDRDB Well Location (Map)
Drillers Well Report:	https://www3.twdb.texas.gov/apps/waterdatainteractive/GetReports.aspx?Num=93775&Type=SDR-Well

Map Key	Direction	Distance (mi)	Distance (ft)	Elevation (ft)	DB
29	-	0.00	0.00	653.95	SDR WELLS

License No:	53439	Well Address1:	4144 Dick Price Rd.
PWS No:		Well Addr2:	
Plug Rpt Track No:		Well City:	Fort Worth
Well Rpt Track No:	353519	Well Zip:	76060
Orig Well Rpt Trk No:		Owner Well No:	EW-18
Apprentice Reg No:		Owner Name:	IESI TX Landfill LP
No of Wells Drill:		Owner Addr1:	2301 Eagle Parkway, Su. 200
Date Submitted:	2014-02-05	Owner Addr2:	
Type of Work:	New Well	Owner City:	Fort Worth
Typ of Wrk Oth Descr:		Owner State:	TX
Seal Method:	Gravity	Owner Zip:	
Seal Mthd Oth Desc:		Owner Country:	
Plugged w/i 48Hrs:	No	Driller Name:	Scott James Campbell
Drilling Start Dt:	2013-12-20	Driller Address1:	PO Box 793928
Drilling End Dt:	2013-12-20	Driller Addr2:	
Proposed Use:	Monitor	Driller City:	Dallas
Prop Use Oth Descr:		Driller State:	TX
TCEQ Approve Plans:		Driller Zip:	75379
Apprve by Variance:		Driller Oth Cntry:	
Loc Vfy by Driller:	No	Driller Country:	
Sealed by Driller:	No	Dist to Sep Contam:	NA
Sealed by Name:	Texplor	Dist to Septic Tk:	
Driller Signed:	Scott Campbell	Dist to Prop Line:	
Apprentice Signed:		Dist Verifi Method:	
Surface Compl:	Alternative Procedure Used	Horizon Datum Type:	
Surf Comp Oth Desc:		Elevation:	657
Complt by Driller:		Latitude:	32.628889
Pump Type:		Lat Degree:	32
Pump Type Oth Desc:		Lat Minute:	37
Pump Depth:		Lat Second:	44
Chemical Analysis:	No	Longitude:	-97.235278
Injurious Water:	No	Long Degree:	97
County:	Tarrant	Long Minute:	14
Known Loc Error:	No	Long Second:	7
Grid No:	32-23-7		
Company Name:	Texplor of Dallas, Inc.		
Well Location Description:			
Comments:	Well installations for gas extractions at landfill with well head surface completion.		
Data Source:	Full SDR Database; SDRDB Well Location (Map)		
Drillers Well Report:	https://www3.twdb.texas.gov/apps/waterdatainteractive/GetReports.aspx?Num=353519&Type=SDR-Well		

Wells and Additional Sources Detail Report

Well Location Description:
Comments:
Data Source: Full SDR Database; SDRDB Well Location (Map)
Drillers Well Report: https://www3.twdb.texas.gov/apps/waterdatainteractive/GetReports.aspx?Num=508586&Type=SDR-Well

Map Key	Direction	Distance (mi)	Distance (ft)	Elevation (ft)	DB
39	SSE	0.07	363.44	703.75	SDR WELLS

License No:	59447	Well Address1:	4390 Dick Price Rd.
PWS No:		Well Addr2:	
Plug Rpt Track No:		Well City:	Kennedale
Well Rpt Track No:	372403	Well Zip:	76060
Orig Well Rpt Trk No:		Owner Well No:	3
Apprentice Reg No:		Owner Name:	Lonnie Brown
No of Wells Drill:		Owner Addr1:	4390 Dick Price Rd.
Date Submitted:	2014-08-21	Owner Addr2:	
Type of Work:	Replacement	Owner City:	Kennedale
Typ of Wrk Oth Descr:		Owner State:	TX
Seal Method:	Other	Owner Zip:	76060
Seal Mthd Oth Desc:	Top loaded by hand	Owner Country:	
Plugged w/i 48Hrs:	No	Driller Name:	Reece K Ray
Drilling Start Dt:	2014-08-14	Driller Address1:	P.O. Box 2181
Drilling End Dt:	2014-08-14	Driller Addr2:	
Proposed Use:	Domestic	Driller City:	Mansfield
Prop Use Oth Descr:		Driller State:	TX
TCEQ Approve Plans:		Driller Zip:	76063
Apprve by Variance:		Driller Oth Cntry:	
Loc Vfy by Driller:	No	Driller Country:	
Sealed by Driller:	Yes	Dist to Sep Contam:	95
Sealed by Name:		Dist to Septic Tk:	
Driller Signed:	Reece Ray	Dist to Prop Line:	52
Apprentice Signed:		Dist Verifi Method:	Measured
Surface Compl:	Surface Sleeve Installed	Horizon Datum Type:	
Surf Comp Oth Desc:		Elevation:	667
Complt by Driller:		Latitude:	32.625833
Pump Type:	Submersible	Lat Degree:	32
Pump Type Oth Desc:		Lat Minute:	37
Pump Depth:	80.00	Lat Second:	33
Chemical Analysis:	No	Longitude:	-97.235834
Injurious Water:	No	Long Degree:	97
County:	Tarrant	Long Minute:	14
Known Loc Error:	No	Long Second:	9
Grid No:	32-23-7		
Company Name:	Geyer Drilling		
Well Location Description:			
Comments:			

Wells and Additional Sources Detail Report

Data Source: Full SDR Database; SDRDB Well Location (Map)
Drillers Well Report: https://www3.twdb.texas.gov/apps/waterdatainteractive/GetReports.aspx?Num=372403&Type=SDR-Well

Map Key	Direction	Distance (mi)	Distance (ft)	Elevation (ft)	DB
41	SSE	0.07	366.36	697.34	SDR WELLS

License No:	59447	Well Address1:	Lonnie Brown
PWS No:		Well Addr2:	
Plug Rpt Track No:		Well City:	Kennedale
Well Rpt Track No:	372399	Well Zip:	76060
Orig Well Rpt Trk No:		Owner Well No:	2
Apprentice Reg No:		Owner Name:	Lonnie Brown
No of Wells Drill:		Owner Addr1:	4390 Dick Price Rd.
Date Submitted:	2014-08-21	Owner Addr2:	
Type of Work:	New Well	Owner City:	Kennedale
Typ of Wrk Oth Descr:		Owner State:	TX
Seal Method:	Other	Owner Zip:	76060
Seal Mthd Oth Desc:	Top Loaded by hand	Owner Country:	
Plugged w/i 48Hrs:	No	Driller Name:	Reece K Ray
Drilling Start Dt:	2014-08-14	Driller Address1:	P.O. Box 2181
Drilling End Dt:	2014-08-14	Driller Addr2:	
Proposed Use:	Irrigation	Driller City:	Mansfield
Prop Use Oth Descr:		Driller State:	TX
TCEQ Approve Plans:		Driller Zip:	76063
Apprve by Variance:		Driller Oth Cntry:	
Loc Vfy by Driller:	No	Driller Country:	
Sealed by Driller:	Yes	Dist to Sep Contam:	105
Sealed by Name:		Dist to Septic Tk:	
Driller Signed:	Reece Ray	Dist to Prop Line:	75
Apprentice Signed:		Dist Verifi Method:	Measured
Surface Compl:	Surface Sleeve Installed	Horizon Datum Type:	
Surf Comp Oth Desc:		Elevation:	
Complt by Driller:		Latitude:	32.625833
Pump Type:	Submersible	Lat Degree:	32
Pump Type Oth Desc:		Lat Minute:	37
Pump Depth:	80.00	Lat Second:	33
Chemical Analysis:	No	Longitude:	-97.235278
Injurious Water:	No	Long Degree:	97
County:	Tarrant	Long Minute:	14
Known Loc Error:	No	Long Second:	7
Grid No:	32-23-7		
Company Name:	Geyer Drilling		
Well Location Description:			
Comments:			
Data Source:	Full SDR Database; SDRDB Well Location (Map)		
Drillers Well Report:	https://www3.twdb.texas.gov/apps/waterdatainteractive/GetReports.aspx?Num=372399&Type=SDR-Well		

Wells and Additional Sources Detail Report

Map Key	Direction	Distance (mi)	Distance (ft)	Elevation (ft)	DB
44	SSE	0.06	297.02	676.38	SDR WELLS

License No:	59447	Well Address1:	4301
PWS No:		Well Addr2:	
Plug Rpt Track No:		Well City:	Kennedale
Well Rpt Track No:	364447	Well Zip:	76060
Orig Well Rpt Trk No:		Owner Well No:	1
Apprentice Reg No:		Owner Name:	Crouch Sand & Gravel
No of Wells Drill:		Owner Addr1:	618 S. Beltline Rd
Date Submitted:	2014-06-02	Owner Addr2:	
Type of Work:	New Well	Owner City:	Irving
Typ of Wrk Oth Descr:		Owner State:	TX
Seal Method:	Other	Owner Zip:	75060
Seal Mthd Oth Desc:	Top loaded by hand	Owner Country:	
Plugged w/i 48Hrs:	No	Driller Name:	Reece K Ray
Drilling Start Dt:	2014-05-16	Driller Address1:	P.O. Box 2181
Drilling End Dt:	2014-05-16	Driller Addr2:	
Proposed Use:	Domestic	Driller City:	Mansfield
Prop Use Oth Descr:		Driller State:	TX
TCEQ Approve Plans:		Driller Zip:	76063
Apprve by Variance:		Driller Oth Cntry:	
Loc Vfy by Driller:	No	Driller Country:	
Sealed by Driller:	Yes	Dist to Sep Contam:	150
Sealed by Name:		Dist to Septic Tk:	
Driller Signed:	Reece Ray	Dist to Prop Line:	90
Apprentice Signed:		Dist Verifi Method:	Estimated
Surface Compl:	Surface Sleeve Installed	Horizon Datum Type:	
Surf Comp Oth Desc:		Elevation:	
Complt by Driller:		Latitude:	32.626111
Pump Type:	Submersible	Lat Degree:	32
Pump Type Oth Desc:		Lat Minute:	37
Pump Depth:	80.00	Lat Second:	34
Chemical Analysis:	No	Longitude:	-97.233889
Injurious Water:	No	Long Degree:	97
County:	Tarrant	Long Minute:	14
Known Loc Error:	No	Long Second:	2
Grid No:	32-23-7		
Company Name:	Geyer Drilling		
Well Location Description:			
Comments:			
Data Source:	Full SDR Database; SDRDB Well Location (Map)		
Drillers Well Report:	https://www3.twdb.texas.gov/apps/waterdatainteractive/GetReports.aspx?Num=364447&Type=SDR-Well		

Map Key	Direction	Distance (mi)	Distance (ft)	Elevation (ft)	DB

Date Drilled: 01/00/1990
Well Depth: 1480
Screen Top: 1216
Screen Bottom: 1470
Water Usage:
Gallons Per Minute: 340
CCN:
Latitude: 32.636239
Longitude: -97.230141
System Status:

Map Key	Direction	Distance (mi)	Distance (ft)	Elevation (ft)	DB
66	NE	0.26	1,384.45	662.28	WUD

Primary Co:
Contact Ti:
Operating Status: PLUGGED
PWSID: 2200017
Source ID: G2200017F
Utility Name: CITY OF KENNEDALE
WTRSRC: G2200017F
Date Drilled: 07/13/1970
Well Depth: 702
Screen Top: 0
Screen Bottom: 0
Water Usage:
Gallons Per Minute: 0
CCN:
Latitude: 32.637635
Longitude: -97.230294
System Status:

Well Log Reports from Plotted Water Wells

Map Key	Direction	Distance (mi)	Distance (ft)	Elevation (ft)	DB
40	S	0.09	481.93	680.14	TCEQ WELL LOGS

Grid No: 32-31-1
Date Drilled: 04/14/1987
Owners Name: DON KENNEDY
County: TARRANT
Water Usage: DOMESTIC
Static Level: 65
Depth Drilled: 100
Latitude:
Longtiude:

Federal Sources

FEMA National Flood Hazard Layer — **FEMA FLOOD**

The National Flood Hazard Layer (NFHL) data incorporates Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) databases published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and any Letters Of Map Revision (LOMRs) that have been issued against those databases since their publication date. The FIRM Database is the digital, geospatial version of the flood hazard information shown on the published paper FIRMs. The FIRM Database depicts flood risk information and supporting data used to develop the risk data. The FIRM Database is derived from Flood Insurance Studies (FISs), previously published FIRMs, flood hazard analyses performed in support of the FISs and FIRMs, and new mapping data, where available.

Indoor Radon Data — **INDOOR RADON**

Indoor radon measurements tracked by the Environmental Protection Agency(EPA) and the State Residential Radon Survey.

Public Water Systems Violations and Enforcement Data — **PWSV**

This list of drinking water violations and enforcement actions is sourced from the U.S Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Enforcement and Compliance History Online (ECHO) system that incorporates Public Water Systems data from EPA's Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) database, as part of the national download of Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) data. SDWIS contains information on public water systems from the Public Water System Supervision (PWSS) Program, including monitoring, enforcement, and violation data related to requirements established by the SWDA. Address information provided in SWDIS may correspond either with the physical location of the water system, or with a contact address.

Radon Zone Level — **RADON ZONE**

Areas showing the level of Radon Zones (level 1, 2 or 3) by county. This data is maintained by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) — **SDWIS**

This national download of Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) data is sourced from the U.S Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Enforcement and Compliance History Online (ECHO) system that incorporates Public Water Systems data from EPA's Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) database. SDWIS contains information on public water systems from the Public Water System Supervision (PWSS) Program related to requirements established by the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). Address information provided in SWDIS may correspond either with the physical location of the water system, or with a contact address.

Soil Survey Geographic database — **SSURGO**

The Soil Survey Geographic database (SSURGO) contains information about soil as collected by the National Cooperative Soil Survey at the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Soil maps outline areas called map units. The map units are linked to soil properties in a database. Each map unit may contain one to three major components and some minor components.

U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service Wetland Data — **US WETLAND**

The U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service Wetland layer represents the approximate location and type of wetlands and deepwater habitats in the United States.

USGS Current Topo — **US TOPO**

US Topo topographic maps are produced by the National Geospatial Program of the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). The project was launched in late 2009, and the term "US Topo" refers specifically to quadrangle topographic maps published in 2009 and later.

USGS Geology — **US GEOLOGY**

Seamless maps depicting geological information provided by the United States Geological Survey (USGS).

USGS National Water Information System — **FED USGS**

The U.S. Geological Survey's (USGS) National Water Information System (NWIS) is the nation's principal repository of water resources data. The data includes comprehensive information of well-construction details, time-series data for gage height, streamflow, groundwater level, and precipitation and water use data. This NWIS database information is obtained through the Water Quality Data Portal (WQP). The WQP

is a cooperative service sponsored by the USGS, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and the National Water Quality Monitoring Council (NWQMC).

State Sources

Fort Bend Subsidence District Water Wells — **WW FORT BEND**

List of water wells in the Fort Bend Subsidence District, boundaries of which are defined as all the territory within Fort Bend County. The Fort Bend Subsidence District was created by the Texas Legislature in 1989 as a conservation and reclamation district to control land subsidence and manage groundwater resources through regulation, conservation, and coordination with suppliers of alternative water sources to assure an adequate quantity and quality of water for the future. The District's purpose is to provide for the regulation of the withdrawal of groundwater within the District to prevent subsidence that contributes to flooding, inundation or overflow of areas within the District, including rising waters resulting from storms or hurricanes.

Groundwater Database — **GWDB**

The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Groundwater Database (GWDB) contains information on selected water wells, springs, oil/gas tests (that were originally intended to be or were converted to water wells), water levels and water quality.

Harris Galveston Subsidence District Water Wells — **WW HARRIS GAL**

List of water wells in the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District (HGSD). The HGSD was created by the 64th Texas Legislature as an underground water conservation district in 1975 to provide regulation of groundwater withdrawal to control subsidence.

High Plains Water Wells — **WW HIGH PLAINS**

Inventory of water wells in the High Plains Underground Water Conservation District No. 1 (HPUWCD), which was created in 1951. As a political subdivision of Texas, HPUWCD is charged with protecting, preserving and conserving aquifers within the District's 16-county service area.

Oil and Gas Wells — **OGW**

Oil and Gas Well Data made available by the Railroad Commission of Texas.

Pipelines — **PIPELINE**

Locations of interstate and intrastate gas and liquids pipelines, made available by the Railroad Commission of Texas (RRC). Data is derived from RRC T-4 Permit applications ("Application for Permit to Operate a Pipeline in Texas"), which facilitate regulatory functions of the Pipeline Safety Section of the RRC. The digital data used to create the files was taken from the forms system within the RRC, from the General Land Office (GLO) county survey maps, and, United States Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangle maps.

Plotted Water Wells — **WATER WELLS**

A list of water wells in Texas that are plotted in Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Water Well Report Viewer. The database provides the best representation of water well driller's reports available to the TCEQ as of the date of records collected. Note: records are plotted using the Texas Land Survey Grid System, identifying the 2.5 minute grid where wells are located but do not contain the offset necessary to pinpoint a specific location. Therefore, plotted locations are accurate to a resolution of 2.5 minute (2-3 miles).

Plugged Water Wells — **PLUGGED WELLS**

A list of plugged water wells from the Submitted Drillers Report (SDR) Database. This list is maintained by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB).

Public Water Systems Wells and Surface Intakes — **PWSW**

Public Water Supply Water Well Sites and Public Water Supply Surface Water Intake Sites in the State of Texas made available by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The locations for these layers were obtained by the Water Supply Division as recorded from various sources, and the data provider indicates that some locational errors have been identified. As resources allow, TCEQ intends to improve the accuracy of these locations to meet the standards set forth in the agency's Positional Data Policy.

Submitted Drillers Report Database — **SDR WELLS**

The Submitted Drillers Report (SDR) Database is populated from the online Texas Well Report Submission

and Retrieval System (TWRSRS) which is a cooperative Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) and Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) application that registered water-well drillers use to submit their required reports.

Surveys **SURVEY**

Survey boundaries made available by the Railroad Commission of Texas (RRC). A survey is a certified measured description of a piece of land. In Texas, original surveys were performed as part of the patenting process whereby land was transferred from the public domain. These "patent surveys", recorded at the Texas General Land Office (GLO), constitute an official land grid for the State and are the basis for subsequent land surveys. The digital data used to create surveys were taken from the forms system within the RRC, from the General Land Office (GLO) county survey maps, and United States Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangle maps.

Underground Injection Control **UIC**

List of underground injection control (UIC) permits in the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Central Registry database. Includes Class I, Class III, Class IV, Class 5, and non permitted UICs; does not include injection wells regulated by the Railroad Commission of Texas.

Water Utility Database **WUD**

The Water Utility Database is defined as a collection of data from Texas Water Districts, Public Drinking Water Systems and Water and Sewer Utilities who submit information to the TCEQ. This database is an integrated database designed and developed to replace over 160 stand alone legacy systems representing over 5 million records of the former Texas Water Commission and the Texas Department of Health.

Well Log Reports from Plotted Water Wells **TCEQ WELL LOGS**

Locations of TCEQ Water Wells as derived from well logs in the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Water Well Report Viewer, which includes unnumbered water wells and those plotted to 2.5 minute grid locations (2-3 miles). In this collection of Well Log Reports, locations have been manually verified.

Liability Notice

Reliance on information in Report: The Physical Setting Report (PSR) DOES NOT replace a full Phase I Environmental Site Assessment but is solely intended to be used as a review of environmental databases and physical characteristics for the site or adjacent properties.

License for use of information in Report: No page of this report can be used without this cover page, this notice and the project property identifier. The information in Report(s) may not be modified or re-sold.

Your Liability for misuse: Using this Service and/or its reports in a manner contrary to this Notice or your agreement will be in breach of copyright and contract and ERIS may obtain damages for such mis-use, including damages caused to third parties, and gives ERIS the right to terminate your account, rescind your license to any previous reports and to bar you from future use of the Service.

No warranty of Accuracy or Liability for ERIS: The information contained in this report has been produced by ERIS Information Inc. ("ERIS") using various sources of information, including information provided by Federal and State government departments. The report applies only to the address and up to the date specified on the cover of this report, and any alterations or deviation from this description will require a new report. This report and the data contained herein does not purport to be and does not constitute a guarantee of the accuracy of the information contained herein and does not constitute a legal opinion nor medical advice. Although ERIS has endeavored to present you with information that is accurate, ERIS Information Inc. disclaims, any and all liability for any errors, omissions, or inaccuracies in such information and data, whether attributable to inadvertence, negligence or otherwise, and for any consequences arising therefrom. Liability on the part of ERIS is limited to the monetary value paid for this report.

Trademark and Copyright: You may not use the ERIS trademarks or attribute any work to ERIS other than as outlined above. This Service and Report(s) are protected by copyright owned by ERIS Information Inc. Copyright in data used in the Service or Report(s) (the "Data") is owned by ERIS or its licensors. The Service, Report(s) and Data may not be copied or reproduced in whole or in any substantial part without prior written consent of ERIS.

APPENDIX I/IIC

WETLANDS REPORT

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

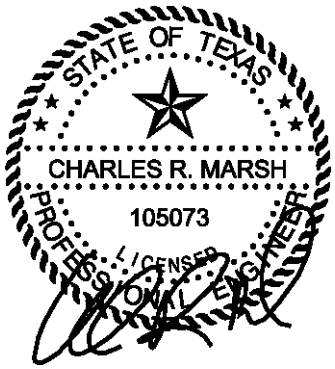
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION APPLICATION

APPENDIX I/IIC
WATERS OF THE U.S. DELINEATION REPORT

Prepared for

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

May 2025



05/22/2025

Prepared by
Weaver Consultants Group, LLC
TBPE Registration No. F-3727
6420 Southwest Boulevard, Suite 206
Fort Worth, Texas 76109
817-735-9770

WCG Project No. 0771-356-11-49

This document is issued for permitting purposes only

CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION **I/IIC-1**
1.1 Waters of the United States (WOUS) I/IIC-1

2 METHODOLOGY **I/IIC-4**

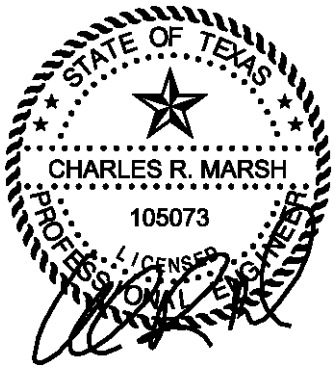
3 RESULTS **I/IIC-5**
3.1 Literature Review I/IIC-5
3.2 Field Investigation I/IIC-5

4 CONCLUSIONS **I/IIC-6**

APPENDIX A
Figures

APPENDIX B
Historical Aerial Photographs and USGS Topo Maps

APPENDIX C
Photographs



05/22/2025

1 INTRODUCTION

The Dick Price Road Transfer Station (TS) is a proposed Type V municipal solid waste (MSW) processing facility to be located in Tarrant County, Texas. The proposed transfer facility is located at 4144 Dick Price Road in Fort Worth, Texas. The Dick Price Road TS is owned and operated by Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP, an affiliate of Waste Connections.

This document was prepared by Weaver Consultants Group (WCG) to assess the effects of the proposed project on waters of the U.S. (WOTUS) resulting from the construction of the project.

The following informational figures for the project are provided in Appendix A.

- I/IIC-1 – Site Location Map
- I/IIC-2 – General Topographic Map
- I/IIC-3 – Structures and Inhabitable Buildings within 500 Feet

1.1 Waters of the United States (WOTUS)

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) regulates certain activities occurring in WOTUS per Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (RHA). Under Section 404 of the CWA, authorization must be obtained from the USACE for discharges of dredged and fill material into WOTUS. Under Section 10 of the RHA, the USACE regulates work in, or affecting, navigable WOTUS.

Agencies that regulate impacts to the nation's water resources within Texas include the USACE, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Jurisdictional waters, or WOTUS, are protected under guidelines outlined in Executive Order 11990 (Protection of Wetlands) in Sections 401 and 404 of the CWA and by the state's water quality review process of the TCEQ. The USACE has primary regulatory authority for enforcing Section 404 requirements for WOTUS, including wetlands.

Streams were delineated according to USACE Regulatory Guidance Letter (RGL) 05-05 Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) Identification for non-tidal waters and the

Mean High Tide (MHT) line for tidal waters (2005). Per Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), wetlands were delineated using the routine method described in the USACE 1987 Wetlands Delineation Manual (1987 Manual) and the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region (Version 2.0). Wetland types and boundaries were determined through review of the previous delineation, initial map review, followed by fieldwork involving the examination of three parameters: hydrology, vegetation, and soils. Delineation criteria and indicators for each of these parameters are outlined in the 1987 Manual and the 2010 Regional Supplement, which present wetland indicators, delineation guidance, and other information specific to the Great Plains.

The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) maintains an online Web Soil Survey database (Soil Survey Staff 2024). The data provided in the Web Soil Survey provides a good basis for the soil textures and types expected to be found in a particular delineation area. NRCS-mapped soil types at the project area were reviewed to determine which of the soils exhibit hydric characteristics. NRCS-mapped soil types are assigned a hydric indicator status of "hydric" or "non-hydric" by the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils (USDA NRCS 2024).

Wetland hydrology is characterized when, under normal circumstances, the surface is either inundated or the upper horizon(s) of the soil are saturated at a sufficient frequency and duration to create anaerobic conditions. Seasonal and long-term rainfall patterns, local geology and topography, soil type, local water table conditions, and drainage are factors that influence hydrology.

Wetland hydrology indicators include the following: oxidized rhizospheres along living roots, saturated soils, standing surface water, algal mat, aquatic fauna, high water table, iron deposits, sparsely vegetated concave surface, geomorphic position, moss trim lines, water-stained leaves, crawfish burrows, watermarks, drainage patterns, and surface soil cracks. During the field survey, these indicators were used to determine if an area exhibited wetland hydrology.

In accordance with the procedures set forth in the 1987 Manual and the 2010 Regional Supplement, the hydrophytic status of vegetation communities was determined by identifying dominant species and, if necessary, calculating a "Prevalence Index," as defined in the 1987 Manual.

Individual plant species were checked against the 2020 National Wetland Plant List (2020), and their regional wetland indicator statuses were determined. Species are classified as follows:

- Obligate Wetland (OBL) if they almost always occur in wetlands (>99 percent of the time)
- Facultative Wetland (FACW) if they usually occur in wetlands (67-99 percent of the time)

- Facultative (FAC) if they are equally likely to occur in wetlands and non-wetlands (34-66 percent of the time)
- Facultative Upland (FACU) if they usually occur in non-wetlands (67-99 percent of the time)
- Obligate Upland (UPL) if they almost always occur in non-wetlands (>99 percent of the time)
- No indicator (NI) status for those species for which insufficient information is available to determine an indicator status

Hydrophytic vegetation is considered prevalent where more than 50% of the dominant species in a plant community have an indicator status of OBL, FACW, or FAC. However, in cases where the vegetation community does not meet this hydrophytic threshold, but indicators of hydric soils and wetland hydrology are present, the prevalence index can be applied. Calculation of this index is based on consideration of both dominant and non-dominant plants in each stratum of the vegetation community, whereby each indicator status category is given a numeric code and weighted by absolute percent cover. The prevalence index ranges from 1 to 5 and an index of 3.0 or less signifies that hydrophytic vegetation is present.

2 METHODOLOGY

Prior to conducting field work, the following sources were analyzed to identify possible WOTUS on the project site:

- *Soil Survey of Tarrant County* (Natural Resources Conservation Service) digital soil database,
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM),
- U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps, and
- Aerial photographs (Appendix B).

WCG conducted a field investigation in accordance with the Sackett Supreme Court ruling as well as the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region (Version 2.0, March 2010).

Any important features were identified and photographs taken at representative points within the survey area (Appendix C).

3 RESULTS

3.1 Literature Review

The USGS topographic map did not indicate any waterbodies within the project area. Field investigations indicated a drainage feature. This drainage feature was manmade and was built to convey stormwater.

The soils information mapped two soil series within the survey area – Birome-Aubrey-Rayex complex, 5 to 15 percent slopes and Gasil fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes. Neither soil is considered hydric, nor do they have minor components that are hydric.

The FEMA FIRM illustrates the survey area within Zone X (areas determined to be outside the 500-year floodplain).

3.2 Field Investigation

A field investigation was conducted by WCG on December 20, 2024. The area is dominated by the existing landfill operations. The existing scalehouse, access roads, a lined pond, maintained lawns, and stormwater drainage are located within the project area. Due to these ongoing operations, the area would be considered as highly disturbed with minimal natural features.

4 CONCLUSIONS

The lined pond was a manmade pond that was not connected to any drainages and would be considered isolated, thus non-jurisdictional. The drainage feature was constructed to convey stormwater off-property. Based on field observations, a review of historical aerial photographs and topographic maps, the drainage appears to have been constructed in an upland area and is an active stormwater feature. Although areas of ponding, with wet vegetation, were observed, none of these areas had a connection to a tributary that connects to a TNW. Due to the lack of connection and the tract being the floodplain, WCG determined that no waters of the U.S. were located within the project site. This delineation is based on professional experience in the approved methodology and from experience with the USACE Fort Worth District; however, this delineation does not constitute a jurisdictional determination of WOTUS. Only the USACE can make the final jurisdictional determination, which can be based on the professional opinions presented in this report.

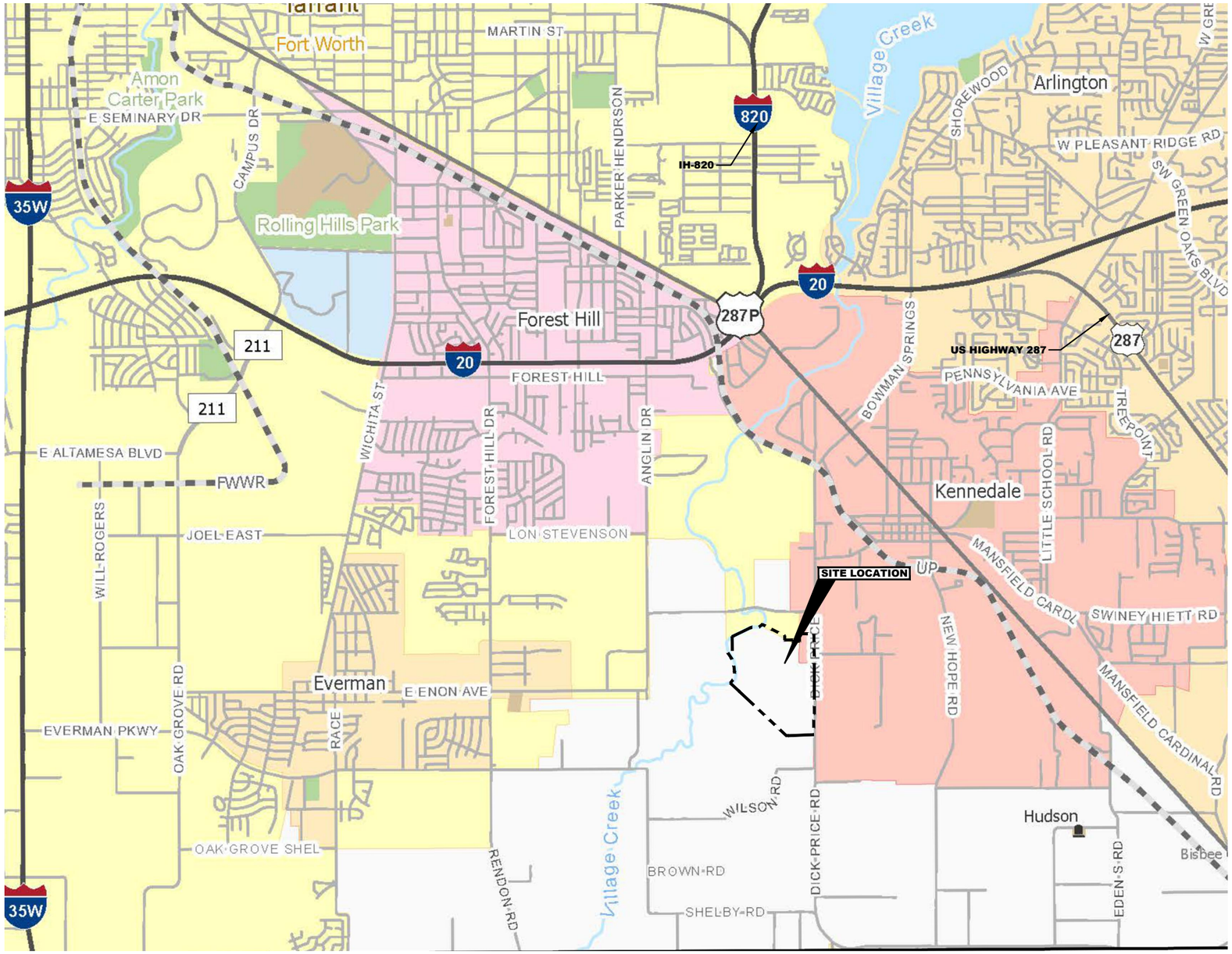
About the Author

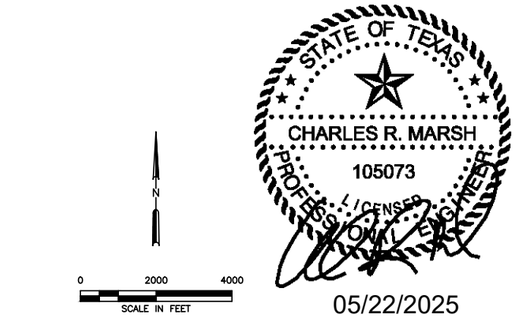
Mr. McKone has over 34 years of experience with a broad expertise in natural resources. He has acted as a project manager, wildlife biologist, and environmental scientist on projects located throughout Texas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Arkansas, Louisiana, California, West Virginia, and Vermont. Mr. McKone holds a Masters of Agriculture and Bachelors of Science – Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences from Texas A&M University. Mr. McKone is certified as a Wildlife Biologist by The Wildlife Society.

Mr. McKone's fields of expertise include stream and wetland restoration, wildlife biology, threatened and endangered species, wetlands ecology and mitigation, agency coordination, and NEPA document preparation. Mr. McKone has conducted numerous wetland delineations and mitigation plans, environmental fatal flaw analyses, threatened and endangered species studies, Environmental Impact Statements, Environmental Assessments, water quality sampling, feasibility studies, and archeology/cultural resources coordination. Mr. McKone currently serves as a Research Associate with the Botanical Research Institute of Texas and as an adjunct professor at Texas Christian University for wetland delineation and other habitat and environmental subjects, and is a frequent speaker and author on topics such as wetland delineation, natural habitat issues, environmental guidelines for land development, and tree identification.

APPENDIX A

FIGURES





N

0 2000 4000
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY
- Unincorporated Community
- County Seat
- Border Crossing
- Cemetery
- Cemetery (Inside City)
- Deep Draft Port
- Shallow Draft Port
- Railroad
- Dam
- River or Stream
- TXDOT District
- Lakes
- Education
- Military
- Airport Runway
- Airport
- Prison
- Parks and Other Public Land

CITY OF FORT WORTH CITY LIMITS

CITY OF KENNEDALE CITY LIMITS

NOTES:

1. ADAPTED FROM TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HIGHWAY MAY, 2018.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: C.1-SITE LOCATION MAP.DWG

DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: PKE
REVIEWED BY: NT

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION SITE LOCATION MAP

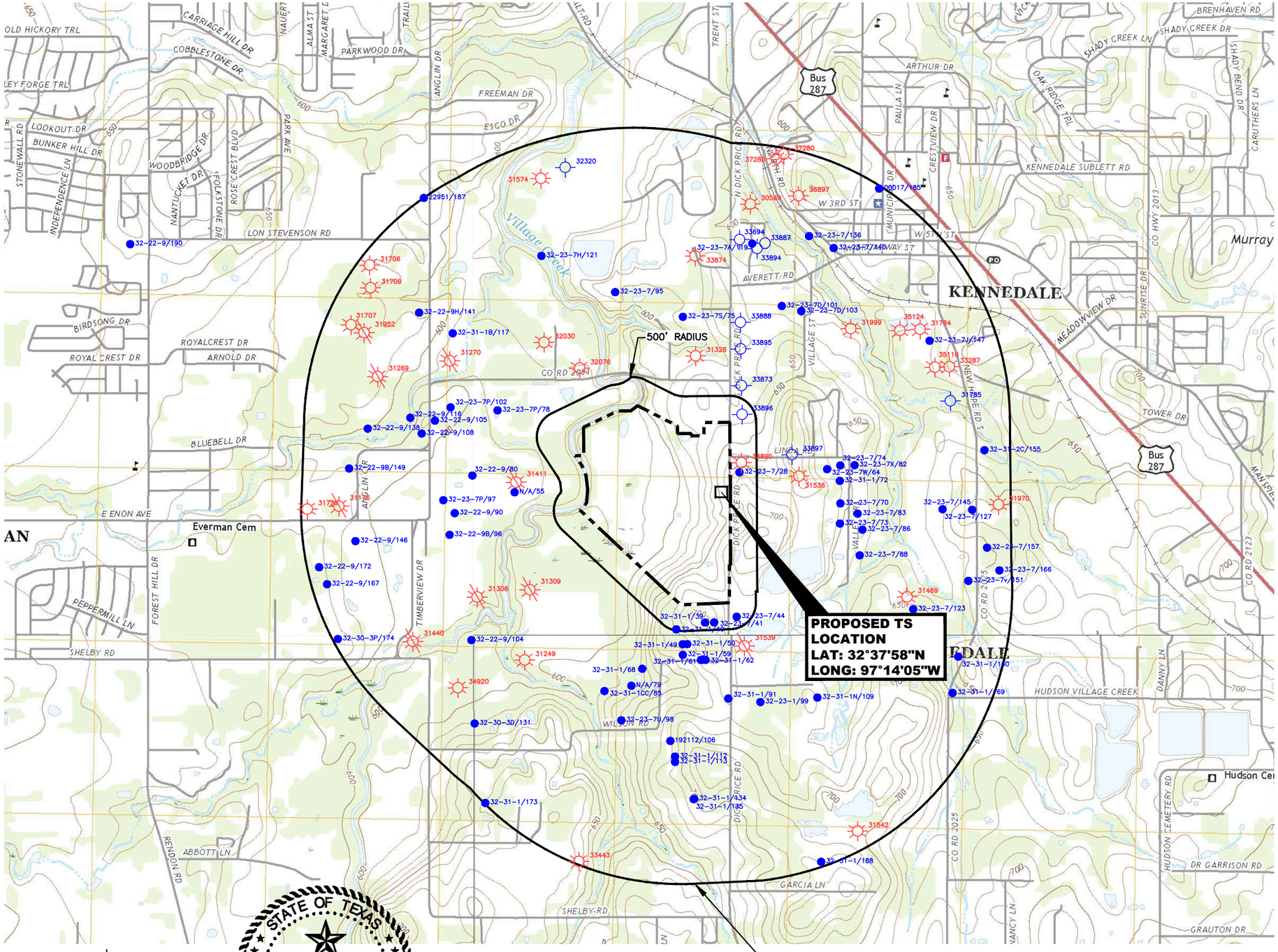
DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-C.1

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\C.1-SITE LOCATION MAP.dwg, vguzman, 1:2



LEGEND

REGISTRATION BOUNDARY

372403/1.1 WATER WELL LOCATION AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (SEE NOTE 3)

ROAD CLASSIFICATION

Expressway, Secondary Hwy, Ramp, Local Connector, Local Road, 4WD

Interstate Route, US Route, State Route

PERMITTED GAS WELL

GAS WELL

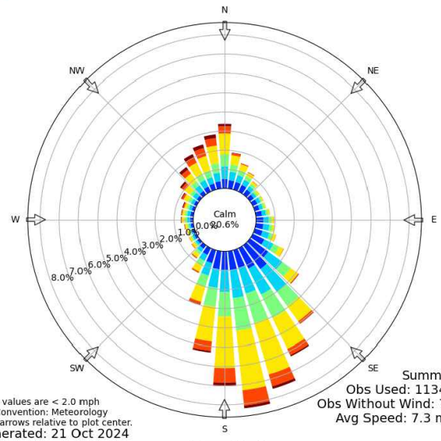
PLUGGED GAS WELL

ABANDONED GAS WELL

NOTES:

1. ADAPTED FROM USGS 7.5 MINUTE QUADRANGLE TOPOGRAPHIC MAP (FORT WORTH, KENNEDALE, BURLESON AND MANSFIELD, TEXAS, 2019).
2. NO SPRINGS ARE DOCUMENTED WITHIN ONE-MILE OF THE PERMIT BOUNDARY.
3. WATER WELL LOCATIONS, GRID NUMBER AND WELL TRACKING NUMBER PROVIDED BY ERIS WATER WELL SEARCH REPORT AND VERIFIED IN SSDRD, TCEQ, AND TWDB INTERACTIVE DATABASE VIEWER AND MODIIFED BASED ON REVIEW OF INDIVIDUAL WATER WELL REPORTS, GOOGLE EARTH AERIAL IMAGERY, AND SITE RECONNAISSANCE PERFORMED BY WCG.
4. THE WIND ROSE IS REPRODUCED FROM THE TEXAS AUTOMATED SURFACE OBSERVING SYSTEM (ASOS) AT THE (FWS) FORTWORTH-SPINKS. THE ASOS IS A JOINT PROGRAM OF THE NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE, THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION AND THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.

Windrose Plot for [FWS] Fort Worth - Spinks
Obs Between: 23 Feb 2002 03:55 PM - 21 Oct 2024 02:55 AM America/Chicago



Calm values are < 2.0 mph
Bar Convention: Meteorology
Flow arrows relative to plot center.
Generated: 21 Oct 2024

Summary
Obs Used: 113407
Obs Without Wind: 784
Avg Speed: 7.3 mph

Wind Speed [mph]
2 - 4.9 | 5 - 6.9 | 7 - 9.9 | 10 - 14.9 | 15 - 19.9 | 20+

N
0 1000 2000
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/22/2025

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: C.2-GENERAL TOPO MAP.DWG
DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: PKE
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

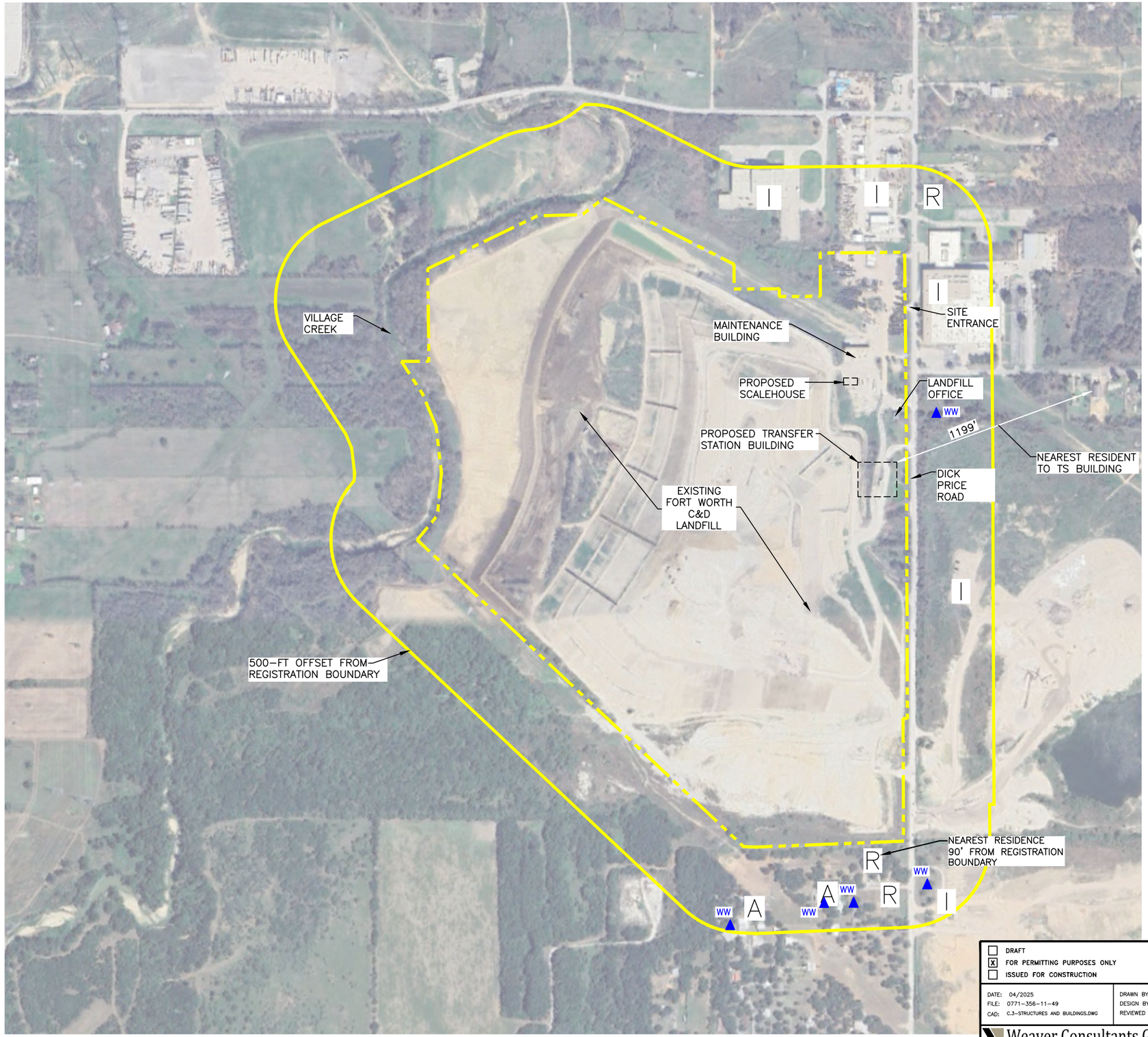
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION
GENERAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-C.2

0:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-IV\C.2-GENERAL TOPO MAP.dwg, vguzman, 1:2



0 300 600
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/22/2025

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY (SEE NOTE 5)
- WW — WATER WELL IDENTIFIED BY WELL SEARCH (SEE NOTE 4)
- R — RESIDENTIAL BUILDING (SEE NOTE 2)
- A — AGRICULTURAL BUILDING (INCLUDING SCATTERED RESIDENCES, SEE NOTE 2)
- I — INDUSTRIAL BUILDING (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE EARTH DATED 2/17/2024.
2. ALL STRUCTURES WITHIN 500 FEET ARE SHOWN ON THIS FIGURE. EACH STRUCTURE IS ASSUMED TO BE HABITABLE. LAND USE WITHIN A 500 FOOT RADIUS OF THE SITE CONSISTS OF RESIDENTIAL, INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL AREAS.
3. REFER TO APPENDIX IIIG FOR ADDITIONAL WATER WELL INFORMATION.
4. A SEARCH TO IDENTIFY WATER WELLS WITHIN A 1-MILE RADIUS OF THE REGISTRATION BOUNDARY WAS COMPLETED BY ENVIRONMENTAL RISK INFORMATION SERVICES (ERIS) AND WCG IN JANUARY 2025.
5. REGISTRATION BOUNDARY IS THE SAME AS THE TYPE IV PERMIT BOUNDARY FOR THE FORT WORTH C&D LANDFILL, MSW PERMIT 1983E.

☐ DRAFT
☒ FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
☐ ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: C.3-STRUCTURES AND BUILDINGS.DWG

DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: PKE
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION
STRUCTURES, INHABITABLE BUILDINGS, AND WATER WELLS WITHIN 500 FEET

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-C.3

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\C.3 STRUCTURES.dwg, vgutman, 1:2

APPENDIX B

HISTORICAL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS AND USGS TOPO MAPS

Historical Aerial Photo Report | 2025

Order Number: 104859
Report Generated: 01/20/2025

Project Name:
Project Number:

4144 Dick Price Rd
4144 Dick Price Rd
Fort Worth, TX, 76140

Contact us at:
(866) 211-2028
envirositecorp.com

Envirosite's Historical Aerial Photo Report is designed to assist in evaluating a subject property resulting from past activities. Envirosite's Historical Aerial Photo Report includes a search of available historical aerial photographs, dating back to the 1930s, or earliest available photographs.

ENVIROSITE SEARCHED SOURCES

SUBJECT PROPERTY:

4144 Dick Price Rd
4144 Dick Price Rd
Fort Worth, TX, 76140

YEAR:	SCALE:	SOURCE:
1952	1" = 1,000'	U.S.G.S
1953	1" = 1,000'	U.S.G.S
1956	1" = 1,000'	U.S.D.A
1957	1" = 1,000'	U.S.D.A
1963	1" = 1,000'	U.S.D.A
1968	1" = 1,000'	U.S.G.S
1970	1" = 1,000'	U.S.G.S
1974	1" = 1,000'	U.S.G.S
1979	1" = 1,000'	U.S.D.A
1981	1" = 1,000'	NHAP
1982	1" = 1,000'	U.S.G.S
1989	1" = 1,000'	U.S.G.S
1990	1" = 1,000'	NAPP
1995	1" = 1,000'	DOQ
1999	1" = 1,000'	U.S.D.A
2001	1" = 1,000'	U.S.D.A
2003	1" = 1,000'	U.S.D.A
2005	1" = 1,000'	U.S.D.A
2007	1" = 1,000'	U.S.D.A
2009	1" = 1,000'	U.S.D.A
2010	1" = 1,000'	NAIP
2012	1" = 1,000'	NAIP
2014	1" = 1,000'	NAIP
2016	1" = 1,000'	NAIP
2018	1" = 1,000'	NAIP
2020	1" = 1,000'	NAIP
2022	1" = 1,000'	NAIP
2023	1" = 1,000'	U.S.D.A

Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice

All information contained in this report are based on data available from various public, government and other sources and are based upon the best data available from those sources. The information available in this report may be available from other sources and is not exclusive or the exclusive property of Envirosite Corporation.

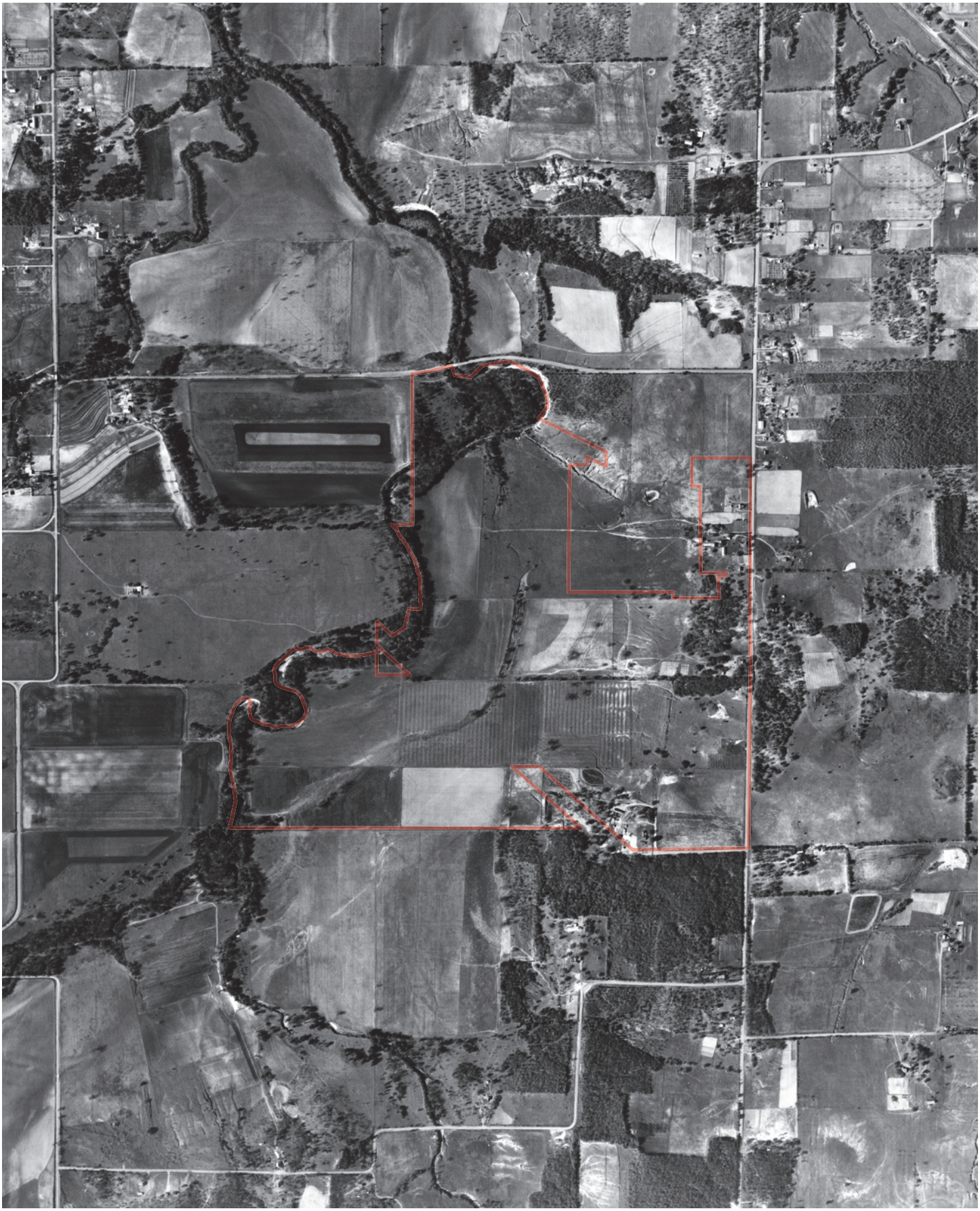
NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY USER AND Envirosite assumes no liability for faulty or inaccurate information. The Reports may utilize a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Envirosite. Envirosite cannot, and does not assure, warrant, guarantee or assume any liability for the correctness, comprehensiveness, timeliness or completeness of any of such information, nor is the information in any Report to be construed as legal advice with respect to environmental risks associated with any property. Envirosite shall not be liable to anyone for any claims, causes of action, suits, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs) arising out of or caused by this report regardless of the acts, errors or omissions, or negligence of Envirosite. Any damages shall be limited to the purchase price of the report.

Purchaser of the report accepts the report "As Is". The report is intended only to provide information only and should not be considered as providing any legal advice, prediction, forecast, or fact as to the environmental risk for any specific property. Reports are proprietary to Envirosite, and contain copyrighted material and trademarks of Envirosite. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners. All rights of Envirosite as to the Reports are reserved.

FLIGHT YEAR:
1952

N
W E
S

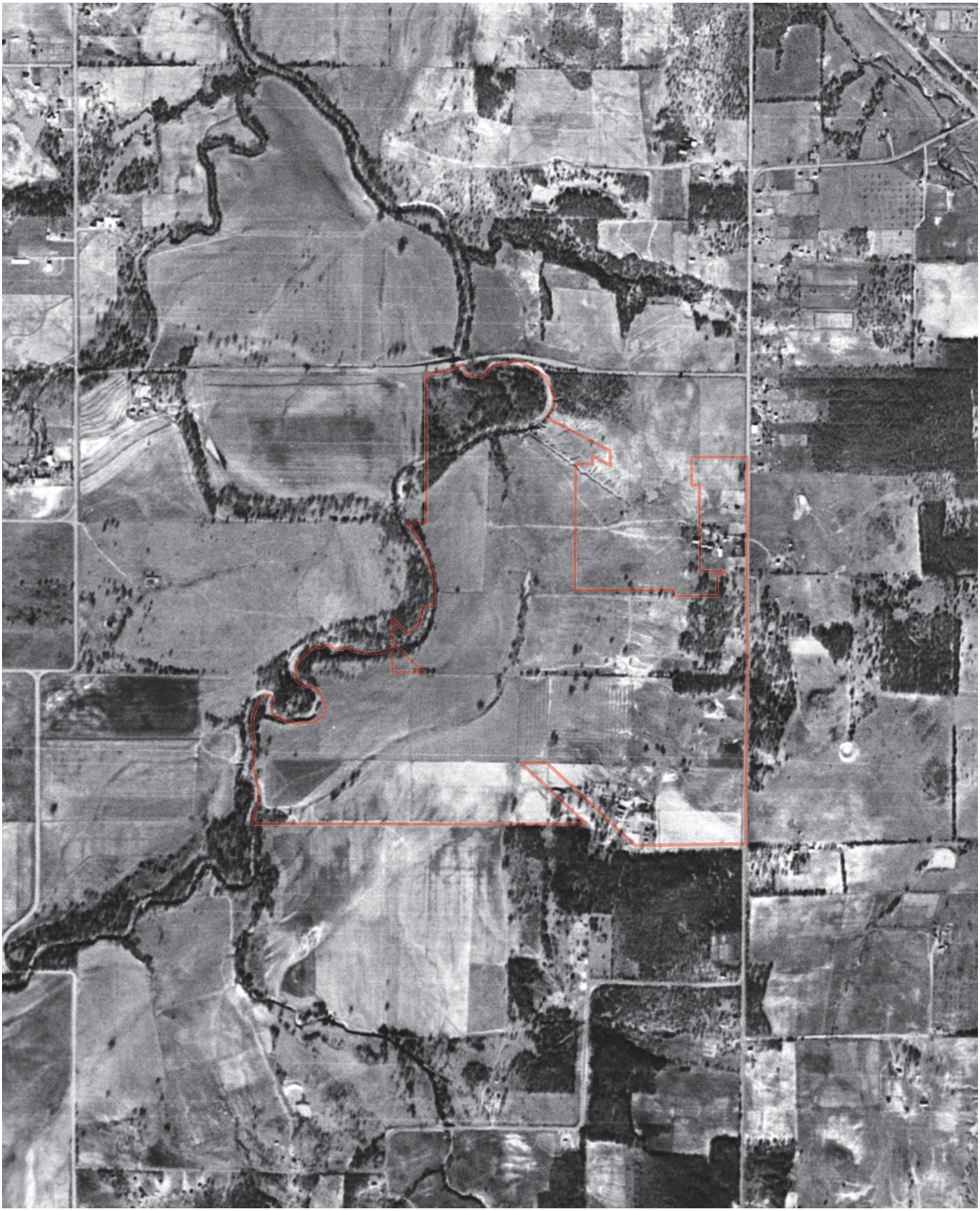
Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1953

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1956

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1957

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1963

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1968

Subject Cannot Be Centered

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1970

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1974

Subject Cannot Be Centered

N
W E
S

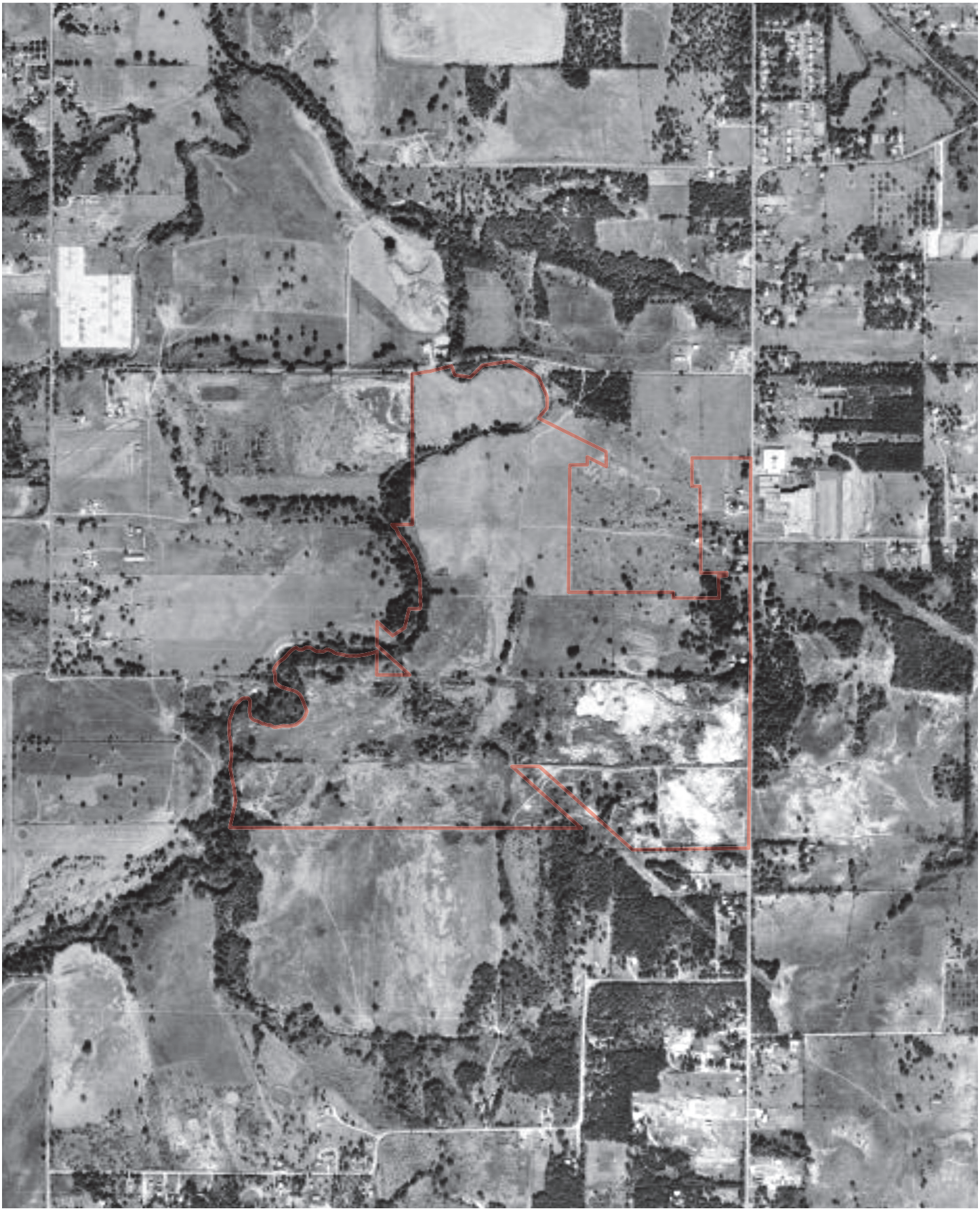
Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1979

N
W E
S

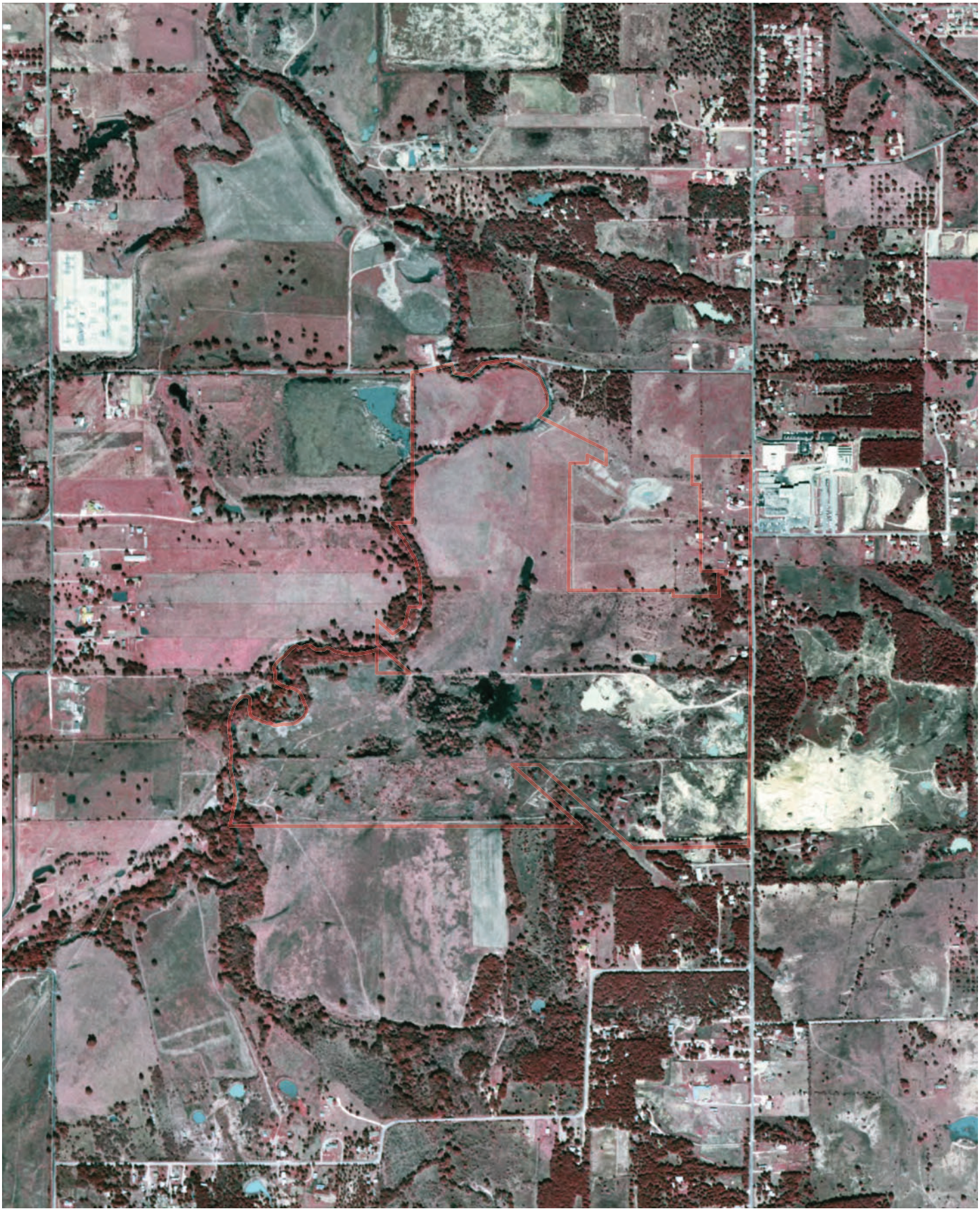
Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1981

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1982

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1989

N
W E
S

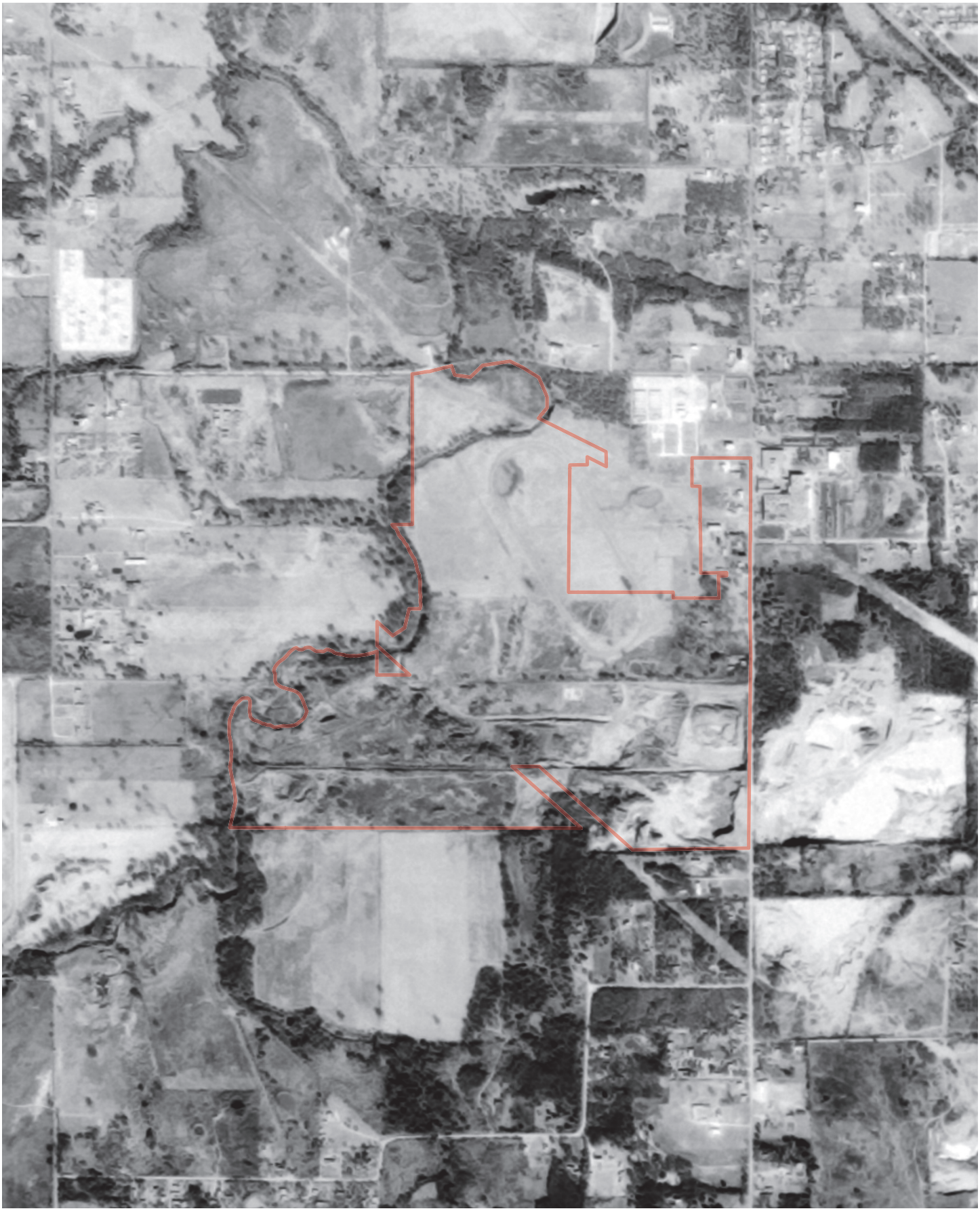
Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1990

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1995

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
1999

N
W E
S

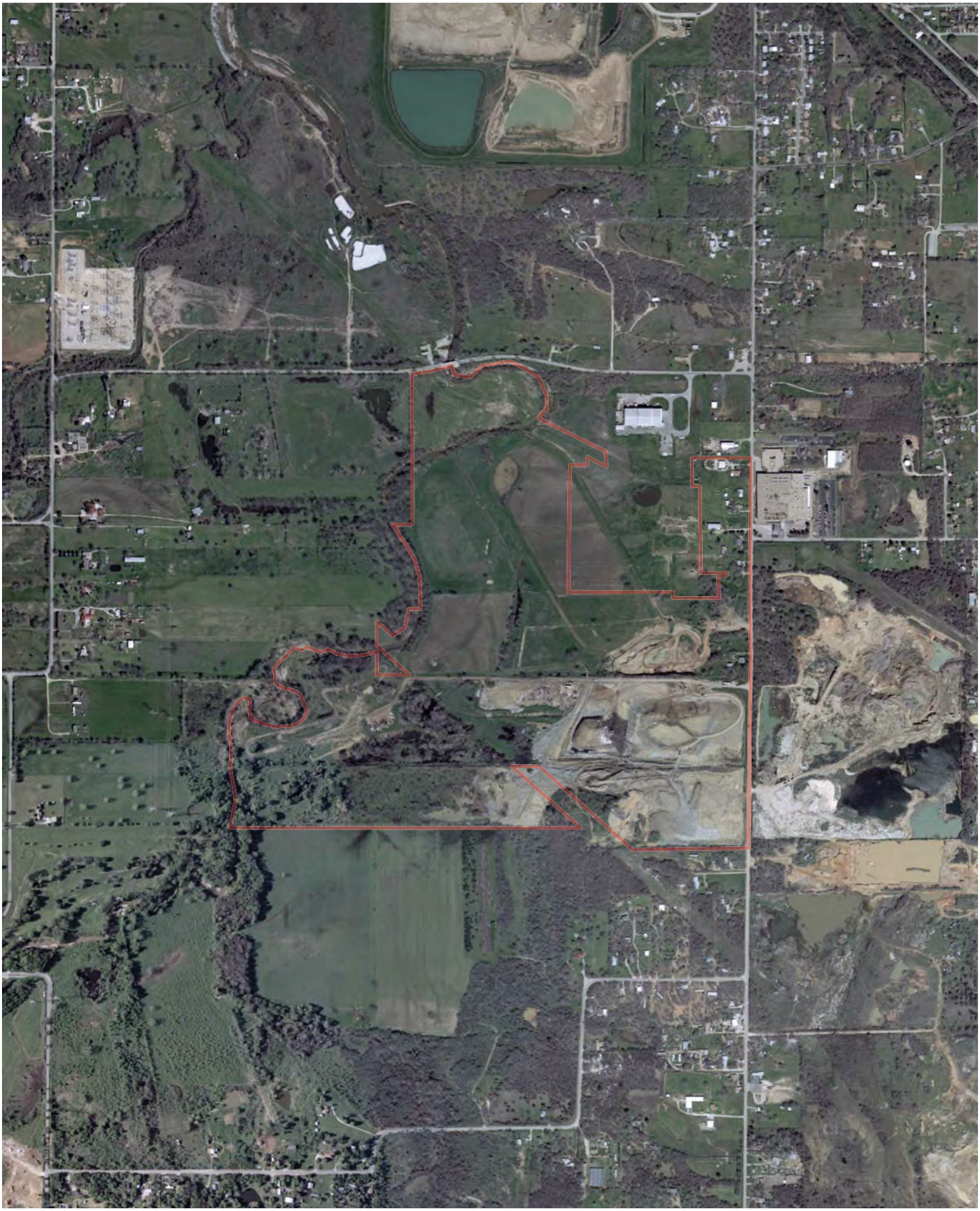
Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
2001

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
2003

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
2005

N
W E
S

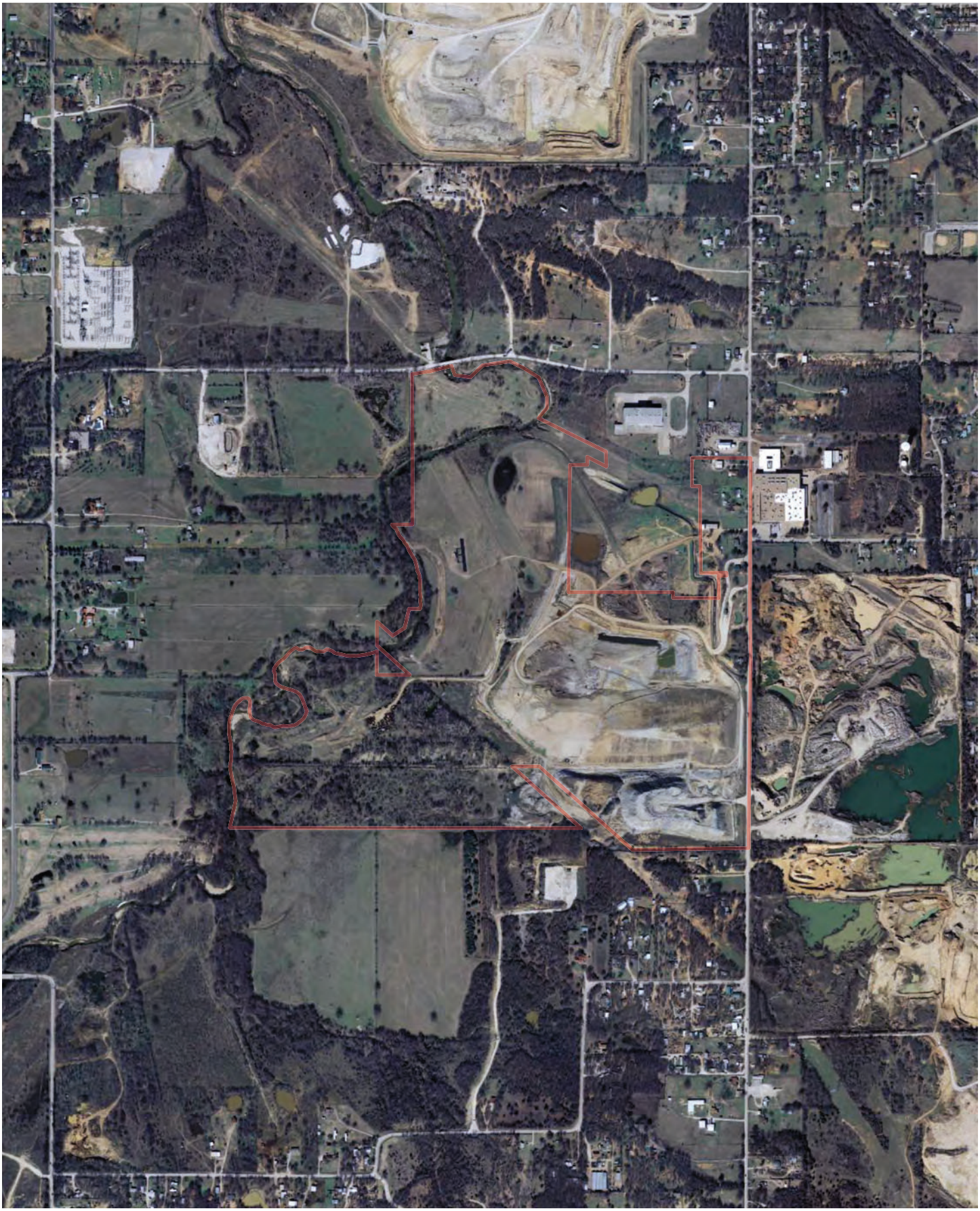
Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
2007

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
2009

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
2010

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
2012

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
2014

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
2016

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
2018

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
2020

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
2022

N
W E
S

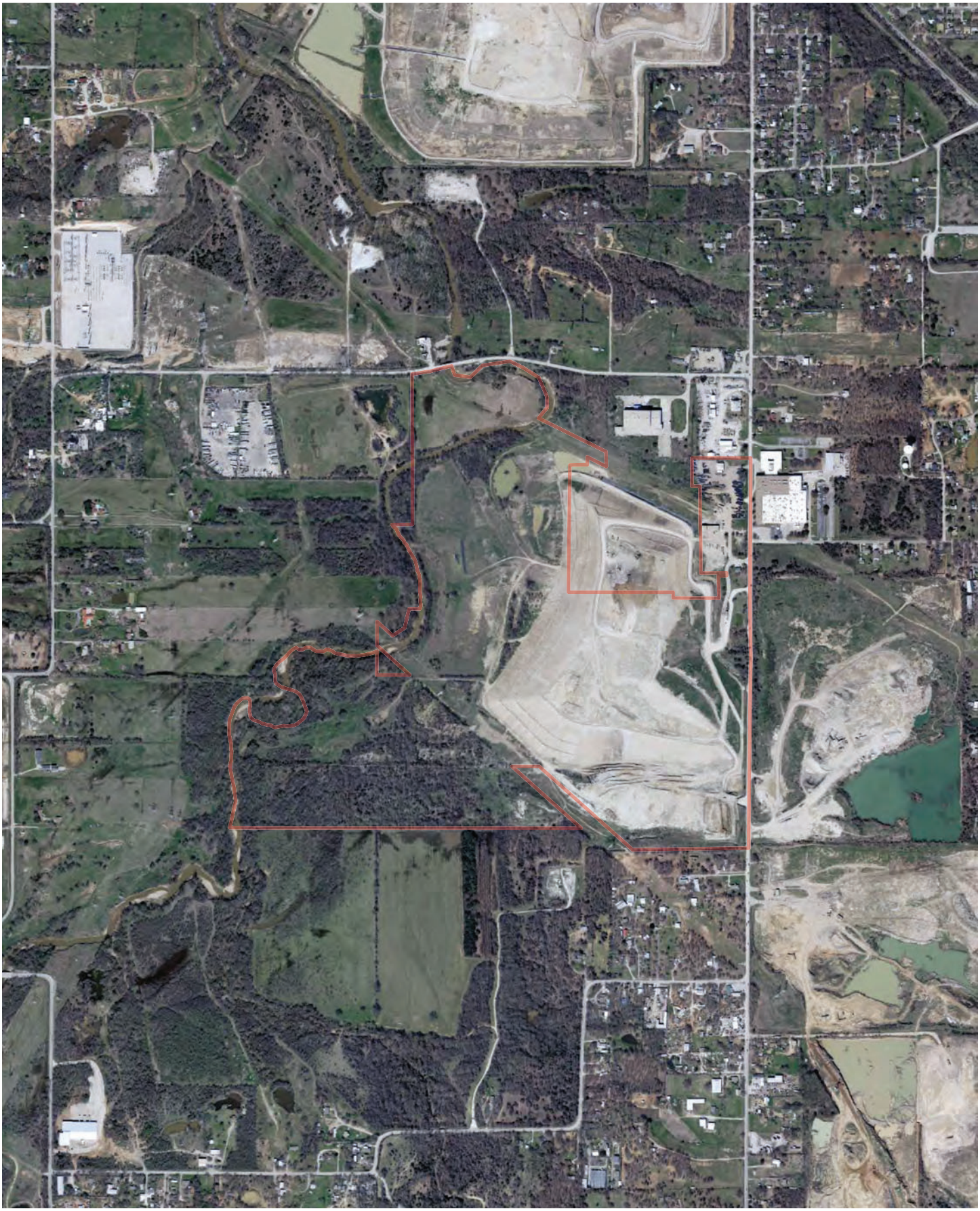
Scale: 1" = 1,000'



FLIGHT YEAR:
2023

N
W E
S

Scale: 1" = 1,000'



Historical Topographic Map Report | 2025

Order Number: 104859

Report Generated: 01/17/2025

Project Name:

Project Number:

4144 Dick Price Rd
4144 Dick Price Rd
Fort Worth, TX 76140

Contact us at:
(866) 211-2028
envirositecorp.com

Envirosite's Historical Topographic Map Report is designed to assist in evaluating a subject property resulting from past activities. Envirosite's Historical Topographic Map Report includes a search of USGS historical topographic maps, dating back to the early 1900s.

TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS FOUND:

	Map Name:	Year:	Revision Year:	Scale:
1.	Kennedale	1959	N/R	1 : 24000
2.	Kennedale	1959	1968	1 : 24000
3.	Kennedale	1959	1973	1 : 24000
4.	Kennedale	1959	1981	1 : 24000
5.	Arlington	1959	N/R	1 : 62500
6.	Kennedale	1995	N/R	1 : 24000
7.	Kennedale	2010	N/R	1 : 24000
8.	Kennedale	2012	N/R	1 : 24000
9.	Kennedale	2016	N/R	1 : 24000
10.	Kennedale	2019	N/R	1 : 24000
11.	Kennedale	2022	N/R	1 : 24000

The USGS 7.5 minute series includes scales 1:24,000 / 1:25,000 / 1:31,680. The USGS 15 minute series includes scales 1:48,000 / 1:62,500 / 1:63,360. The USGS 30x60 minute series scale is 1:100,000.

Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice

All information contained in this report are based on data available from various public, government and other sources and are based upon the best data available from those sources. The information available in this report may be available from other sources and is not exclusive or the exclusive property of Envirosite Corporation.

NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY USER AND Envirosite assumes no liability for faulty or inaccurate information. The Reports may utilize a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Envirosite. Envirosite cannot, and does not assure, warrant, guarantee or assume any liability for the correctness, comprehensiveness, timeliness or completeness of any of such information, nor is the information in any Report to be construed as legal advice with respect to environmental risks associated with any property. Envirosite shall not be liable to anyone for any claims, causes of action, suits, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs) arising out of or caused by this report regardless of the acts, errors or omissions, or negligence of Envirosite. Any damages shall be limited to the purchase price of the report.

Purchaser of the report accepts the report "As Is". The report is intended only to provide information only and should not be considered as providing any legal advice, prediction, forecast, or fact as to the environmental risk for any specific property. Reports are proprietary to Envirosite, and contain copyrighted material and trademarks of Envirosite. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners. All rights of Envirosite as to the Reports are reserved.

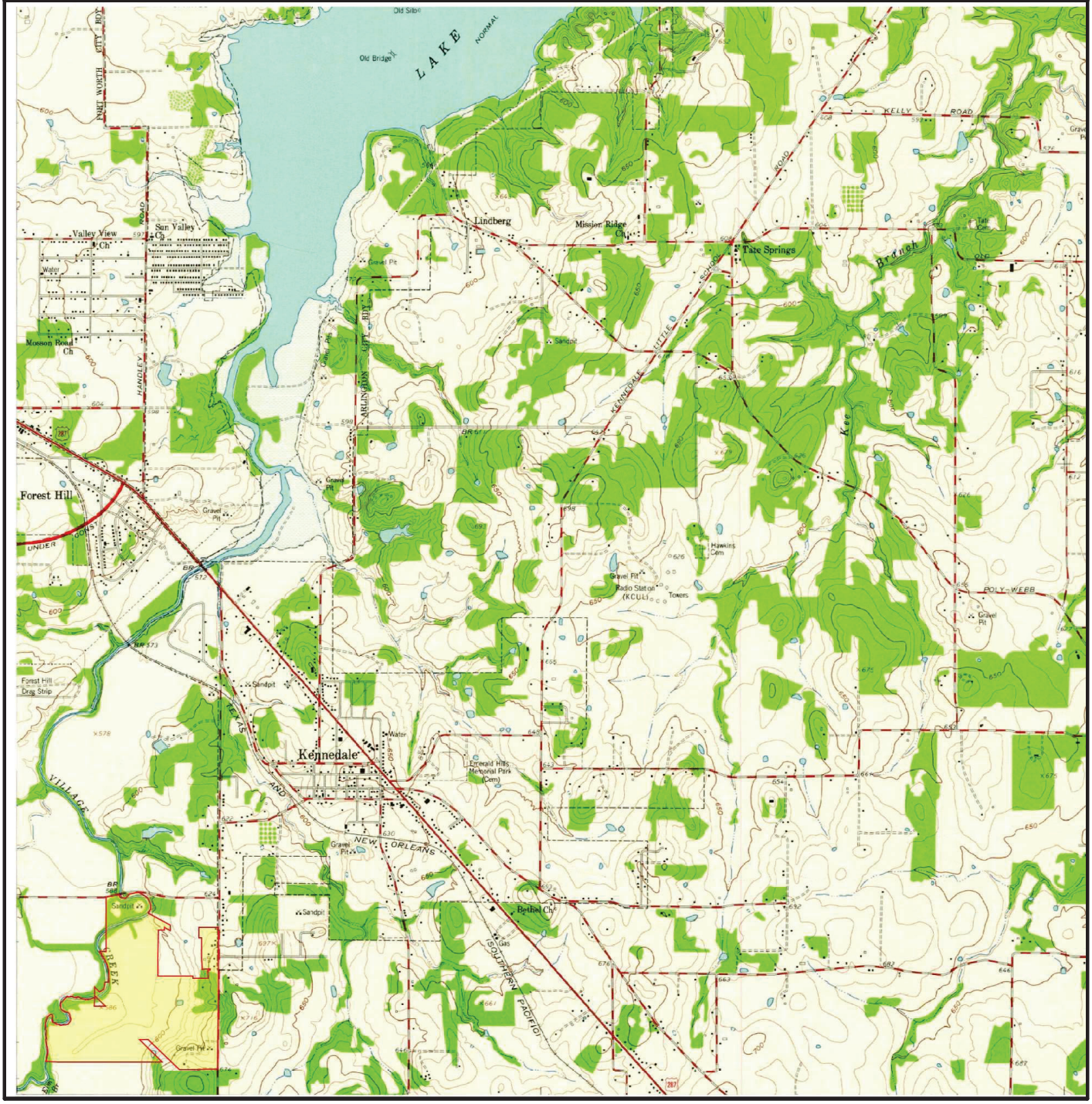
SUBJECT NAME: 4144 Dick Price Rd
ADDRESS: 4144 Dick Price Rd, Fort Worth, TX, 76140
LAT/LONG: 32.631415 / -97.240289

PREPARED FOR: Weaver Consultants Group- TX
ORDER #: 104859
REPORT DATE: 01/17/2025

SUBJECT QUAD:



MAP NAME:	Kennedale	MAP YEAR:	1959	REVISION YEAR:	N/R
SCALE:	1 : 24000	Part	1		

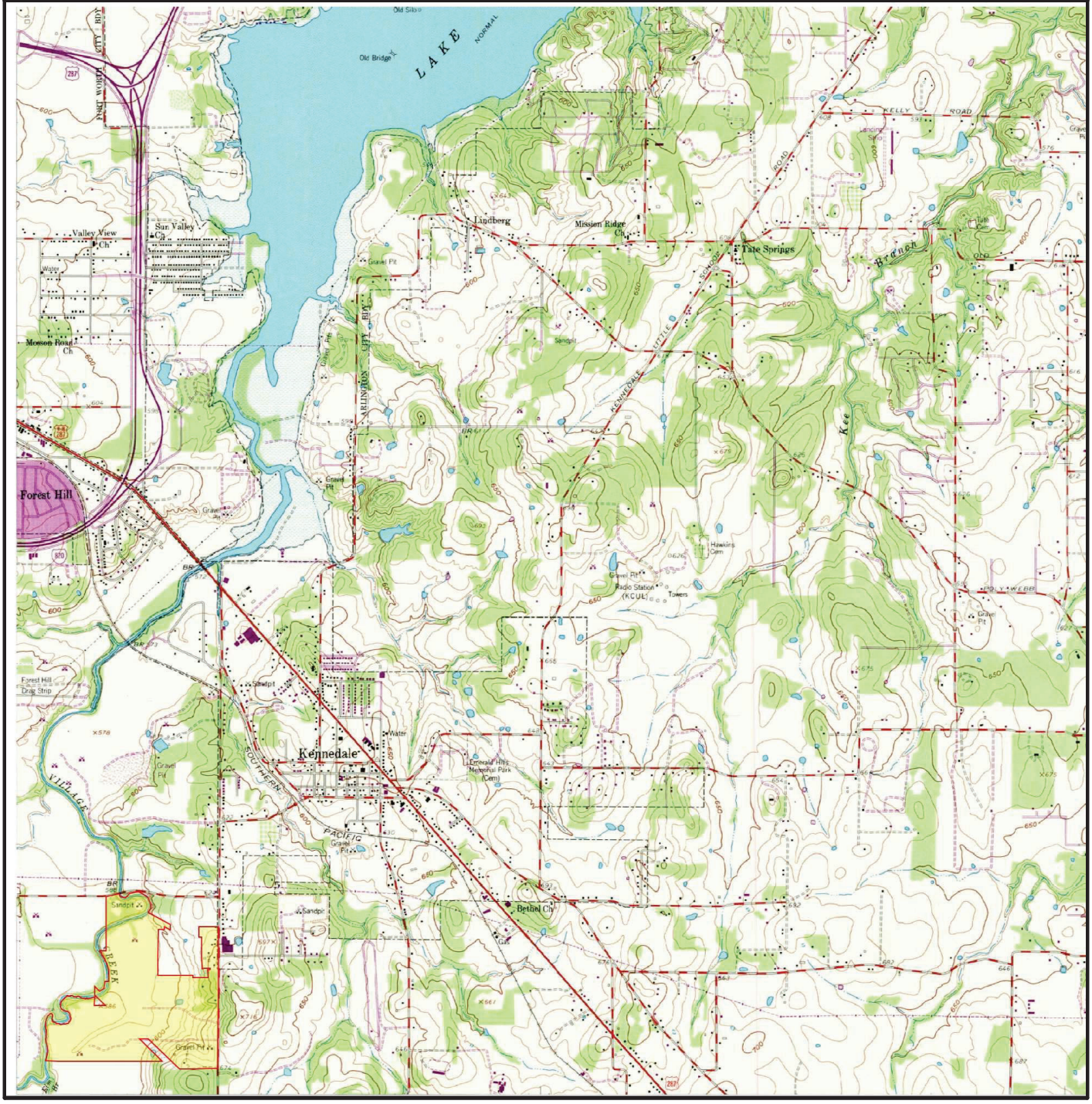


SUBJECT NAME: 4144 Dick Price Rd
ADDRESS: 4144 Dick Price Rd, Fort Worth, TX, 76140
LAT/LONG: 32.631415 / -97.240289

PREPARED FOR: Weaver Consultants Group- TX
ORDER #: 104859
REPORT DATE: 01/17/2025

SUBJECT QUAD:

MAP NAME:	Kennedale	MAP YEAR:	1959	REVISION YEAR:	1968
SCALE:	1 : 24000	Part	1		

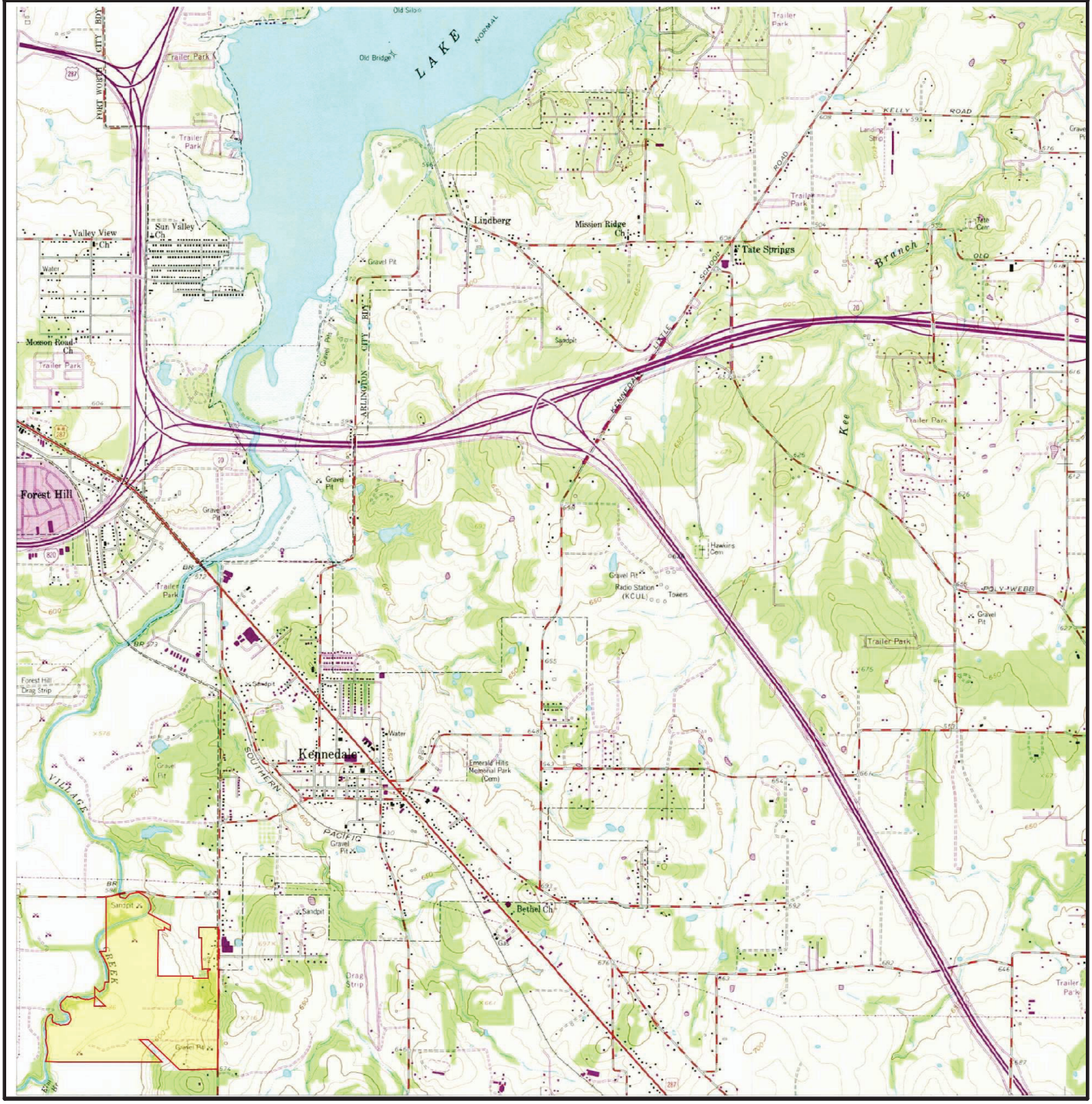


SUBJECT NAME: 4144 Dick Price Rd
ADDRESS: 4144 Dick Price Rd, Fort Worth, TX, 76140
LAT/LONG: 32.631415 / -97.240289

PREPARED FOR: Weaver Consultants Group- TX
ORDER #: 104859
REPORT DATE: 01/17/2025

SUBJECT QUAD:

MAP NAME:	Kennedale	MAP YEAR:	1959	REVISION YEAR:	1973
SCALE:	1 : 24000	Part	1		

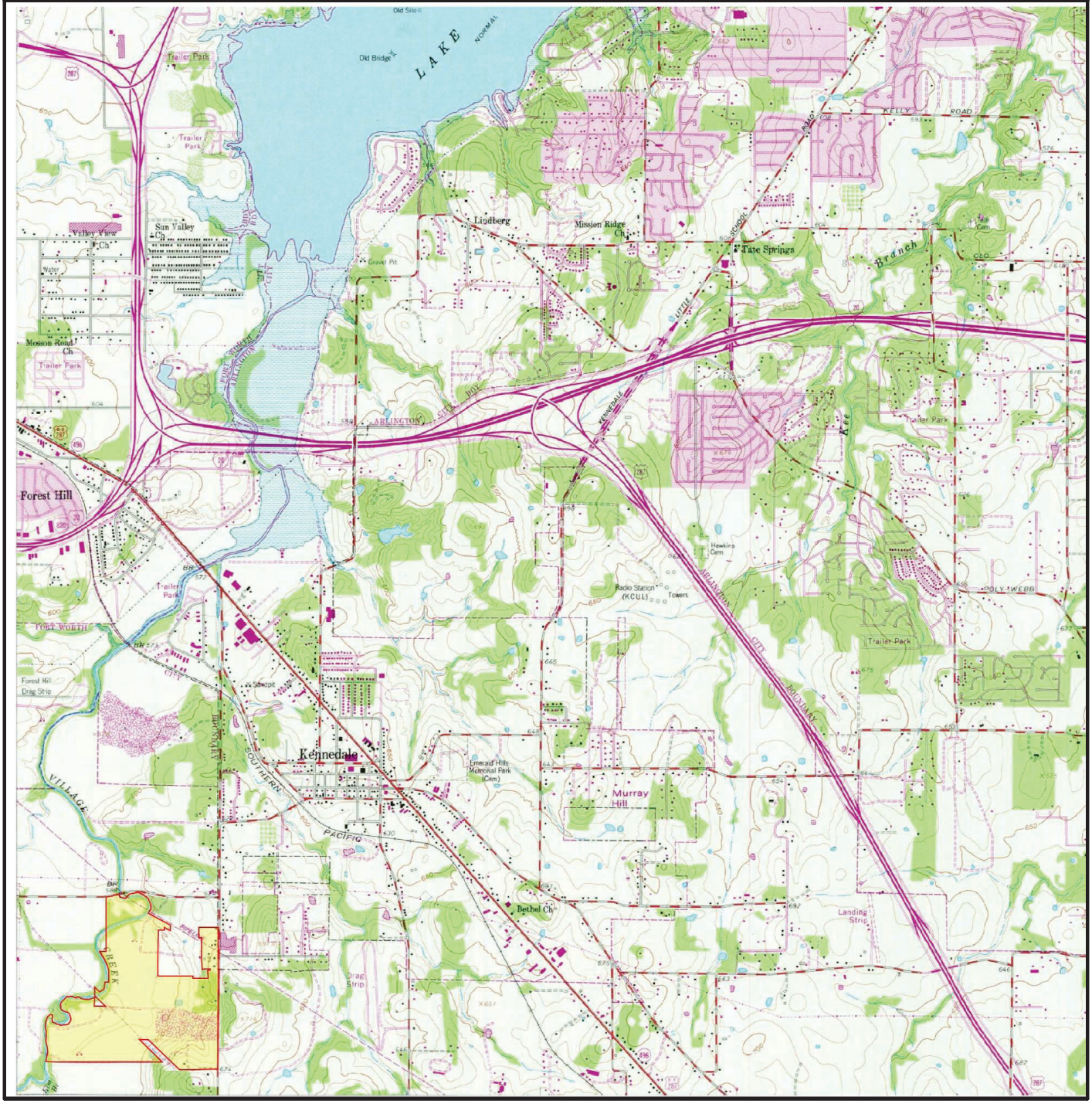


SUBJECT NAME: 4144 Dick Price Rd
ADDRESS: 4144 Dick Price Rd, Fort Worth, TX, 76140
LAT/LONG: 32.631415 / -97.240289

PREPARED FOR: Weaver Consultants Group- TX
ORDER #: 104859
REPORT DATE: 01/17/2025

SUBJECT QUAD:

MAP NAME:	Kennedale	MAP YEAR:	1959	REVISION YEAR:	1981
SCALE:	1 : 24000	Part	1		

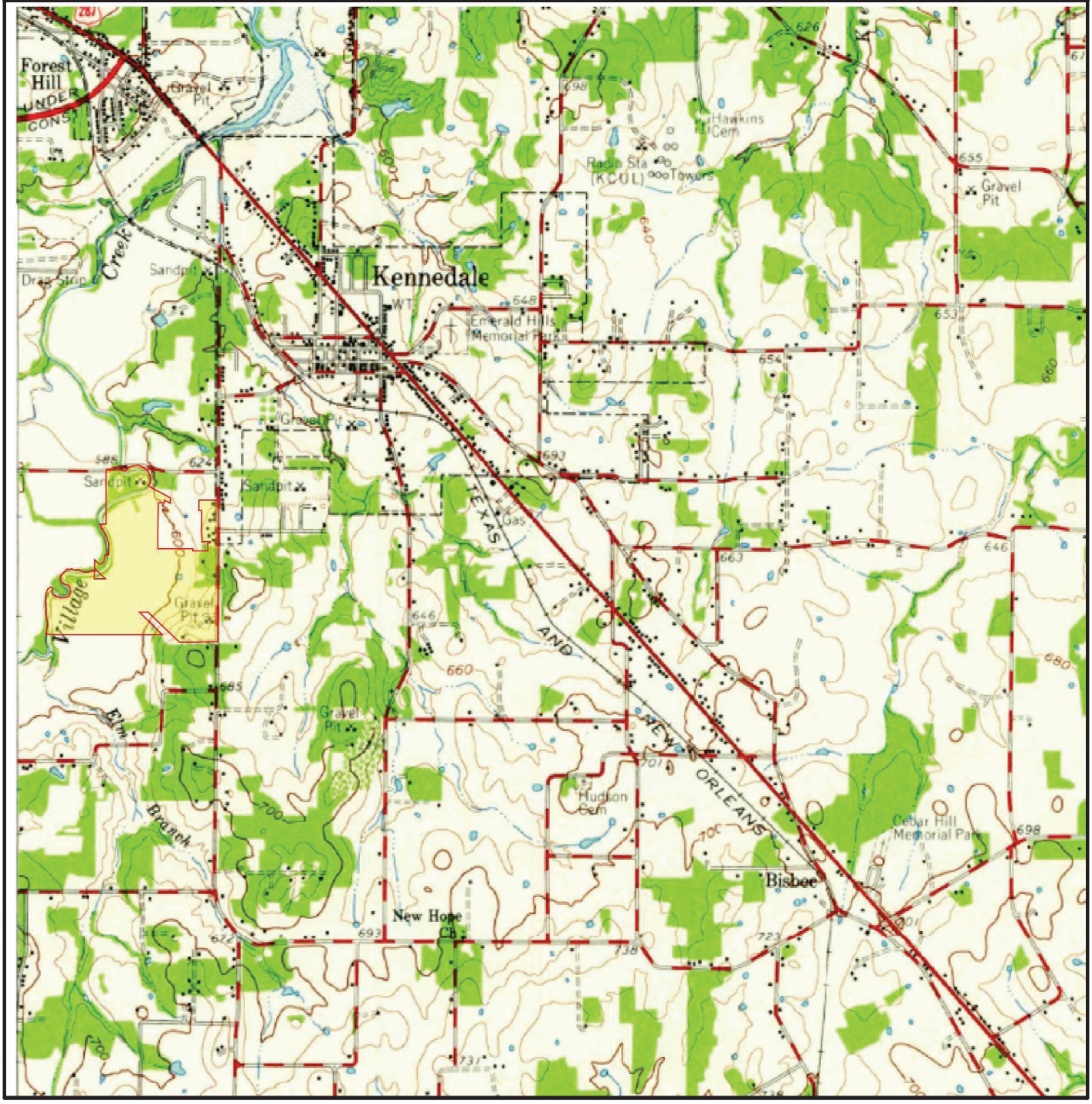


SUBJECT NAME: 4144 Dick Price Rd
ADDRESS: 4144 Dick Price Rd, Fort Worth, TX, 76140
LAT/LONG: 32.631415 / -97.240289

PREPARED FOR: Weaver Consultants Group- TX
ORDER #: 104859
REPORT DATE: 01/17/2025

SUBJECT QUAD:

MAP NAME:	Arlington	MAP YEAR:	1959	REVISION YEAR:	N/R
SCALE:	1 : 62500	Part	1		

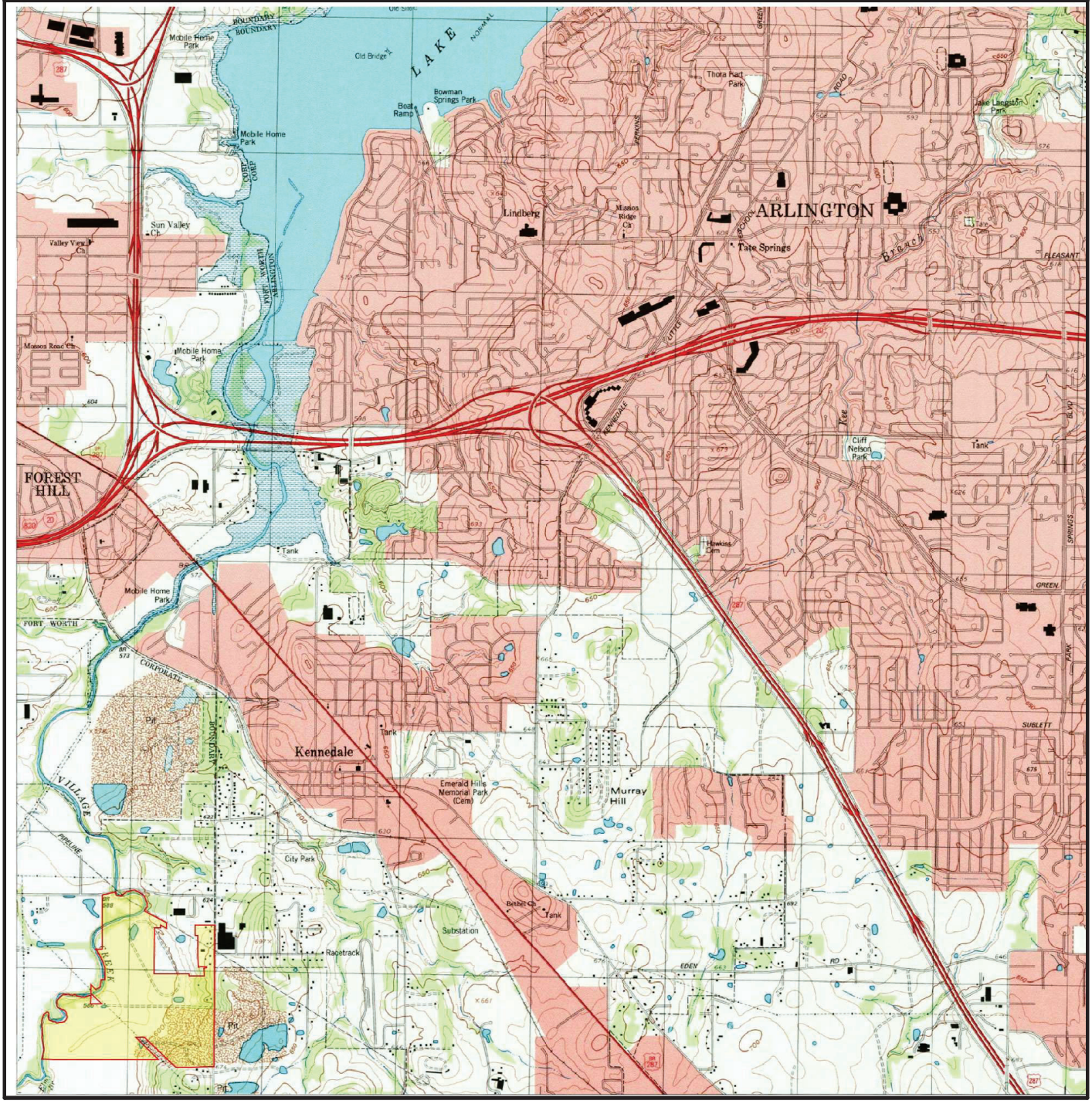


SUBJECT NAME: 4144 Dick Price Rd
ADDRESS: 4144 Dick Price Rd, Fort Worth, TX, 76140
LAT/LONG: 32.631415 / -97.240289

PREPARED FOR: Weaver Consultants Group- TX
ORDER #: 104859
REPORT DATE: 01/17/2025

SUBJECT QUAD:

MAP NAME:	Kennedale	MAP YEAR:	1995	REVISION YEAR:	N/R
SCALE:	1 : 24000	Part	1		

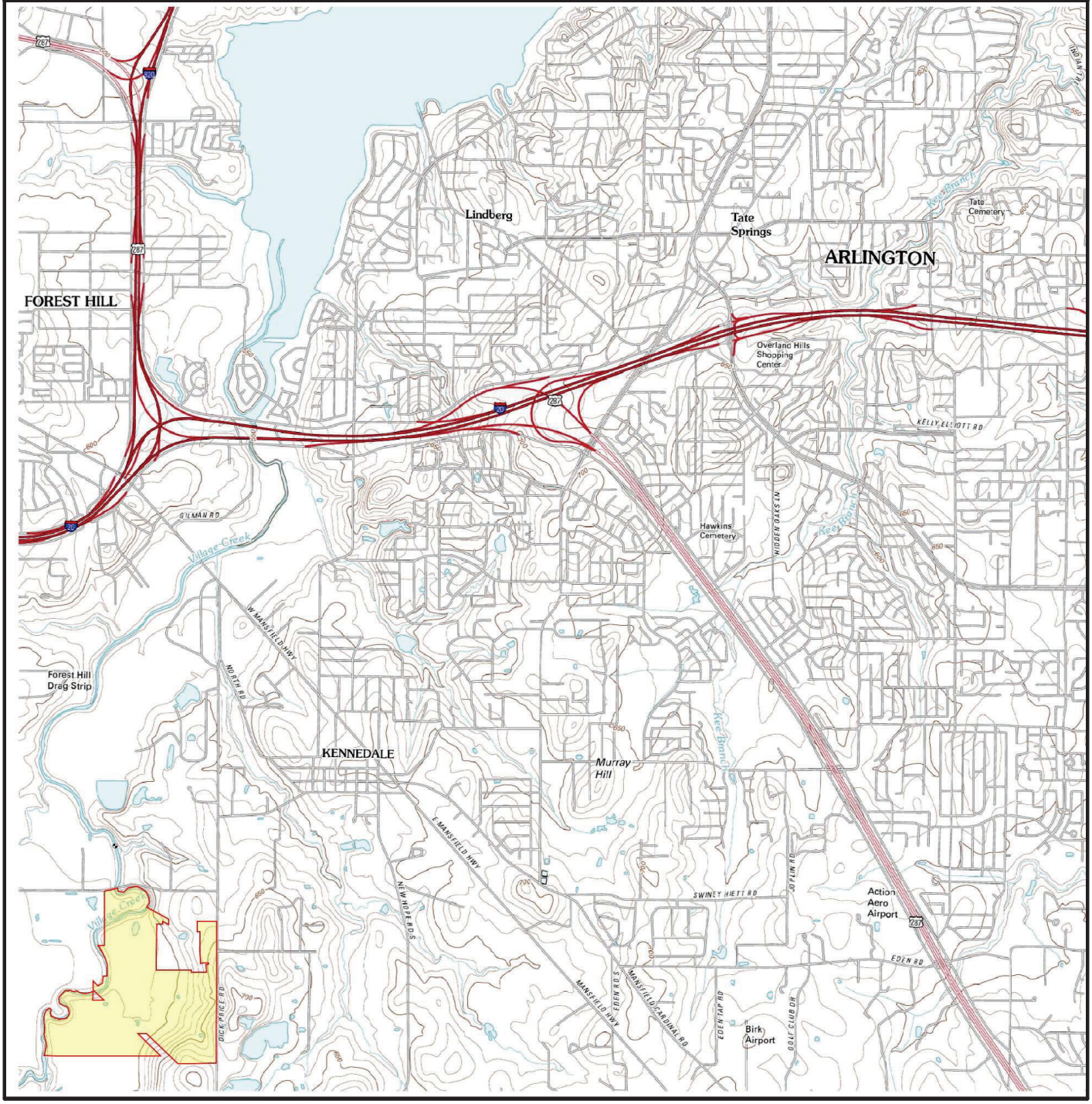


SUBJECT NAME: 4144 Dick Price Rd
ADDRESS: 4144 Dick Price Rd, Fort Worth, TX, 76140
LAT/LONG: 32.631415 / -97.240289

PREPARED FOR: Weaver Consultants Group- TX
ORDER #: 104859
REPORT DATE: 01/17/2025

SUBJECT QUAD:

MAP NAME:	Kennedale	MAP YEAR:	2010	REVISION YEAR:	N/R
SCALE:	1 : 24000	Part	1		



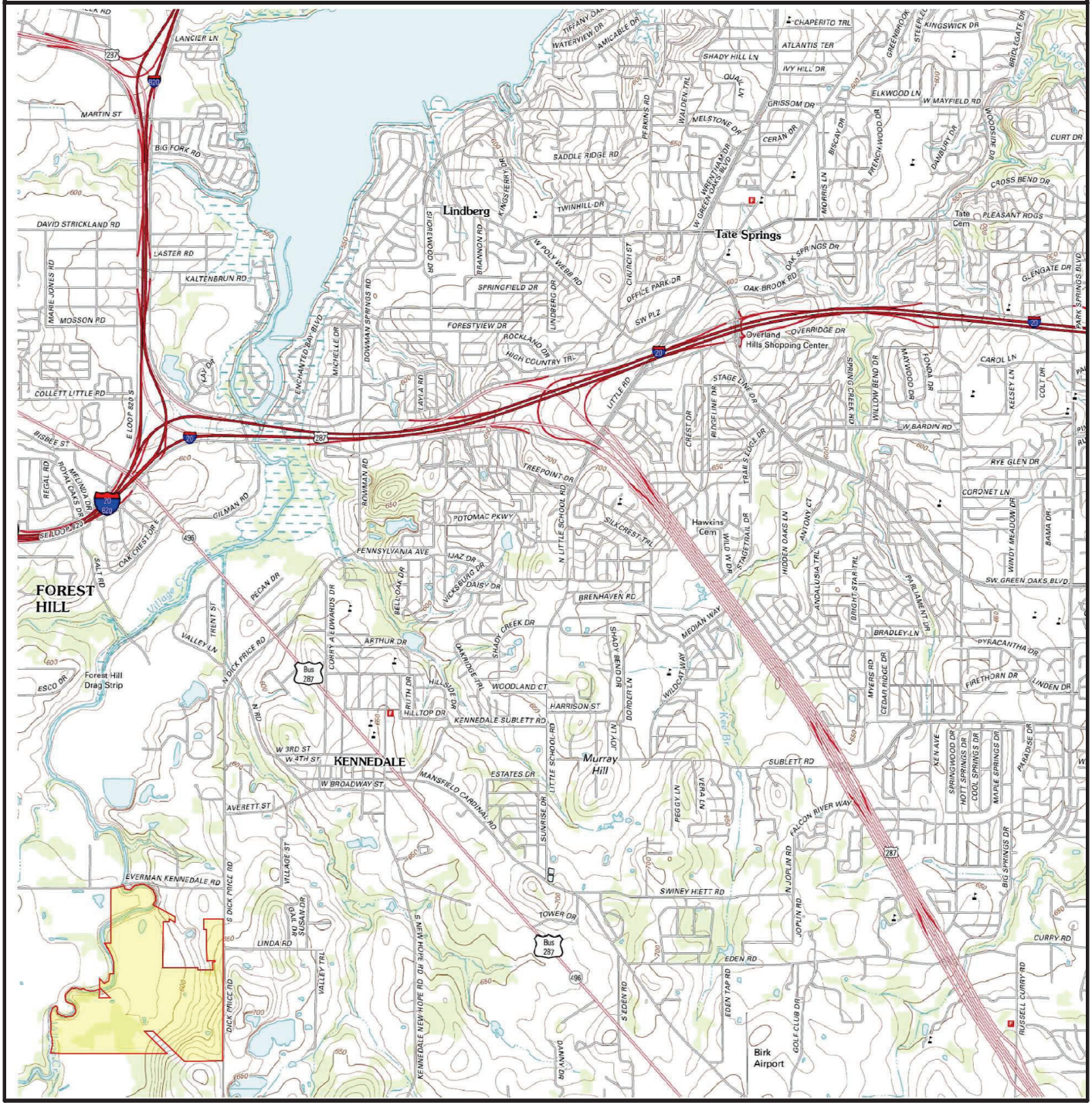
I/IIC-50

SUBJECT NAME: 4144 Dick Price Rd
ADDRESS: 4144 Dick Price Rd, Fort Worth, TX, 76140
LAT/LONG: 32.631415 / -97.240289

PREPARED FOR: Weaver Consultants Group- TX
ORDER #: 104859
REPORT DATE: 01/17/2025

SUBJECT QUAD:

MAP NAME:	Kennedale	MAP YEAR:	2012	REVISION YEAR:	N/R
SCALE:	1 : 24000	Part	1		



SUBJECT NAME: 4144 Dick Price Rd
ADDRESS: 4144 Dick Price Rd, Fort Worth, TX, 76140
LAT/LONG: 32.631415 / -97.240289

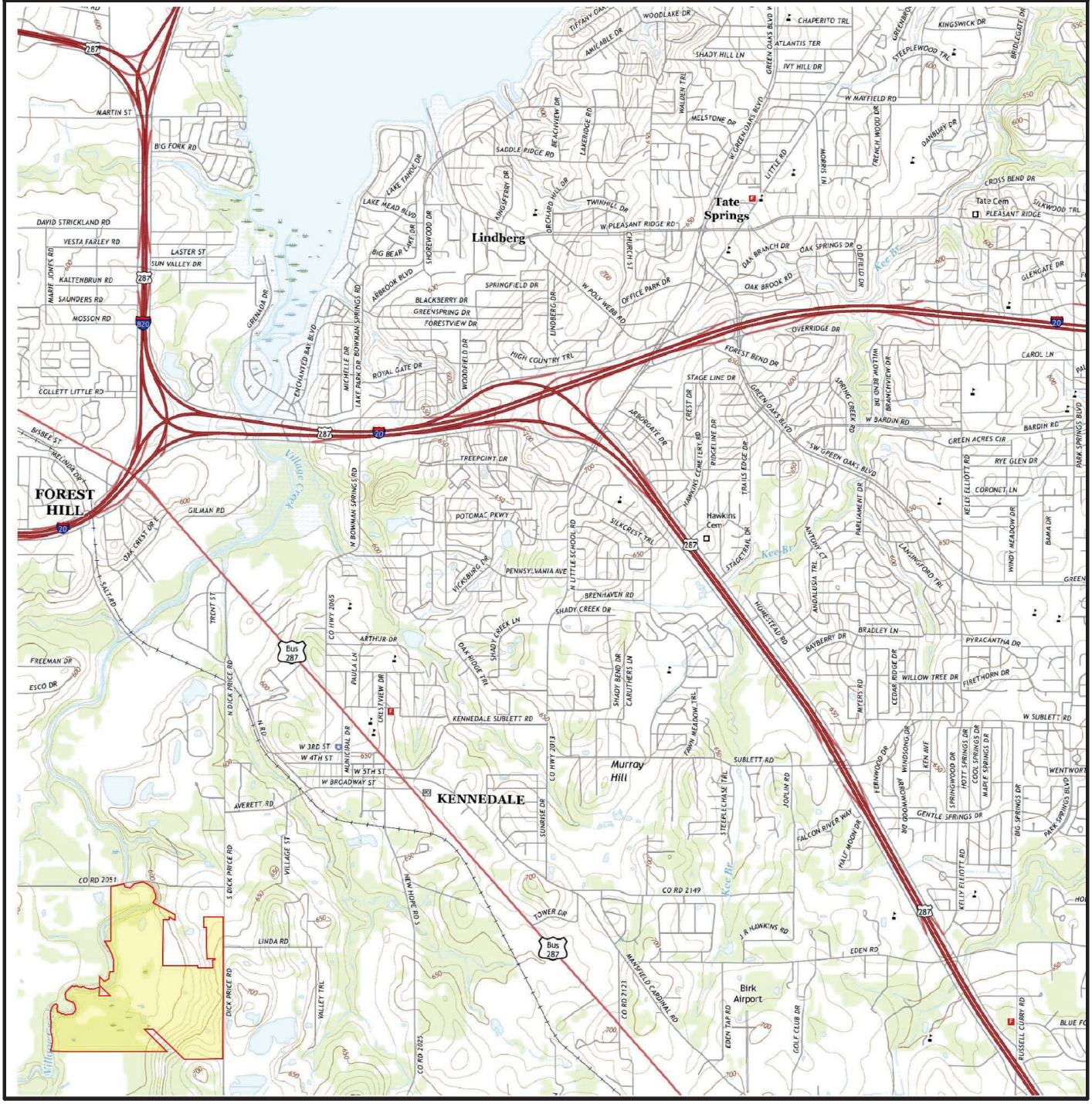
PREPARED FOR: Weaver Consultants Group- TX
ORDER #: 104859
REPORT DATE: 01/17/2025

SUBJECT QUAD:



MAP NAME: Kennedale MAP YEAR: 2016 REVISION YEAR: N/R

SCALE: 1 : 24000 Part 1



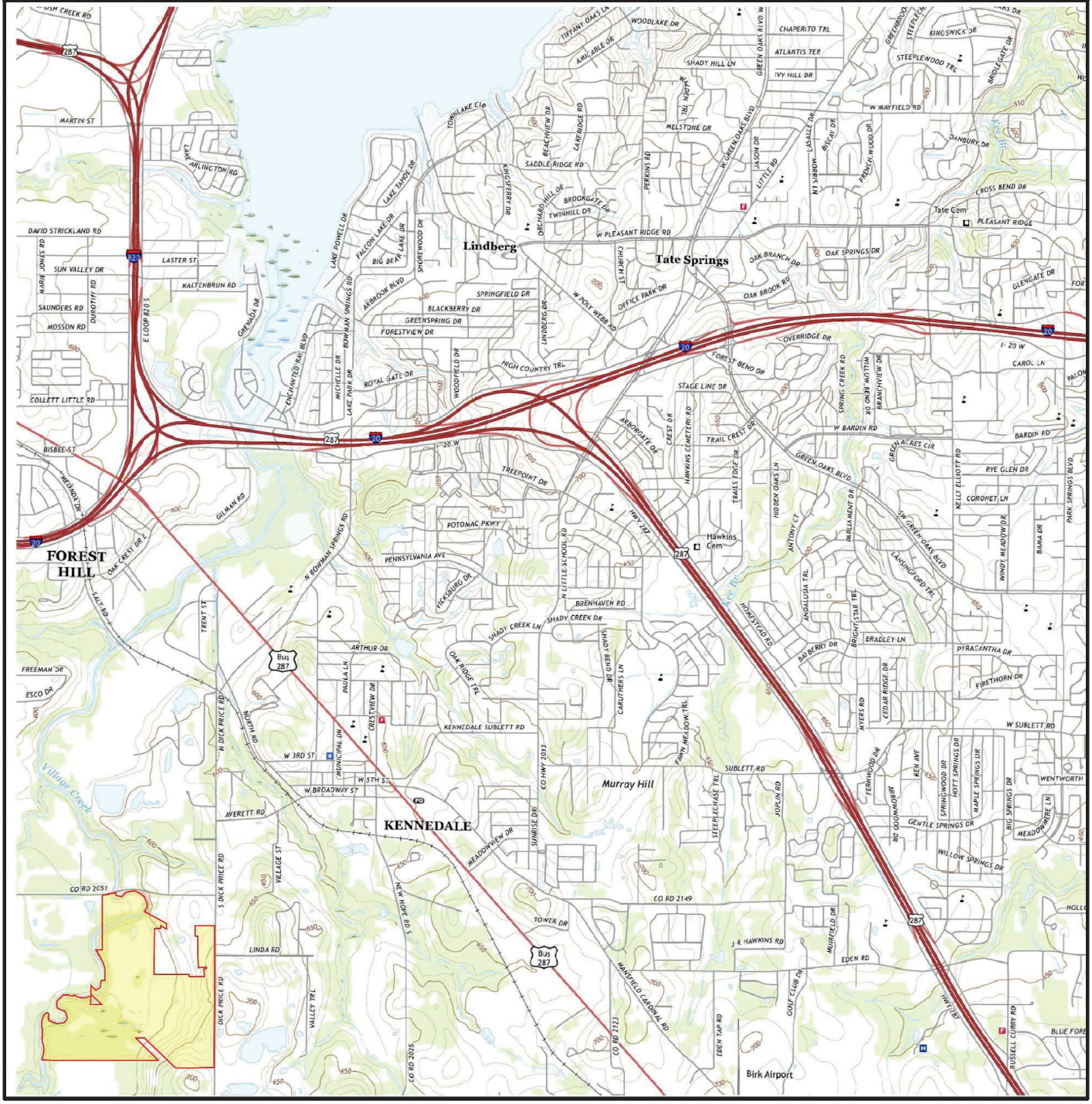
SUBJECT NAME: 4144 Dick Price Rd
ADDRESS: 4144 Dick Price Rd, Fort Worth, TX, 76140
LAT/LONG: 32.631415 / -97.240289

PREPARED FOR: Weaver Consultants Group- TX
ORDER #: 104859
REPORT DATE: 01/17/2025

SUBJECT QUAD:



MAP NAME:	Kennedale	MAP YEAR:	2019	REVISION YEAR:	N/R
SCALE:	1 : 24000	Part	1		



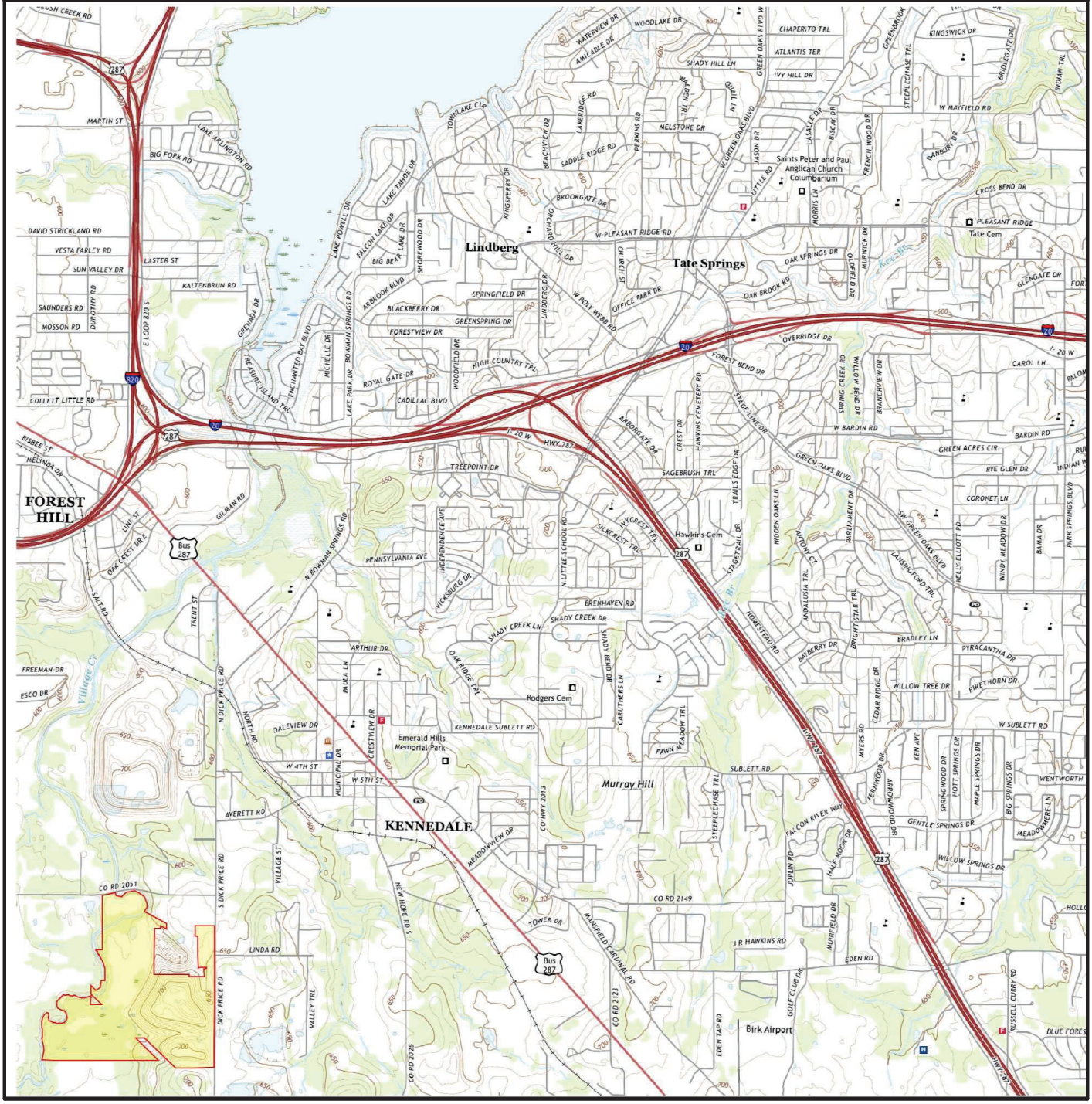
SUBJECT NAME: 4144 Dick Price Rd
ADDRESS: 4144 Dick Price Rd, Fort Worth, TX, 76140
LAT/LONG: 32.631415 / -97.240289

PREPARED FOR: Weaver Consultants Group- TX
ORDER #: 104859
REPORT DATE: 01/17/2025

SUBJECT QUAD:



MAP NAME:	Kennedale	MAP YEAR:	2022	REVISION YEAR:	N/R
SCALE:	1 : 24000	Part	1		



APPENDIX C

PHOTOGRAPHS



Photo 1 – View looking south at the proposed project area (12/20/2024).



Photo 2 – View of upland lined pond (12/20/2024).



Photo 3 – View of existing stormwater facility (12/20/2024).



Photo 4 – View of existing stormwater drainage (12/20/2024).

APPENDIX I/IID

THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES REPORT

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

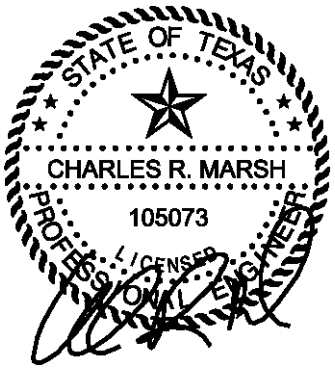
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION APPLICATION

APPENDIX I/IID
THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES
BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

Prepared for

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

May 2025



05/22/2025

Prepared by

Weaver Consultants Group, LLC
TBPE Registration No. F-3727
6420 Southwest Boulevard, Suite 206
Fort Worth, Texas 76109
817-735-9770

WCG Project No. 0771-358-11-52

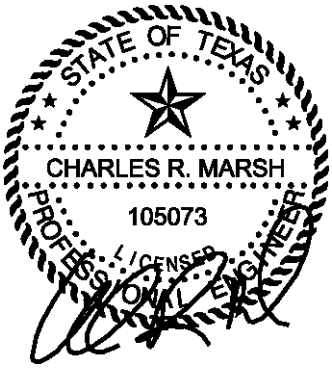
CONTENTS

1	**INTRODUCTION**	**I/IID-1**
2	**HABITAT DESCRIPTION**	**I/IID-1**
3	**PROTECTION OF THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES**	**I/IID-3**
4	**SPECIES DESCRIPTIONS**	**I/IID-5**
5	**RESULTS**	**I/IID-6**

APPENDIX A
Figures

APPENDIX B
Federal and State Lists of Threatened and Endangered Species

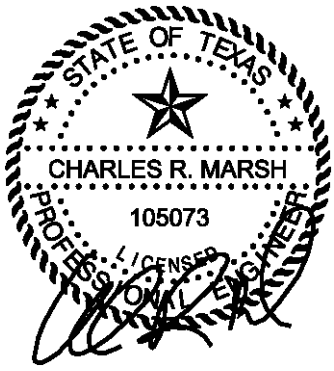
APPENDIX C
Photographs



05/22/2025

TABLES

Table	Page
Table 1 – Federally Protected Species Occurring in Tarrant County, Texas	3
Table 2 – State Protected Species Occurring in Tarrant County, Texas	4



05/22/2025

1 INTRODUCTION

The Dick Price Road Transfer Station (TS) is a proposed Type V municipal solid waste (MSW) processing facility to be located in Tarrant County, Texas. The proposed transfer facility is located at 4144 Dick Price Road in Fort Worth, Texas. The Dick Price Road TS is owned and operated by Waste Connections Lone Star, Inc., an affiliate of Waste Connections.

This document was prepared by Weaver Consultants Group (WCG) to assess the effects of the proposed project on threatened and endangered species resulting from the construction of the project.

The following informational figures for the project are provided in Appendix A.

- I/IID-1 – Site Location Map
- I/IID-2 – General Topographic Map
- I/IID-3 – Structures and Inhabitable Buildings within 500 Feet

2 HABITAT DESCRIPTION

The project is located in the Cross Timbers and Prairies Vegetational Area of Texas (Correll and Johnston, 1979) (Appendix A). Land use in this region is variable, with a mixture of ranching, farming, and land development. The climax vegetation communities consists of understory species such as little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium* var. *frequens*), big bluestem (*Andropogon gerardi*), Indian grass (*Sorghastrum avenaceum*), switchgrass (*Panicum virgatum*), Canada wildrye (*Elymus canadensis*), and sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*) and canopy species such as post oak (*Quercus stellata*), blackjack oak (*Q. marilandica*), cedar elm (*Ulmus crassifolia*), pecan (*Carya illinoinensis*), and mesquite (*Prosopis glandulosa*).

The project site is an active landfill and the site is currently dominated by landfill operations, including entry drive, scalehouse, stormwater drainages, and buildings. Hence, the vegetation on the site was either maintained or typical of a disturbed site.

3 PROTECTION OF THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

The purpose of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) is to protect and recover imperiled species and the ecosystems on which they depend. It is administered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the Commerce Department's National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). The USFWS has primary responsibility for terrestrial and freshwater organisms, while the responsibilities of NMFS are mainly marine wildlife such as whales and anadromous fish such as salmon.

Under the ESA, species may be listed as either endangered or threatened. "Endangered" means a species is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range. "Threatened" means a species is likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future. All species of plants and animals, except pest insects, are eligible for listing as endangered or threatened. For the purposes of the ESA, Congress defined species to include subspecies, varieties, and, for vertebrates, distinct population segments (USFWS, endangered species homepage December 2017).

The USFWS lists the following (Table 1) as threatened or endangered species occurring in Tarrant County (USFWS, 2024). No critical habitat for any federally threatened or endangered species occurs in the project area.

In addition to federally listed species, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) lists the following (Table 2) state-protected species thought to occur in Tarrant County.

Table 1
Federally Protected Species Occurring in Tarrant County, Texas

Common Name	Scientific Name	Type	Federal Status
Tricolored Bat	*Perimyotis subflavus*	Mammal	Proposed Endangered
Alligator Snapping Turtle	*Macrochlemys temminckii*	Reptile	Proposed Threatened
Monarch Butterfly	*Danaus Plexippus*	Insect	Proposed Threatened
Piping Plover	*Charadrius melodus*	Bird	Threatened
Rufa Red Knot	*Calidris canutus rufa*	Bird	Threatened
Whooping Crane	*Grus americana*	Bird	Endangered

Table 2
State Protected Species Occurring in Tarrant County, Texas

Common Name	Scientific Name	Type	State Status
Black Rail	*Laterallus jamaicensis*	Bird	Threatened
Piping Plover	*Charadrius melodus*	Bird	Threatened
Rufa Red Knot	*Calidris canutus rufa*	Bird	Threatened
Interior Least Tern	*Sterna antillarum athalassos*	Bird	Endangered
White-faced Ibis	*Plegadis chihi*	Bird	Threatened
Whooping Crane	*Grus americana*	Bird	Endangered
Black Bear	*Ursus americana*	Mammal	Threatened
Louisiana Pigtoe	*Pleurobema riddellii*	Mollusk	Threatened
Sandbank Pocketbook	*Lampsilis satura*	Mollusk	Threatened
Texas Heelsplitter	*Potamilus amphichaenus*	Mollusk	Threatened
Texas Horned Lizard	*Phrynosoma cornutum*	Reptile	Threatened
Alligator Snapping Turtle	*Macrochelys temminckii*	Reptile	Threatened

4 SPECIES DESCRIPTIONS

The interior least tern, piping plover, and red knot should be considered only for wind energy projects within the migratory route of these species. The whooping crane, white-faced ibis and black rail are considered migratory through this area. Although migratory species occasionally stop over at points along their migratory routes, use of the Dick Price Road Transfer Station would be highly unlikely due to the disturbed nature of the site.

The black bear was historically found throughout Texas. This species prefers bottomland hardwoods and large tracts of inaccessible forested areas. Suitable habitat was not present within the proposed project limits.

The three mollusks are aquatic species that prefer small streams to large rivers with perennial water. Suitable habitat for these species was not observed within the proposed project limits.

The alligator snapping turtle prefers perennial water bodies. Suitable habitat for this species was not observed within the proposed project limits.

The Texas horned lizard occupies open, arid and semi-arid regions with sparse vegetation. Additionally, it prefers loose loamy or sandy soils. These lizards feed almost exclusively on harvester ants. This project is not expected to impact the species.

5 RESULTS

WCG conducted a field investigation on December 20, 2024, to assess the site for potential threatened and endangered species or their habitats within the proposed Dick Price Road Transfer Station property. The entire area was traversed by foot. None of the listed species was observed on the site during the field investigation. The proposed project site consisted of a heavily impacted landscape with an active landfill operation and maintained lawn.

No suitable habitat exists on the site for any species listed in Tables 1 and 2. Therefore, no further investigation for threatened and endangered species is recommended.

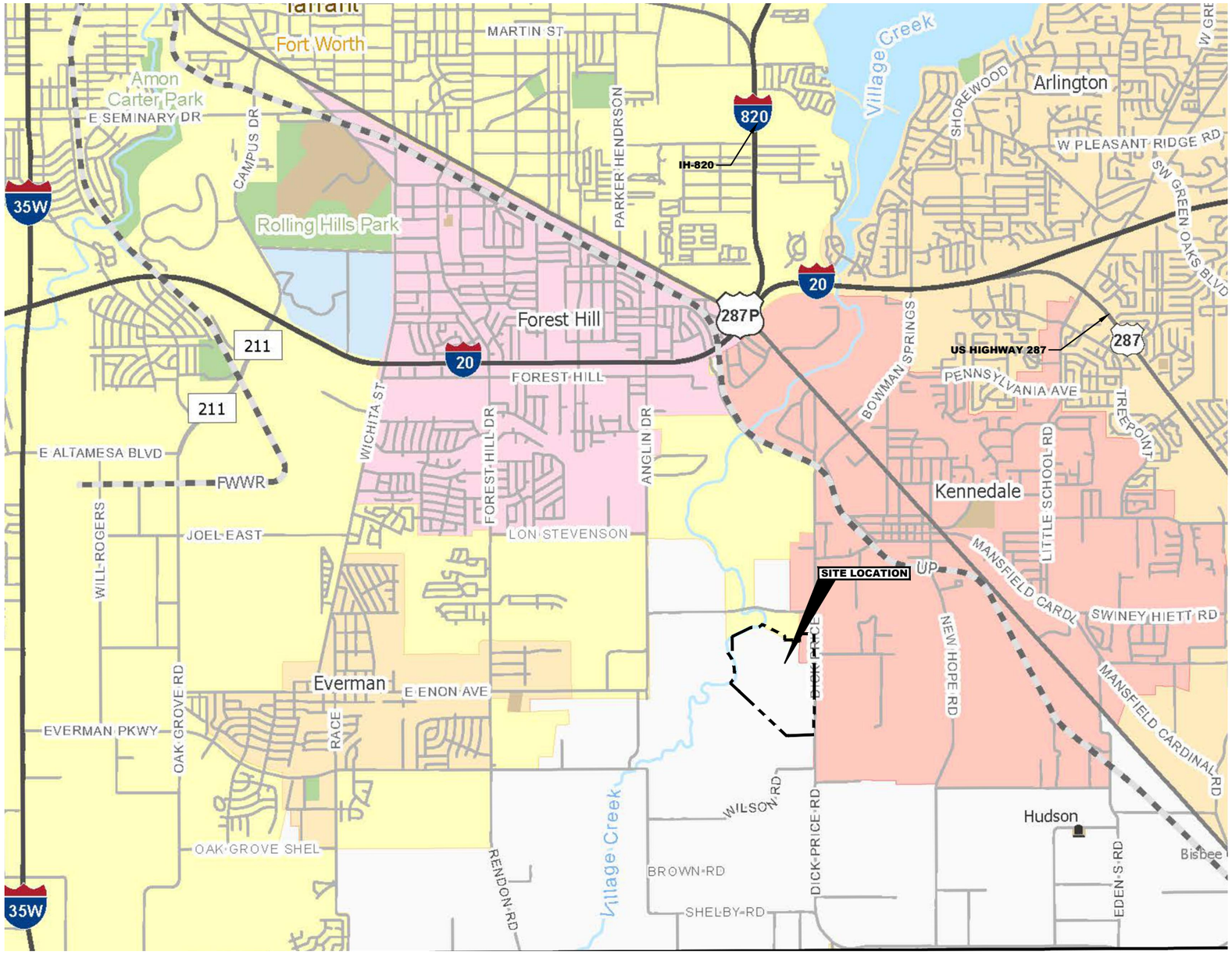
About the Author

Mr. McKone has over 35 years of experience with a broad expertise in natural resources. He has acted as a project manager, wildlife biologist, and environmental scientist on projects located throughout Texas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Arkansas, Louisiana, California, West Virginia, and Vermont. Mr. McKone holds a Masters of Agriculture and Bachelors of Science – Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences from Texas A&M University. Mr. McKone is certified as a Wildlife Biologist by The Wildlife Society.

Mr. McKone's fields of expertise include stream and wetland restoration, wildlife biology, threatened and endangered species, wetlands ecology and mitigation, agency coordination, and NEPA document preparation. Mr. McKone has conducted numerous wetland delineations and mitigation plans, environmental fatal flaw analyses, threatened and endangered species studies, Environmental Impact Statements, Environmental Assessments, water quality sampling, feasibility studies, and archeology/cultural resources coordination. Mr. McKone currently serves as a Research Associate with the Botanical Research Institute of Texas and as an adjunct professor at Texas Christian University for wetland delineation and other habitat and environmental subjects, and is a frequent speaker and author on topics such as wetland delineation, natural habitat issues, environmental guidelines for land development, and tree identification.

APPENDIX A

FIGURES



0 2000 4000
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/22/2025

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY
- Unincorporated Community
- County Seat
- Border Crossing
- Cemetery
- Cemetery (Inside City)
- Deep Draft Port
- Shallow Draft Port
- Railroad
- Dam
- River or Stream
- TXDOT District
- Lakes
- Education
- Military
- Airport Runway
- Airport
- Prison
- Parks and Other Public Land

- CITY OF FORT WORTH CITY LIMITS
- CITY OF KENNEDALE CITY LIMITS

NOTES:

1. ADAPTED FROM TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HIGHWAY MAY, 2018.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: D-1-SITE LOCATION MAP.DWG

DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: PKE
REVIEWED BY: NT

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION SITE LOCATION MAP

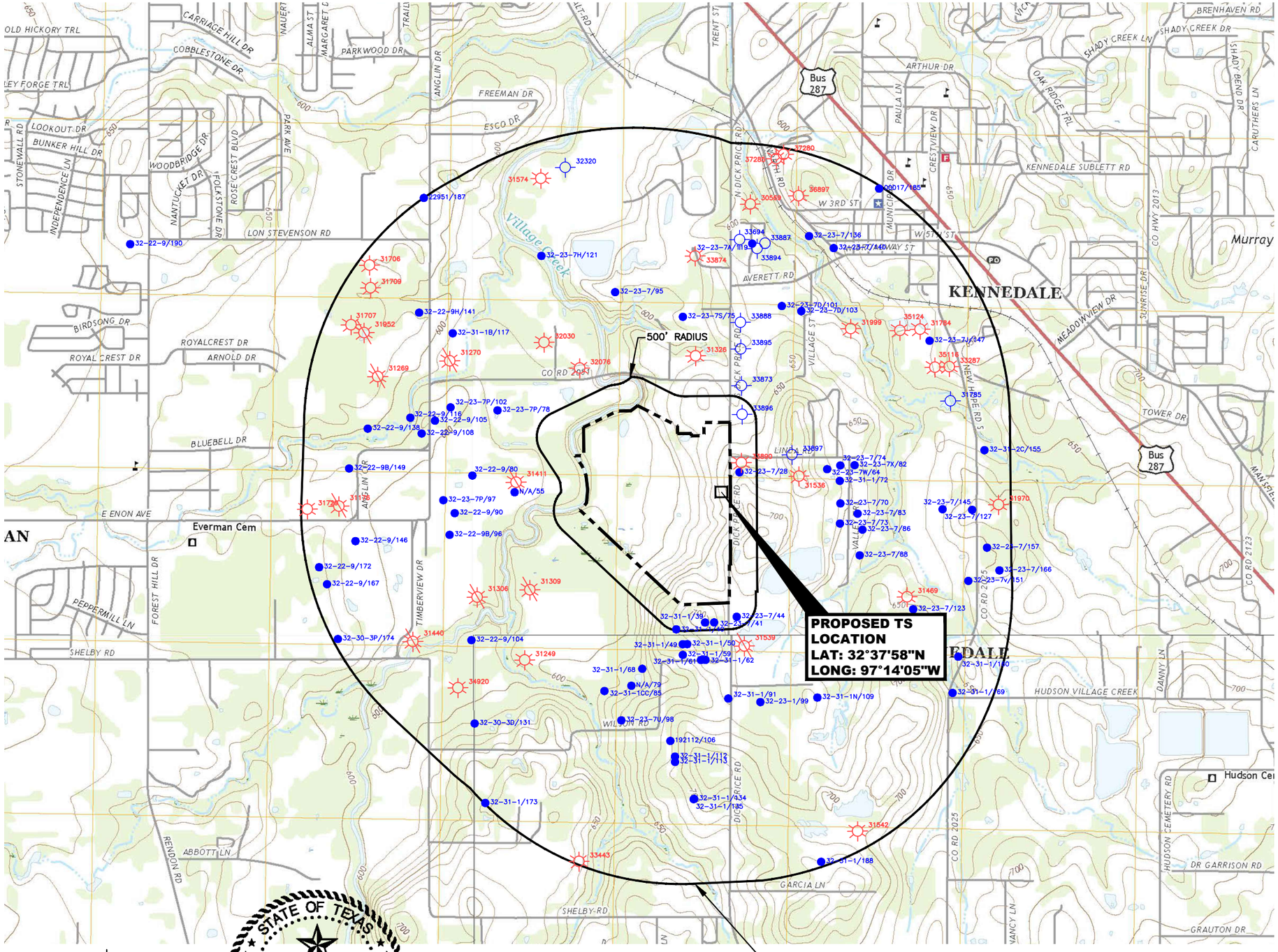
DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-D-1

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\D-1-SITE LOCATION MAP.dwg, vguzman, 1:2



LEGEND

REGISTRATION BOUNDARY

372403/1.1 WATER WELL LOCATION AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (SEE NOTE 3)

ROAD CLASSIFICATION

Expressway
Secondary Hwy
Ramp
Local Connector
Local Road
4WD
Interstate Route
US Route
State Route

PERMITTED GAS WELL

GAS WELL

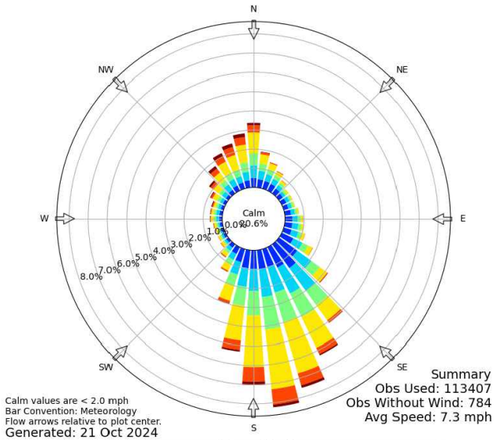
PLUGGED GAS WELL

ABANDONED GAS WELL

NOTES:

1. ADAPTED FROM USGS 7.5 MINUTE QUADRANGLE TOPOGRAPHIC MAP (FORT WORTH, KENNEDALE, BURLESON AND MANSFIELD, TEXAS, 2019).
2. NO SPRINGS ARE DOCUMENTED WITHIN ONE-MILE OF THE PERMIT BOUNDARY.
3. WATER WELL LOCATIONS, GRID NUMBER AND WELL TRACKING NUMBER PROVIDED BY ERIS WATER WELL SEARCH REPORT AND VERIFIED IN SSDRD, TCEQ, AND TWDB INTERACTIVE DATABASE VIEWER AND MODIIFED BASED ON REVIEW OF INDIVIDUAL WATER WELL REPORTS, GOOGLE EARTH AERIAL IMAGERY, AND SITE RECONNAISSANCE PERFORMED BY WCG.
4. THE WIND ROSE IS REPRODUCED FROM THE TEXAS AUTOMATED SURFACE OBSERVING SYSTEM (ASOS) AT THE (FWS) FORTWORTH-SPINKS. THE ASOS IS A JOINT PROGRAM OF THE NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE, THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION AND THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.

Windrose Plot for [FWS] Fort Worth - Spinks
Obs Between: 23 Feb 2002 03:55 PM - 21 Oct 2024 02:55 AM America/Chicago



Calm values are < 2.0 mph
Bar Convention: Meteorology
Flow arrows relative to plot center.
Generated: 21 Oct 2024

Summary
Obs Used: 113407
Obs Without Wind: 784
Avg Speed: 7.3 mph

Wind Speed [mph]
2 - 4.9 | 5 - 6.9 | 7 - 9.9 | 10 - 14.9 | 15 - 19.9 | 20+

N
0 1000 2000
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LICENSED

05/22/2025

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: D-2-GENERAL TOPO MAP.DWG
DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: PKE
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

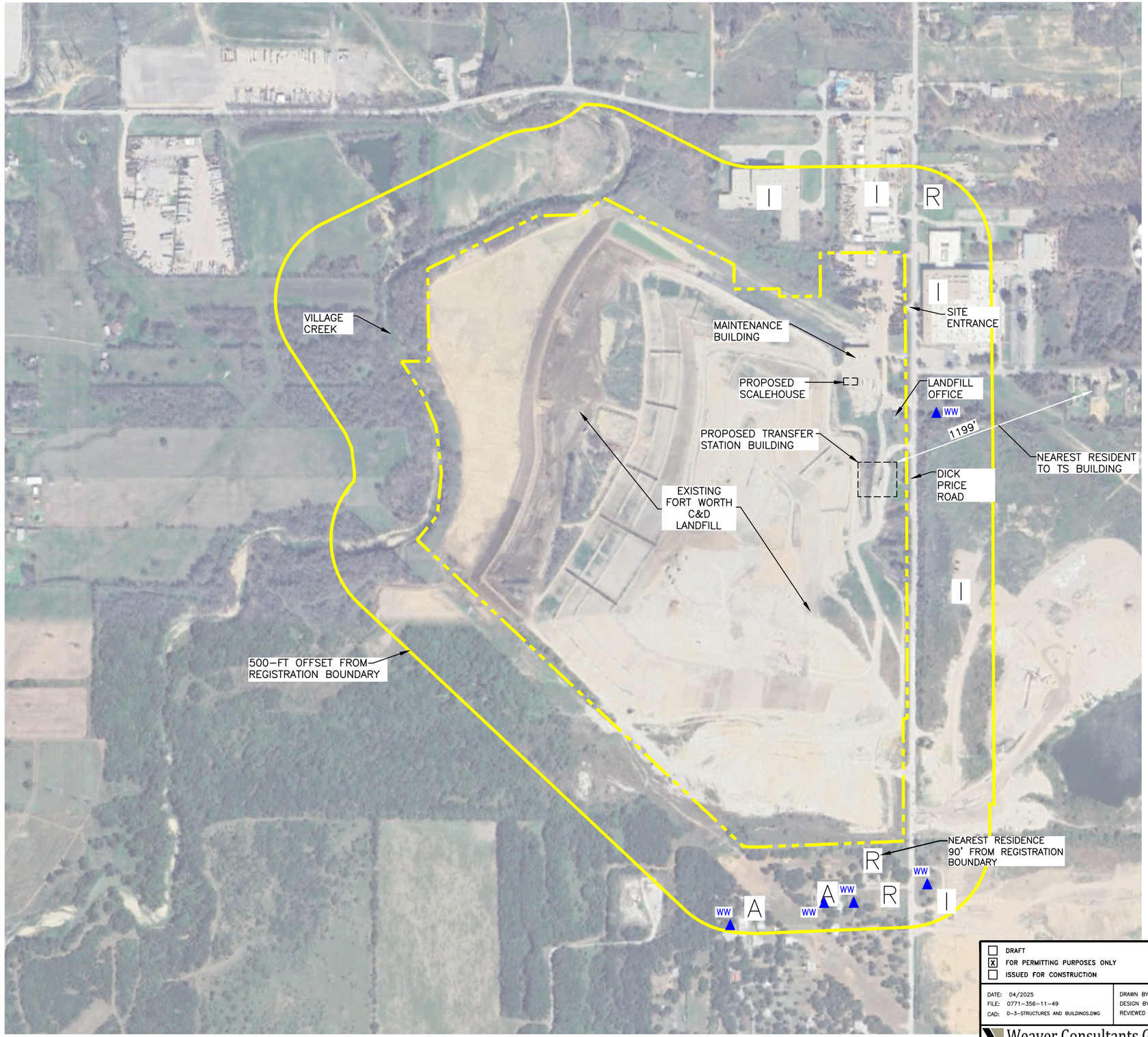
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION GENERAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-D-2

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\D-2-GENERAL TOPO MAP.dwg, rguzman, 1:2



0 300 600
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/22/2025

LEGEND

STATION BUILDIN	REGISTRATION BOUNDARY (SEE NOTE 5)
WW	WATER WELL IDENTIFIED BY WELL SEARCH (SEE NOTE 4)
R	RESIDENTIAL BUILDING (SEE NOTE 2)
A	AGRICULTURAL BUILDING (INCLUDING SCATTERED RESIDENCES, SEE NOTE 2)
I	INDUSTRIAL BUILDING (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE EARTH DATED 2/17/2024.
2. ALL STRUCTURES WITHIN 500 FEET ARE SHOWN ON THIS FIGURE. EACH STRUCTURE IS ASSUMED TO BE HABITABLE. LAND USE WITHIN A 500 FOOT RADIUS OF THE SITE CONSISTS OF RESIDENTIAL, INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL AREAS.
3. REFER TO APPENDIX IIIG FOR ADDITIONAL WATER WELL INFORMATION.
4. A SEARCH TO IDENTIFY WATER WELLS WITHIN A 1-MILE RADIUS OF THE REGISTRATION BOUNDARY WAS COMPLETED BY ENVIRONMENTAL RISK INFORMATION SERVICES (ERIS) AND WCG IN JANUARY 2025.
5. REGISTRATION BOUNDARY IS THE SAME AS THE TYPE IV PERMIT BOUNDARY FOR THE FORT WORTH C&D LANDFILL, MSW PERMIT 1983E.

☐ DRAFT
☒ FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
☐ ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 04/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: D-3-STRUCTURES AND BUILDINGS.DWG

DRAWN BY: RAA
DESIGN BY: PKE
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION
STRUCTURES, INHABITABLE BUILDINGS, AND WATER WELLS WITHIN 500 FEET

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE I/II-D-3

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

O:\0771\356\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\PARTS I-II\D-3-STRUCTURES.dwg, vguzman, 1:2

APPENDIX B

FEDERAL AND STATE LISTS OF THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

Last Update: 8/22/2024

TARRANT COUNTY

AMPHIBIANS

Strecker's chorus frog *Pseudacris streckeri*

Terrestrial and aquatic: Wooded floodplains and flats, prairies, cultivated fields and marshes. Likes sandy substrates.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S3

Woodhouse's toad *Anaxyrus woodhousii*

Terrestrial and aquatic: A wide variety of terrestrial habitats are used by this species, including forests, grasslands, and barrier island sand dunes. Aquatic habitats are equally varied.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S5

BIRDS

bald eagle *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*

Found primarily near rivers and large lakes; nests in tall trees or on cliffs near water; communally roosts, especially in winter; hunts live prey, scavenges, and pirates food from other birds

Federal Status: DL	State Status:	SGCN: N
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S3B,S3N

Bank Swallow *Riparia riparia*

Bank Swallows live in low areas along rivers, streams, ocean coasts, and reservoirs. Their territories usually include vertical cliffs or banks where they nest in colonies of 10 to 2,000 nests. Though in the past Bank Swallows were most commonly found around natural bluffs or eroding streamside banks, they now often nest in human-made sites, such as sand and gravel quarries or road cuts. They forage in open areas and avoid places with tree cover.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S2B,S4N

black rail *Laterallus jamaicensis*

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Salt, brackish, and freshwater marshes, pond borders, wet meadows, and grassy swamps; nests in or along edge of marsh, sometimes on damp ground, but usually on mat of previous years dead grasses; nest usually hidden in marsh grass or at base of Salicornia

Federal Status: T	State Status: T	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G3	State Rank: S2

Brewer's Blackbird *Euphagus cyanocephalus*

Shrubby and bushy areas (especially near water), riparian woodland, aspen parklands, cultivated lands, marshes, and around human habitation; in migration and winter also in pastures and fields (AOU 1983).

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S5

DISCLAIMER

The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

TARRANT COUNTY

BIRDS

chestnut-collared longspur *Calcarius ornatus*

Occurs in open shortgrass settings especially in patches with some bare ground. Also occurs in grain sorghum fields and Conservation Reserve Program lands

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S3

Common Grackle *Quiscalus quiscula*

Common Grackles do well in human landscapes, using scattered trees for nesting and open ground for foraging. Typical natural habitats include open woodland, forest edge, grassland, meadows, swamps, marshes, and palmetto hammocks. They are also very common near agricultural fields and feedlots, suburbs, city parks, cemeteries, pine plantations, and hedgerows. Unbroken tracts of forest are the only places where you are unlikely to find Common Grackles.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S5B

Common Nighthawk *Chordeiles minor*

Common Nighthawks nest in both rural and urban habitats including coastal sand dunes and beaches, logged forest, recently burned forest, woodland clearings, prairies, plains, sagebrush, grasslands, open forests, and rock outcrops. They also nest on flat gravel rooftops, though less often as gravel roofs are being replaced by smooth, rubberized roofs that provide an unsuitable surface.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S4B

Franklin's gull *Leucophaeus pipixcan*

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. This species is only a spring and fall migrant throughout Texas. It does not breed in or near Texas. Winter records are unusual consisting of one or a few individuals at a given site (especially along the Gulf coastline). During migration, these gulls fly during daylight hours but often come down to wetlands, lake shore, or islands to roost for the night.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S2N

interior least tern *Sternula antillarum athalassos*

Sand beaches, flats, bays, inlets, lagoons, islands. Subspecies is listed only when inland (more than 50 miles from a coastline); nests along sand and gravel bars within braided streams, rivers; also know to nest on man-made structures (inland beaches, wastewater treatment plants, gravel mines, etc); eats small fish and crustaceans, when breeding forages within a few hundred feet of colony

Federal Status: DL	State Status: E	SGCN: N
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G4T3Q	State Rank: S1B

DISCLAIMER

The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

TARRANT COUNTY

BIRDS

lark bunting *Calamospiza melanocorys*

Overall, it's a generalist in most short grassland settings including ones with some brushy component plus certain agricultural lands that include grain sorghum. Short grasses include sideoats and blue gramas, sand dropseed, prairie junegrass (Koeleria), buffalograss also with patches of bluestem and other mid-grass species. This bunting will frequent smaller patches of grasses or disturbed patches of grasses including rural yards. It also uses weedy fields surrounding playas. This species avoids urban areas and cotton fields.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S4B

Least Tern *Sternula antillarum*

Sand beaches, flats, bays, inlets, lagoons, islands, river sandbars and flat gravel rooftops in urban areas.

Federal Status: DL State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G4 State Rank: S2B

Loggerhead Shrike *Lanius ludovicianus*

Loggerhead Shrikes inhabit open country with short vegetation and well-spaced shrubs or low trees, particularly those with spines or thorns. They frequent agricultural fields, pastures, old orchards, riparian areas, desert scrublands, savannas, prairies, golf courses, and cemeteries. Loggerhead Shrikes are often seen along mowed roadsides with access to fence lines and utility poles.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G4 State Rank: S4B

Mottled Duck *Anas fulvigula*

Estuaries, ponds, lakes, secondary bays.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G4 State Rank: S4B

mountain plover *Charadrius montanus*

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Breeding: nests on high plains or shortgrass prairie, on ground in shallow depression; nonbreeding: shortgrass plains and bare, dirt (plowed) fields; primarily insectivorous.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S2

Northern Bobwhite *Colinus virginianus*

Inhabits a wide variety of vegetation types, particularly early successional stages. Occurs in croplands, grasslands, pastures, fallow fields, grass-brush rangelands, open pinelands, open mixed pine-hardwood forests, and habitat mosaics (Brennan 1999).

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G4G5 State Rank: S4B

piping plover *Charadrius melodus*

DISCLAIMER
The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

TARRANT COUNTY

BIRDS

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Beaches, sandflats, and dunes along Gulf Coast beaches and adjacent offshore islands. Also spoil islands in the Intracoastal Waterway. Based on the November 30, 1992 Section 6 Job No. 9.1, Piping Plover and Snowy Plover Winter Habitat Status Survey, algal flats appear to be the highest quality habitat. Some of the most important aspects of algal flats are their relative inaccessibility and their continuous availability throughout all tidal conditions. Sand flats often appear to be preferred over algal flats when both are available, but large portions of sand flats along the Texas coast are available only during low-very low tides and are often completely unavailable during extreme high tides or strong north winds. Beaches appear to serve as a secondary habitat to the flats associated with the primary bays, lagoons, and inter-island passes. Beaches are rarely used on the southern Texas coast, where bayside habitat is always available, and are abandoned as bayside habitats become available on the central and northern coast. However, beaches are probably a vital habitat along the central and northern coast (i.e. north of Padre Island) during periods of extreme high tides that cover the flats. Optimal site characteristics appear to be large in area, sparsely vegetated, continuously available or in close proximity to secondary habitat, and with limited human disturbance.

Federal Status: T	State Status: T	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G3	State Rank: S2N

rufa red knot *Calidris canutus rufa*

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Habitat: Primarily seacoasts on tidal flats and beaches, herbaceous wetland, and Tidal flat/shore. Bolivar Flats in Galveston County, sandy beaches Mustang Island, few on outer coastal and barrier beaches, tidal mudflats and salt marshes.

Federal Status: T	State Status: T	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G4T2	State Rank: S2N

Sanderling *Calidris alba*

Nonbreeding: primarily sandy beaches, less frequently on mud flats and shores of lakes or rivers (AOU 1983) also on exposed reefs (Pratt et al. 1987). Sleeps/loafs on upper beach or on salt pond dike.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S5

Snowy Plover *Charadrius nivosus*

Algal flats appear to be the highest quality habitat. Some of the most important aspects of algal flats are their relative inaccessibility and their continuous availability throughout all tidal conditions. An optimal site characteristic would be large in size. The size of populations appear to be roughly proportional to the total area of suitable habitat used. Formerly an uncommon breeder in the Panhandle; potential migrant; winter along coast.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G3	State Rank: S3B

Sprague's pipit *Anthus spragueii*

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Habitat during migration and in winter consists of pastures and weedy fields (AOU 1983), including grasslands with dense herbaceous vegetation or grassy agricultural fields.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G3G4	State Rank: S3N

western burrowing owl *Athene cunicularia hypugaea*

DISCLAIMER

The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

TARRANT COUNTY

BIRDS

Open grasslands, especially prairie, plains, and savanna, sometimes in open areas such as vacant lots near human habitation or airports; nests and roosts in abandoned burrows

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: N
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G4T4 | State Rank: S2

white-faced ibis *Plegadis chihi*

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Prefers freshwater marshes, sloughs, and irrigated rice fields, but will attend brackish and saltwater habitats; currently confined to near-coastal rookeries in so-called hog-wallow prairies. Nests in marshes, in low trees, on the ground in bulrushes or reeds, or on floating mats.

Federal Status: | State Status: T | SGCN: N
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G5 | State Rank: S4B

whooping crane *Grus americana*

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Small ponds, marshes, and flooded grain fields for both roosting and foraging. Potential migrant via plains throughout most of state to coast; winters in coastal marshes of Aransas, Calhoun, and Refugio counties.

Federal Status: E | State Status: E | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G1 | State Rank: S1S2N

Willet *Tringa semipalmata*

Marshes, tidal mudflats, beaches, lake margins, mangroves, tidal channels, river mouths, coastal lagoons, sandy or rocky shores, and, less frequently, open grassland (AOU 1983, Stiles and Skutch 1989).

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G5 | State Rank: S5B

Wilson's Warbler *Cardellina pusilla*

Wilson’s warblers key in on forests and scrubby areas along streams to fatten up during migration. During the nonbreeding season they use many types of habitats from lowland thickets near streams to high-elevation cloud forests in Mexico and Central America.

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G5 | State Rank: S4

Yellow Rail *Coturnicops noveboracensis*

BREEDING: Emergent wetlands, grass or sedge marshes and wet meadows in freshwater situations. Some breeding territories in these wet meadows contain firm footing and only a few remnant pools of water (Berkey 1991). These areas can range from damp to 38 cm (15 inches) of water but the average depth used for nesting is 8 to 15 cm (3 to 6 inches) (Savaloja 1981). NON-BREEDING: Grain fields in winter and when migrating. Winters in both freshwater and brackish marshes, as well as in dense, deep grass. During fall migration, will use many open habitats, from rice paddies to dry hayfields.

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G4 | State Rank: S3N

yellow-billed cuckoo *Coccyzus americanus*

DISCLAIMER
The information on this web application is provided “as is” without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

TARRANT COUNTY

BIRDS

In Texas, the populations of concern are found breeding in riparian areas in the Trans Pecos (know as part of the Western Distinct Population Segment). It is the Western DPS that is on the U.S. ESA threatened list and includes the Texas counties Brewster, Culberson, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, and Presidio. Riparian woodlands below 6,000' in elevation consisting of cottonwoods and willows are prime habitat. This species is a long-distant migrant that summers in Texas, but winters mainly in South America. Breeding birds of the Trans Pecos populations typically arrive on their breeding grounds possibly in late April but the peak arrival time is in May. Threats to preferred habitat include hydrologic changes that don't promote the regeneration of cottonwoods and willows, plus livestock browsing and trampling of sapling trees in sensitive riparian areas.

Federal Status: T	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S4S5B

FISH

Mississippi silvery minnow *Hybognathus nuchalis*

Found in eastern Texas streams, from the Brazos River eastward and northward to the Red River; found in moderate current; silty, muddy, or rocky substrate. In Texas, adults likely to inhabit smaller tributary streams.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic:	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S4

spotted sucker *Minytrema melanops*

Found primarily in east Texas streams from the Red to the Brazos river basins. An isolated, disjunct population occurs in the Llano River near Junction downstream to about Mason; this may be an introduced population. Typically in clear creeks with firm substrates.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S3

INSECTS

American bumblebee *Bombus pensylvanicus*

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic:	Global Rank: G3G4	State Rank: SNR

Comanche harvester ant *Pogonomyrmex comanche*

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y	Global Rank: G2G3	State Rank: S2

MAMMALS

big free-tailed bat *Nyctinomops macrotis*

Habitat data sparse but records indicate that species prefers to roost in crevices and cracks in high canyon walls, but will use buildings, as well; reproduction data sparse, gives birth to single offspring late June-early July; females gather in nursery colonies; winter habits undetermined, but may hibernate in the Trans-Pecos; opportunistic insectivore

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S3

DISCLAIMER

The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

TARRANT COUNTY

MAMMALS

black bear *Ursus americanus*

Generalist. Historically found throughout Texas. In Chisos, prefers higher elevations where pinyon-oaks predominate; also occasionally sighted in desert scrub of Trans-Pecos (Black Gap Wildlife Management Area) and Edwards Plateau in juniper-oak habitat. For ssp. luteolus, bottomland hardwoods, floodplain forests, upland hardwoods with mixed pine; marsh. Bottomland hardwoods and large tracts of inaccessible forested areas.

Federal Status: State Status: T SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S3

black-tailed prairie dog *Cynomys ludovicianus*

Dry, flat, short grasslands with low, relatively sparse vegetation, including areas overgrazed by cattle; live in large family groups

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G4 State Rank: S3

cave myotis bat *Myotis velifer*

Colonial and cave-dwelling; also roosts in rock crevices, old buildings, carports, under bridges, and even in abandoned Cliff Swallow (Hirundo pyrrhonota) nests; roosts in clusters of up to thousands of individuals; hibernates in limestone caves of Edwards Plateau and gypsum cave of Panhandle during winter; opportunistic insectivore.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G4G5 State Rank: S2S3

eastern spotted skunk *Spilogale putorius*

Generalist; open fields prairies, croplands, fence rows, farmyards, forest edges & woodlands. Prefer wooded, brushy areas & tallgrass prairies. S.p. ssp. interrupta found in wooded areas and tallgrass prairies, preferring rocky canyons and outcrops when such sites are available.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G4 State Rank: S1S3

hoary bat *Lasiurus cinereus*

Hoary bats are highly migratory, high-flying bats that have been noted throughout the state. Females are known to migrate to Mexico in the winter, males tend to remain further north and may stay in Texas year-round. Commonly associated with forests (foliage roosting species) but are found in unforested parts of the state and lowland deserts. Tend to be captured over water and large, open flyways.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3G4 State Rank: S3

mountain lion *Puma concolor*

Generalist; found in a wide range of habitats statewide. Found most frequently in rugged mountains & riparian zones.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S2S3

plains spotted skunk *Spilogale interrupta*

Generalist; open fields, prairies, croplands, fence rows, farmyards, forest edges, and woodlands; prefers wooded, brushy areas and tallgrass prairie

DISCLAIMER
The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

TARRANT COUNTY

MAMMALS

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G4 | State Rank: S1S3

Seminole bat *Lasiurus seminolus*

Pine-oak and long-leaf pine in east Texas. Habitats include pine, mixed pine-hardwood, and hardwood forests of uplands and bottomlands, particularly pine-dominated forests, including mature pine and pine-hardwood corridors in managed pine forest landscapes (Menzel et al. 1998, 1999, 2000; Carter et al. 2004; Marks and Marks 2006; Perry and Thill 2007; Perry et al. 2007; Hein et al. 2008; Ammerman et al. 2012).

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G5 | State Rank: S3

tricolored bat *Perimyotis subflavus*

Forest, woodland and riparian areas are important. Caves are very important to this species.

Federal Status: PE | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G3G4 | State Rank: S2

MOLLUSKS

Deertoe *Truncilla truncata*

Reported from streams, rivers, lakes, and reservoirs. In riverine habitats primarily occurs in mainchannel habitats such as riffles or runs with moderate to swift current but may occasionally occur in areas with no current. Typically found in sand, gravel, cobble substrates, but sometimes may occur in firm mud or in crevices among large rocks and boulders (Parmalee and Bogan 1998; Williams et al. 2008).

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G5 | State Rank: S3

Lilliput *Toxolasma parvum*

Reported from small streams, where it may penetrate into the headwaters, to large rivers, oxbows, sloughs, lakes, ponds, canals, borrow pits, and reservoirs. Primarily occurs in still to slow currents in mud and sand substrates (Coker et al. 1921; Read 1954; Neck and Metcalf 1988; Williams et al. 2008; Watters et al. 2009).

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G5 | State Rank: S3

Louisiana Fatmucket *Lampsilis hydiana*

Reported from streams to rivers, may penetrate into headwaters, oxbows, lakes, canals, and reservoirs. Reported to occur in still to moderate currents in sand, mud, and gravel substrates. In riverine systems it is found primarily in nearshore habitats such as banks, backwaters and oxbows (Howells et al. 1996; Randklev et al. 2013a; Randklev et al. 2014a; Tsakiris and Randklev 2016). It adapts readily to reservoirs and can cope with flow modification stemming from river impoundment (Randklev et al. 2016).

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G4 | State Rank: S4

DISCLAIMER
The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

TARRANT COUNTY

MOLLUSKS

Louisiana pigtoe *Pleurobema riddellii*

Occurs in small streams to large rivers in slow to moderate currents in substrates of clay, mud, sand, and gravel. Not known from impoundments (Howells 2010f; Randklev et al. 2013b; Troia et al. 2015). [Mussels of Texas 2019]

Federal Status: PT | State Status: T | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G1G2 | State Rank: S1

Mapleleaf *Quadrula quadrula*

Reported from streams to rivers, lakes, and reservoirs. In riverine habitats, it may be found in main-channel habitats such as riffles or runs in sand, gravel, and cobble substrates with moderate to swift currents. May also be found in nearshore habitats such as banks and backwaters to include pools in sand or mud substrates with little to no flow. (Williams et al. 2008; Howells 2016; Haag and Cicerello 2016).

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G5 | State Rank: S3

Pimpleback *Cyclonaias pustulosa*

Occurs in small streams to large rivers in habitats including riffles and runs with flowing water, also found in nearshore habitats such as banks and backwaters or pools. Can occur in reservoirs but varies based by population. Is often found in substrates comprising of sand, gravel, and cobble but also mud and silt (Howells et al. 1996; Williams et al. 2008; Watters et al. 2009).

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G5 | State Rank: SNR

Pistolgrip *Tritogonia verrucosa*

Reported from streams to rivers, lakes, and reservoirs, but considered less tolerant of impoundment (Haag and Cicerello 2016). Can occur in a variety of habitat types but most often found in main channel habitats such as riffles and runs with moderate current and sand, gravel, or cobble substrates (Howells et al. 1996; Williams et al. 2008).

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G4G5 | State Rank: S3S4

sandbank pocketbook *Lampsilis satura*

Occurs in small streams to large rivers in slow to moderate current in sandy mud to sand and gravel substrate. Can occur in a variety of habitats but most common in littoral habitats such as banks or backwaters or in protected areas along point bars (Randklev et al. 2013b; Randklev et al. 2014a; Troia et al. 2015). [Mussels of Texas 2019]

Federal Status: | State Status: T | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G2? | State Rank: S1

Texas heelsplitter *Potamilus amphichaenus*

Occurs in small streams to large rivers in standing to slow-flowing water; most common in banks, backwaters and quiet pools; adapts to some reservoirs. Often found in soft substrates such as mud, silt or sand (Howells et al. 1996; Randklev et al. 2017a). [Mussels of Texas 2019]

Federal Status: PE | State Status: T | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G1G3 | State Rank: S1

REPTILES

alligator snapping turtle *Macrochelys temminckii*

DISCLAIMER
The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

TARRANT COUNTY

REPTILES

Aquatic: Perennial water bodies; rivers, canals, lakes, and oxbows; also swamps, bayous, and ponds near running water; sometimes enters brackish coastal waters. Females emerge to lay eggs close to the waters edge.

Federal Status: PT | State Status: T | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G3 | State Rank: S2

American alligator *Alligator mississippiensis*

Aquatic: Coastal marshes; inland natural rivers, swamps and marshes; manmade impoundments.

Federal Status: SAT | State Status: | SGCN: N
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G5 | State Rank: S4

common garter snake *Thamnophis sirtalis*

Terrestrial and aquatic: Habitats used include the grasslands and modified open areas in the vicinity of aquatic features, such as ponds, streams or marshes. Damp soils and debris for cover are thought to be critical.

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G5 | State Rank: S2

eastern box turtle *Terrapene carolina*

Terrestrial: Eastern box turtles inhabit forests, fields, forest-brush, and forest-field ecotones. In some areas they move seasonally from fields in spring to forest in summer. They commonly enters pools of shallow water in summer. For shelter, they burrow into loose soil, debris, mud, old stump holes, or under leaf litter. They can successfully hibernate in sites that may experience subfreezing temperatures.

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G5 | State Rank: S3

prairie skink *Plestiodon septentrionalis*

The prairie skink can occur in any native grassland habitat across the Rolling Plains, Blackland Prairie, Post Oak Savanna and Pineywoods ecoregions.

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G5 | State Rank: S2

slender glass lizard *Ophisaurus attenuatus*

Terrestrial: Habitats include open grassland, prairie, woodland edge, open woodland, oak savannas, longleaf pine flatwoods, scrubby areas, fallow fields, and areas near streams and ponds, often in habitats with sandy soil.

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y
Endemic: N | Global Rank: G5 | State Rank: S3

DISCLAIMER
The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

TARRANT COUNTY

REPTILES

smooth softshell *Apalone mutica*

Aquatic: Large rivers and streams; in some areas also found in lakes and impoundments (Ernst and Barbour 1972). Usually in water with sandy or mud bottom and few aquatic plants. Often basks on sand bars and mudflats at edge of water. Eggs are laid in nests dug in high open sandbars and banks close to water, usually within 90 m of water (Fitch and Plummer 1975).

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S3

Texas horned lizard *Phrynosoma cornutum*

Terrestrial: Open habitats with sparse vegetation, including grass, prairie, cactus, scattered brush or scrubby trees; soil may vary in texture from sandy to rocky; burrows into soil, enters rodent burrows, or hides under rock when inactive. Occurs to 6000 feet, but largely limited below the pinyon-juniper zone on mountains in the Big Bend area.

Federal Status:	State Status: T	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G4G5	State Rank: S3

western box turtle *Terrapene ornata*

Terrestrial: Ornate or western box trutles inhabit prairie grassland, pasture, fields, sandhills, and open woodland. They are essentially terrestrial but sometimes enter slow, shallow streams and creek pools. For shelter, they burrow into soil (e.g., under plants such as yucca) (Converse et al. 2002) or enter burrows made by other species.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5	State Rank: S3

western chicken turtle *Deirochelys reticularia miaria*

Aquatic and terrestrial: This species uses aquatic habitats in the late winter, spring and early summer and then terrestrial habitats the remainder of the year. Preferred aquatic habitats seem to be highly vegetated shallow wetlands with gentle slopes. Specific terrestrial habitats are not well known.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5T5	State Rank: S2S3

western massasauga *Sistrurus tergeminus*

Terrestrial: Shortgrass or mixed grass prairie, with gravel or sandy soils. Often found associated with draws, floodplains, and more mesic habitats within the arid landscape. Frequently occurs in shrub encroached grasslands.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G3	State Rank: S3

PLANTS

Comanche Peak prairie clover *Dalea reverchonii*

Shallow, calcareous clay to sandy clay soils over limestone in grasslands or openings in post oak woodlands, often among sparse vegetation in barren, exposed sites, most known sites are underlain by Goodland Limestone, most known sites are on roadway right-of-ways; flowering April-June, one account for October

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y	Global Rank: G2	State Rank: S2S3

DISCLAIMER

The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

TARRANT COUNTY

PLANTS

earleaf false foxglove *Agalinis auriculata*

Known in Texas from one late nineteenth century specimen record labeled -Benbrook-; in Oklahoma, degraded prairies, floodplains, fallow fields, and borders of upland sterile woods; in Arkansas, blackland prairie; Annual; Flowering August - October

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G3	State Rank: SH

glandular gay-feather *Liatris glandulosa*

Occurs in herbaceous vegetation on limestone outcrops (Carr 2015). Flowering: July-Oct.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y	Global Rank: G3	State Rank: S2

Glen Rose yucca *Yucca necopina*

Grasslands on sandy soils and limestone outcrops; flowering April-June

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y	Global Rank: G1G2	State Rank: S3

green hawthorn *Crataegus viridis var. glabriuscula*

In mesic soils of woods or on edge of woods, treeline/fenceline, or thicket. Above\near creeks and draws, in river bottoms. Flowering Mar-Apr; fruiting May-Oct.

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G5T3T4	State Rank: S3

Hall's prairie clover *Dalea hallii*

In grasslands on eroded limestone or chalk and in oak scrub on rocky hillsides; Perennial; Flowering May-Sept; Fruiting June-Sept

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y	Global Rank: G3	State Rank: S2

Osage Plains false foxglove *Agalinis densiflora*

Most records are from grasslands on shallow, gravelly, well drained, calcareous soils; Prairies, dry limestone soils; Annual; Flowering Aug-Oct

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G3	State Rank: S2

Reverchon's scurfpea *Pediomelum reverchonii*

Mostly in prairies on shallow rocky calcareous substrates and limestone outcrops; Perennial; Flowering Jun-Sept; Fruiting June-July

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y
Endemic: N	Global Rank: G3	State Rank: S3

Shinner's sedge *Carex shinnersii*

Occurs in ditches and swales in prairie landscapes (Carr 2015).

Federal Status:	State Status:	SGCN: Y

DISCLAIMER

The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

TARRANT COUNTY

PLANTS

Endemic: N | Global Rank: G3 | State Rank: S2

Texas milk vetch *Astragalus reflexus*

Grasslands, prairies, and roadsides on calcareous and clay substrates; Annual; Flowering Feb-June; Fruiting April-June

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y | Global Rank: G3 | State Rank: S3

Topeka purple-coneflower *Echinacea atrorubens*

Occurring mostly in tallgrass prairie of the southern Great Plains, in blackland prairies but also in a variety of other sites like limestone hillsides; Perennial; Flowering Apr-June

Federal Status: | State Status: | SGCN: Y

Endemic: N | Global Rank: G3 | State Rank: S3

DISCLAIMER

The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

IPaC **U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service**

IPaC resource list

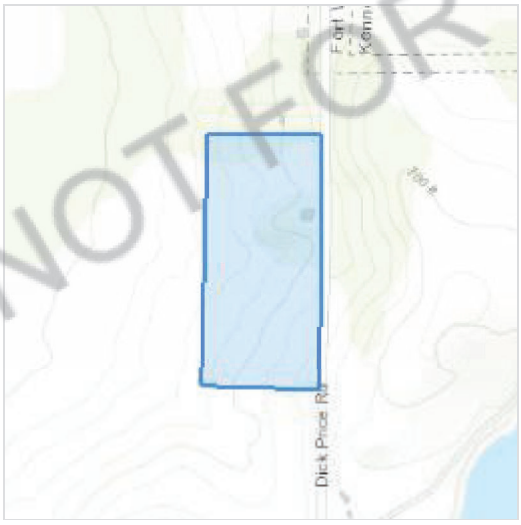
This report is an automatically generated list of species and other resources such as critical habitat (collectively referred to as *trust resources*) under the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS) jurisdiction that are known or expected to be on or near the project area referenced below. The list may also include trust resources that occur outside of the project area, but that could potentially be directly or indirectly affected by activities in the project area. However, determining the likelihood and extent of effects a project may have on trust resources typically requires gathering additional site-specific (e.g., vegetation/species surveys) and project-specific (e.g., magnitude and timing of proposed activities) information.

Below is a summary of the project information you provided and contact information for the USFWS office(s) with jurisdiction in the defined project area. Please read the introduction to each section that follows (Endangered Species, Migratory Birds, USFWS Facilities, and NWI Wetlands) for additional information applicable to the trust resources addressed in that section.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Location

Tarrant County, Texas



Local office

Arlington Ecological Services Field Office

(817) 277-1100
(817) 277-1129
arles@fws.gov

17629 El Camino Real, Suite 211
Houston, TX 77058-3051

https://www.fws.gov/office/arlington-ecological-services

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Endangered species

This resource list is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an analysis of project level impacts.

The primary information used to generate this list is the known or expected range of each species. Additional areas of influence (AOI) for species are also considered. An AOI includes areas outside of the species range if the species could be indirectly affected by activities in that area (e.g., placing a dam upstream of a fish population even if that fish does not occur at the dam site, may indirectly impact the species by reducing or eliminating water flow downstream). Because species can move, and site conditions can change, the species on this list are not guaranteed to be found on or near the project area. To fully determine any potential effects to species, additional site-specific and project-specific information is often required.

Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act **requires** Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of such proposed action" for any project that is conducted, permitted, funded, or licensed by any Federal agency. A letter from the local office and a species list which fulfills this requirement can **only** be obtained by requesting an official species list from either the Regulatory Review section in IPaC (see directions below) or from the local field office directly.

For project evaluations that require USFWS concurrence/review, please return to the IPaC website and request an official species list by doing the following:

1. Draw the project location and click CONTINUE.
2. Click DEFINE PROJECT.
3. Log in (if directed to do so).
4. Provide a name and description for your project.
5. Click REQUEST SPECIES LIST.

Listed species[1] and their critical habitats are managed by the Ecological Services Program of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the fisheries division of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA Fisheries[2]).

Species and critical habitats under the sole responsibility of NOAA Fisheries are **not** shown on this list. Please contact NOAA Fisheries for species under their jurisdiction.

---

1. Species listed under the Endangered Species Act are threatened or endangered; IPaC also shows species that are candidates, or proposed, for listing. See the listing status page for more information. IPaC only shows species that are regulated by USFWS (see FAQ).

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

2. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

The following species are potentially affected by activities in this location:

Mammals

NAME	STATUS
Tricolored Bat Perimyotis subflavus Wherever found No critical habitat has been designated for this species. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/10515	Proposed Endangered

Birds

NAME	STATUS
Piping Plover Charadrius melodus This species only needs to be considered if the following condition applies: • Wind Energy Projects There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/6039	Threatened
Rufa Red Knot Calidris canutus rufa Wherever found This species only needs to be considered if the following condition applies: • Wind Energy Projects There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1864	Threatened
Whooping Crane Grus americana There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/758	Endangered

Reptiles

NAME	STATUS

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

NAME	STATUS
Alligator Snapping Turtle Macrochelys temminckii Wherever found No critical habitat has been designated for this species. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/4658	Proposed Threatened

Insects

NAME	STATUS
Monarch Butterfly Danaus plexippus Wherever found There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743	Proposed Threatened

Critical habitats

Potential effects to critical habitat(s) in this location must be analyzed along with the endangered species themselves.

There are no critical habitats at this location.

You are still required to determine if your project(s) may have effects on all above listed species.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Bald & Golden Eagles

Bald and golden eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act[1] and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act[2].

Any person or organization who plans or conducts activities that may result in impacts to bald or golden eagles, or their habitats[3], should follow appropriate regulations and consider implementing appropriate conservation measures, as described in the links below. Specifically, please review the "Supplemental Information on Migratory Birds and Eagles".

Additional information can be found using the following links:

- Eagle Management https://www.fws.gov/program/eagle-management
- Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to birds https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/avoiding-and-minimizing-incidental-take-migratory-birds

- Nationwide conservation measures for birds https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/nationwide-standard-conservation-measures.pdf
- Supplemental Information for Migratory Birds and Eagles in IPaC https://www.fws.gov/media/supplemental-information-migratory-birds-and-bald-and-golden-eagles-may-occur-project-action

There are likely bald eagles present in your project area. For additional information on bald eagles, refer to Bald Eagle Nesting and Sensitivity to Human Activity

For guidance on when to schedule activities or implement avoidance and minimization measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds on your list, see the PROBABILITY OF PRESENCE SUMMARY below to see when these birds are most likely to be present and breeding in your project area.

NAME	BREEDING SEASON
Bald Eagle *Haliaeetus leucocephalus* This is not a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) in this area, but warrants attention because of the Eagle Act or for potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities.	Breeds Sep 1 to Jul 31

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Probability of Presence Summary

The graphs below provide our best understanding of when birds of concern are most likely to be present in your project area. This information can be used to tailor and schedule your project activities to avoid or minimize impacts to birds. Please make sure you read "Supplemental Information on Migratory Birds and Eagles", specifically the FAQ section titled "Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report" before using or attempting to interpret this report.

Probability of Presence (■)

Each green bar represents the bird's relative probability of presence in the 10km grid cell(s) your project overlaps during a particular week of the year. (A year is represented as 12 4-week months.) A taller bar indicates a higher probability of species presence. The survey effort (see below) can be used to establish a level of confidence in the presence score. One can have higher confidence in the presence score if the corresponding survey effort is also high.

How is the probability of presence score calculated? The calculation is done in three steps:

1. The probability of presence for each week is calculated as the number of survey events in the week where the species was detected divided by the total number of survey events for that week. For example, if in week 12 there were 20 survey events and the Spotted

Towhee was found in 5 of them, the probability of presence of the Spotted Towhee in week 12 is 0.25.

2. To properly present the pattern of presence across the year, the relative probability of presence is calculated. This is the probability of presence divided by the maximum probability of presence across all weeks. For example, imagine the probability of presence in week 20 for the Spotted Towhee is 0.05, and that the probability of presence at week 12 (0.25) is the maximum of any week of the year. The relative probability of presence on week 12 is 0.25/0.25 = 1; at week 20 it is 0.05/0.25 = 0.2.
3. The relative probability of presence calculated in the previous step undergoes a statistical conversion so that all possible values fall between 0 and 10, inclusive. This is the probability of presence score.

To see a bar's probability of presence score, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

Breeding Season (▪)
Yellow bars denote a very liberal estimate of the time-frame inside which the bird breeds across its entire range. If there are no yellow bars shown for a bird, it does not breed in your project area.

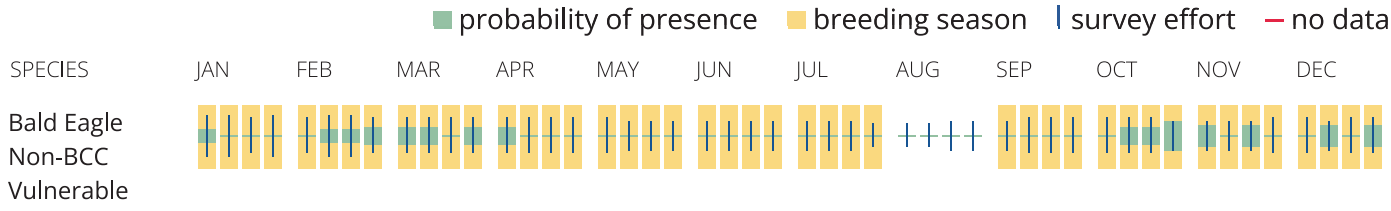
Survey Effort (|)
Vertical black lines superimposed on probability of presence bars indicate the number of surveys performed for that species in the 10km grid cell(s) your project area overlaps. The number of surveys is expressed as a range, for example, 33 to 64 surveys.

To see a bar's survey effort range, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

No Data (–)
A week is marked as having no data if there were no survey events for that week.

Survey Timeframe
Surveys from only the last 10 years are used in order to ensure delivery of currently relevant information. The exception to this is areas off the Atlantic coast, where bird returns are based on all years of available data, since data in these areas is currently much more sparse.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION



What does IPaC use to generate the potential presence of bald and golden eagles in my specified location?

The potential for eagle presence is derived from data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). The AKN data is based on a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets and is queried and filtered to return a list of those birds reported as occurring in the 10km grid cell(s) which your project

intersects, and that have been identified as warranting special attention because they are a BCC species in that area, an eagle (Eagle Act requirements may apply). To see a list of all birds potentially present in your project area, please visit the Rapid Avian Information Locator (RAIL) Tool.

What does IPaC use to generate the probability of presence graphs of bald and golden eagles in my specified location?

The Migratory Bird Resource List is comprised of USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) and other species that may warrant special attention in your project location.

The migratory bird list generated for your project is derived from data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). The AKN data is based on a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets and is queried and filtered to return a list of those birds reported as occurring in the 10km grid cell(s) which your project intersects, and that have been identified as warranting special attention because they are a BCC species in that area, an eagle (Eagle Act requirements may apply), or a species that has a particular vulnerability to offshore activities or development.

Again, the Migratory Bird Resource list includes only a subset of birds that may occur in your project area. It is not representative of all birds that may occur in your project area. To get a list of all birds potentially present in your project area, please visit the Rapid Avian Information Locator (RAIL) Tool.

What if I have eagles on my list?

If your project has the potential to disturb or kill eagles, you may need to obtain a permit to avoid violating the Eagle Act should such impacts occur. Please contact your local Fish and Wildlife Service Field Office if you have questions.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Migratory birds

Certain birds are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act[1] and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act[2].

Any person or organization who plans or conducts activities that may result in impacts to migratory birds, eagles, and their habitats[3] should follow appropriate regulations and consider implementing appropriate conservation measures, as described in the links below. Specifically, please review the "Supplemental Information on Migratory Birds and Eagles".

1. The Migratory Birds Treaty Act of 1918.
2. The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940.

Additional information can be found using the following links:

- Eagle Management https://www.fws.gov/program/eagle-management
- Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to birds https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/avoiding-and-minimizing-incidental-take-migratory-birds

- Nationwide conservation measures for birds https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/nationwide-standard-conservation-measures.pdf
- Supplemental Information for Migratory Birds and Eagles in IPaC https://www.fws.gov/media/supplemental-information-migratory-birds-and-bald-and-golden-eagles-may-occur-project-action

The birds listed below are birds of particular concern either because they occur on the USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) list or warrant special attention in your project location. To learn more about the levels of concern for birds on your list and how this list is generated, see the FAQ below. This is not a list of every bird you may find in this location, nor a guarantee that every bird on this list will be found in your project area. To see exact locations of where birders and the general public have sighted birds in and around your project area, visit the E-bird data mapping tool (Tip: enter your location, desired date range and a species on your list). For projects that occur off the Atlantic Coast, additional maps and models detailing the relative occurrence and abundance of bird species on your list are available. Links to additional information about Atlantic Coast birds, and other important information about your migratory bird list, including how to properly interpret and use your migratory bird report, can be found below.

For guidance on when to schedule activities or implement avoidance and minimization measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds on your list, see the PROBABILITY OF PRESENCE SUMMARY below to see when these birds are most likely to be present and breeding in your project area.

NAME	BREEDING SEASON
Bald Eagle Haliaeetus leucocephalus This is not a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) in this area, but warrants attention because of the Eagle Act or for potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities.	Breeds Sep 1 to Jul 31
Chimney Swift Chaetura pelagica This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds Mar 15 to Aug 25
Least Tern Sternula antillarum antillarum This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds Apr 25 to Sep 5
Lesser Yellowlegs Tringa flavipes This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9679	Breeds elsewhere

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Little Blue Heron Egretta caerulea — Breeds Mar 10 to Oct 15
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA

Long-billed Curlew Numenius americanus — Breeds elsewhere
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5511

Pectoral Sandpiper Calidris melanotos — Breeds elsewhere
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Prairie Loggerhead Shrike Lanius ludovicianus excubitorides — Breeds Feb 1 to Jul 31
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8833

Red-headed Woodpecker Melanerpes erythrocephalus — Breeds May 10 to Sep 10
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Sprague's Pipit Anthus spragueii — Breeds elsewhere
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8964

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Probability of Presence Summary

The graphs below provide our best understanding of when birds of concern are most likely to be present in your project area. This information can be used to tailor and schedule your project activities to avoid or minimize impacts to birds. Please make sure you read "Supplemental Information on Migratory Birds and Eagles", specifically the FAQ section titled "Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report" before using or attempting to interpret this report.

Probability of Presence (■)

Each green bar represents the bird's relative probability of presence in the 10km grid cell(s) your project overlaps during a particular week of the year. (A year is represented as 12 4-week months.) A taller bar indicates a higher probability of species presence. The survey

effort (see below) can be used to establish a level of confidence in the presence score. One can have higher confidence in the presence score if the corresponding survey effort is also high.

How is the probability of presence score calculated? The calculation is done in three steps:

1. The probability of presence for each week is calculated as the number of survey events in the week where the species was detected divided by the total number of survey events for that week. For example, if in week 12 there were 20 survey events and the Spotted Towhee was found in 5 of them, the probability of presence of the Spotted Towhee in week 12 is 0.25.
2. To properly present the pattern of presence across the year, the relative probability of presence is calculated. This is the probability of presence divided by the maximum probability of presence across all weeks. For example, imagine the probability of presence in week 20 for the Spotted Towhee is 0.05, and that the probability of presence at week 12 (0.25) is the maximum of any week of the year. The relative probability of presence on week 12 is 0.25/0.25 = 1; at week 20 it is 0.05/0.25 = 0.2.
3. The relative probability of presence calculated in the previous step undergoes a statistical conversion so that all possible values fall between 0 and 10, inclusive. This is the probability of presence score.

To see a bar's probability of presence score, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

Breeding Season (▪)
Yellow bars denote a very liberal estimate of the time-frame inside which the bird breeds across its entire range. If there are no yellow bars shown for a bird, it does not breed in your project area.

Survey Effort (|)
Vertical black lines superimposed on probability of presence bars indicate the number of surveys performed for that species in the 10km grid cell(s) your project area overlaps. The number of surveys is expressed as a range, for example, 33 to 64 surveys.

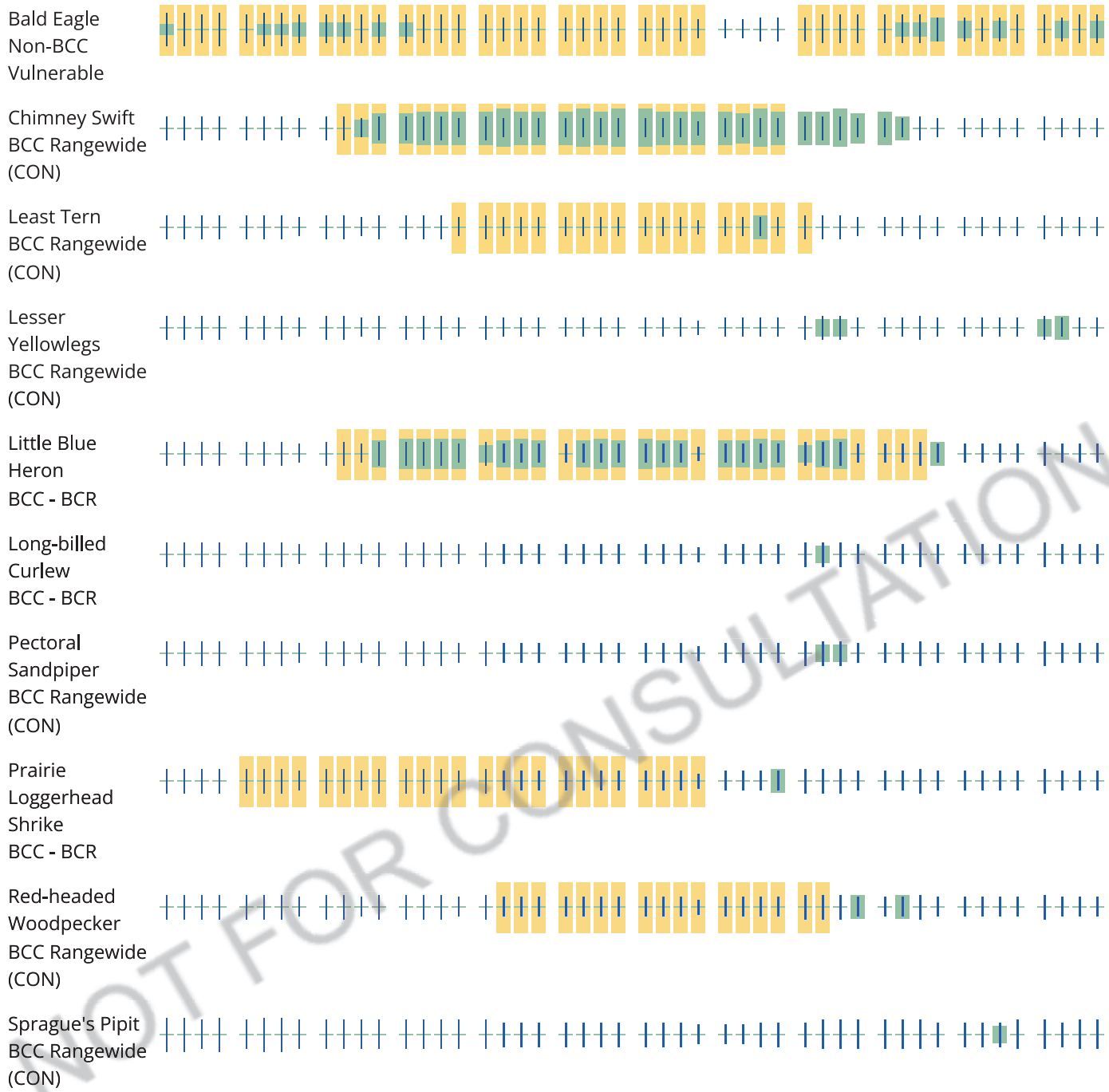
To see a bar's survey effort range, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

No Data (–)
A week is marked as having no data if there were no survey events for that week.

Survey Timeframe
Surveys from only the last 10 years are used in order to ensure delivery of currently relevant information. The exception to this is areas off the Atlantic coast, where bird returns are based on all years of available data, since data in these areas is currently much more sparse.



NOT FOR CONSULTATION



NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Tell me more about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds.

Nationwide Conservation Measures describes measures that can help avoid and minimize impacts to all birds at any location year round. Implementation of these measures is particularly important when birds are most likely to occur in the project area. When birds may be breeding in the area, identifying the locations of any active nests and avoiding their destruction is a very helpful impact minimization measure. To see when birds are most likely to occur and be breeding in your project area, view the Probability of Presence Summary. Additional measures or permits may be advisable depending on the type of activity you are conducting and the type of infrastructure or bird species present on your project site.

What does IPaC use to generate the list of migratory birds that potentially occur in my specified location?

The Migratory Bird Resource List is comprised of USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) and other species that may warrant special attention in your project location.

The migratory bird list generated for your project is derived from data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). The AKN data is based on a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets and is queried and filtered to return a list of those birds reported as occurring in the 10km grid cell(s) which your project intersects, and that have been identified as warranting special attention because they are a BCC species in that area, an eagle (Eagle Act requirements may apply), or a species that has a particular vulnerability to offshore activities or development.

Again, the Migratory Bird Resource list includes only a subset of birds that may occur in your project area. It is not representative of all birds that may occur in your project area. To get a list of all birds potentially present in your project area, please visit the Rapid Avian Information Locator (RAIL) Tool.

What does IPaC use to generate the probability of presence graphs for the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location?

The probability of presence graphs associated with your migratory bird list are based on data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). This data is derived from a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets.

Probability of presence data is continuously being updated as new and better information becomes available. To learn more about how the probability of presence graphs are produced and how to interpret them, go the Probability of Presence Summary and then click on the "Tell me about these graphs" link.

How do I know if a bird is breeding, wintering or migrating in my area?

To see what part of a particular bird's range your project area falls within (i.e. breeding, wintering, migrating or year-round), you may query your location using the RAIL Tool and look at the range maps provided for birds in your area at the bottom of the profiles provided for each bird in your results. If a bird on your migratory bird species list has a breeding season associated with it, if that bird does occur in your project area, there may be nests present at some point within the timeframe specified. If "Breeds elsewhere" is indicated, then the bird likely does not breed in your project area.

What are the levels of concern for migratory birds?

Migratory birds delivered through IPaC fall into the following distinct categories of concern:

1. "BCC Rangewide" birds are Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) that are of concern throughout their range anywhere within the USA (including Hawaii, the Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands);
2. "BCC - BCR" birds are BCCs that are of concern only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA; and
3. "Non-BCC - Vulnerable" birds are not BCC species in your project area, but appear on your list either because of the Eagle Act requirements (for eagles) or (for non-eagles) potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities (e.g. offshore energy development or longline fishing).

Although it is important to try to avoid and minimize impacts to all birds, efforts should be made, in particular, to avoid and minimize impacts to the birds on this list, especially eagles and BCC species of rangewide concern. For more information on conservation measures you can implement to help avoid and minimize migratory bird impacts and requirements for eagles, please see the FAQs for these topics.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Details about birds that are potentially affected by offshore projects

For additional details about the relative occurrence and abundance of both individual bird species and groups of bird species within your project area off the Atlantic Coast, please visit the Northeast Ocean Data Portal. The Portal also offers data and information about other taxa besides birds that may be helpful to you in your project review. Alternately, you may download the bird model results files underlying the portal maps through the NOAA NCCOS Integrative Statistical Modeling and Predictive Mapping of Marine Bird Distributions and Abundance on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf project webpage.

Bird tracking data can also provide additional details about occurrence and habitat use throughout the year, including migration. Models relying on survey data may not include this information. For additional information on marine bird tracking data, see the Diving Bird Study and the nanotag studies or contact Caleb Spiegel or Pam Loring.

What if I have eagles on my list?

If your project has the potential to disturb or kill eagles, you may need to obtain a permit to avoid violating the Eagle Act should such impacts occur.

Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report

The migratory bird list generated is not a list of all birds in your project area, only a subset of birds of priority concern. To learn more about how your list is generated, and see options for identifying what other birds may be in your project area, please see the FAQ "What does IPaC use to generate the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location". Please be aware this report provides the "probability of presence" of birds within the 10 km grid cell(s) that overlap your project; not your exact project footprint. On the graphs provided, please also look carefully at the survey effort (indicated by the black vertical bar) and for the existence of the "no data" indicator (a red horizontal bar). A high survey effort is the key component. If the survey effort is high, then the probability of presence score can be viewed as more dependable. In contrast, a low survey effort bar or no data bar means a lack of data and, therefore, a lack of certainty about presence of the species. This list is not perfect; it is simply a starting point for identifying what birds of concern have the potential to be in your project area, when they might be there, and if they might be breeding (which means nests might be present). The list helps you know what to look for to confirm presence, and helps guide you in knowing when to implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize potential impacts from your project activities, should presence be confirmed. To learn more about conservation measures, visit the FAQ "Tell me about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds" at the bottom of your migratory bird trust resources page.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Facilities

National Wildlife Refuge lands

Any activity proposed on lands managed by the National Wildlife Refuge system must undergo a 'Compatibility Determination' conducted by the Refuge. Please contact the individual Refuges to discuss any questions or concerns.

There are no refuge lands at this location.

Fish hatcheries

There are no fish hatcheries at this location.

Wetlands in the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI)

Impacts to NWI wetlands and other aquatic habitats may be subject to regulation under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, or other State/Federal statutes.

For more information please contact the Regulatory Program of the local U.S. Army Corps of Engineers District.

Please note that the NWI data being shown may be out of date. We are currently working to update our NWI data set. We recommend you verify these results with a site visit to determine the actual extent of wetlands on site.

This location overlaps the following wetlands:

FRESHWATER POND
PUBHh

A full description for each wetland code can be found at the National Wetlands Inventory website

NOTE: This initial screening does **not** replace an on-site delineation to determine whether wetlands occur. Additional information on the NWI data is provided below.

Data limitations

The Service's objective of mapping wetlands and deepwater habitats is to produce reconnaissance level information on the location, type and size of these resources. The maps are prepared from the analysis of high altitude imagery. Wetlands are identified based on vegetation, visible hydrology and geography. A margin of error is inherent in the use of imagery; thus, detailed on-the-ground inspection of any particular site may result in revision of the wetland boundaries or classification established through image analysis.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

The accuracy of image interpretation depends on the quality of the imagery, the experience of the image analysts, the amount and quality of the collateral data and the amount of ground truth verification work conducted. Metadata should be consulted to determine the date of the source imagery used and any mapping problems.

Wetlands or other mapped features may have changed since the date of the imagery or field work. There may be occasional differences in polygon boundaries or classifications between the information depicted on the map and the actual conditions on site.

Data exclusions

Certain wetland habitats are excluded from the National mapping program because of the limitations of aerial imagery as the primary data source used to detect wetlands. These habitats include seagrasses or submerged aquatic vegetation that are found in the intertidal and subtidal zones of estuaries and nearshore coastal waters. Some deepwater reef communities (coral or tuberficid worm reefs) have also been excluded from the inventory. These habitats, because of their depth, go undetected by aerial imagery.

Data precautions

Federal, state, and local regulatory agencies with jurisdiction over wetlands may define and describe wetlands in a different manner than that used in this inventory. There is no attempt, in either the design or products of this inventory, to define the limits of proprietary jurisdiction of any Federal, state, or local government or to establish the geographical scope of the regulatory programs of government agencies. Persons intending to engage in activities involving modifications within or adjacent to wetland areas should seek the advice of appropriate Federal, state, or local agencies concerning specified agency regulatory programs and proprietary jurisdictions that may affect such activities.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

APPENDIX C

PHOTOGRAPHS



Photo 1 – View looking south at the proposed project area (12/20/2024).



Photo 2 – View of upland lined pond (12/20/2024).



Photo 3 – View of existing stormwater facility (12/20/2024).



Photo 4 – View of existing stormwater drainage (12/20/2024).

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

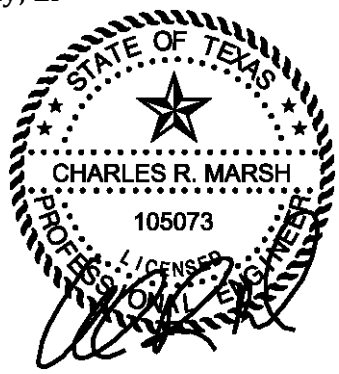
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION APPLICATION

PART III
SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Prepared for

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

May 2025

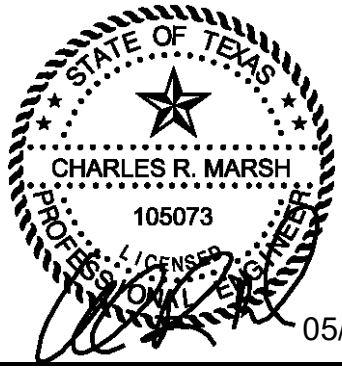


05/22/2025

Prepared by
Weaver Consultants Group, LLC
TBPE Registration No. F-3727
6420 Southwest Boulevard, Suite 206
Fort Worth, Texas 76109
817-735-9770

WCG Project No. 0771-356-11-49

This document is issued for permitting purposes only.



05/22/2025

CONTENTS

1	**INTRODUCTION**		**III-1**
	1.1	Background	III-1
	1.2	Site Location	III-1
	1.3	Land Use and Zoning §330.63(a)	III-1
2	**GENERAL FACILITY DESIGN**		**III-2**
	2.1	Facility Access	III-2
		2.1.1 Adequacy of Access Roads and Highways §330.63(a)	III-2
		2.1.2 Fences and Access Control §330.63(b)(1)	III-2
	2.2	Waste Movement §330.63(b)(2)	III-3
		2.2.1 Waste Flow Diagram §330.63(b)(2)(A)	III-3
		2.2.2 Waste Process Schematic View §330.63(b)(2)(B)	III-3
		2.2.3 Ventilation and Odor Control §330.63(b)(2)(C)	III-3
		2.2.4 Generalized Construction Details §330.63(b)(2)(D) through (F)	III-3
		2.2.5 Noise Pollution Control §330.63(b)(2)(l)	III-4
	2.3	Sanitation and Water Pollution Control §330.63(b)(3) & (4)	III-4
		2.3.1. Surface Water and Groundwater Protection §330.63(b)(3)(A) & (4)	III-4
		2.3.2 Floor Wash Down §330.63(b)(3)(A) through (D)	III-5
	2.4	Protection of Endangered Species §330.63(b)(5)	III-5
3	**SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE REPORT §330.63(C)**		**III-6**
	3.1	Drainage Design §330.63(c)(1)	III-6
	3.2	Floodplain Considerations §330.63(c)(2)	III-6
4	**WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY DESIGN §330.63(D)(1)**		**III-7**
	4.1	Waste Operations §330.63(d)(1)(A)	III-7
	4.2	Spill Prevention and Control §330.63(d)(1)(B)	III-7
	4.3	Waste Storage Period §330.63(d)(1)(C)	III-8
5	**CLOSURE PLAN §330.63(H)**		**III-9**
6	**COST ESTIMATE FOR CLOSURE §330.63(J)**		**III-10**

CONTENTS (Continued)

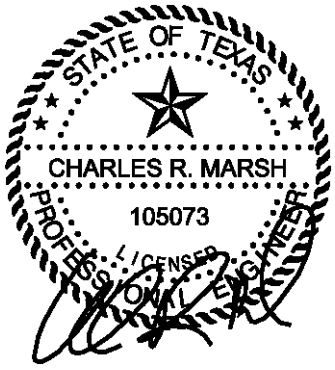
APPENDIX IIIA GENERAL FACILITY DESIGN DRAWINGS

- Drawing IIIA-1 Proposed Site Plan
- Drawing IIIA-2 Transfer Area Site Plan
- Drawing IIIA-3 Transfer Station Building Plan
- Drawing IIIA-4 Sections and Details
- Drawing IIIA-5 Screening Plan

APPENDIX IIIB FACILITY SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE REPORT

APPENDIX IIIC CLOSURE PLAN

APPENDIX IIID COST ESTIMATE FOR CLOSURE



05/22/2025

1 INTRODUCTION

This Part III – Site Development Plan (SDP) has been prepared for the Dick Price Road Transfer Station (TS) consistent with Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §330.63.

Part III – SDP addresses the general facility design, closure plan, and cost estimate for closure. Site design plans for the Dick Price Road TS are presented in Appendix IIIA – General Facility Design Drawings.

This section addresses §330.63. Additional specific regulatory citations are indicated within the Part III subsection headings.

1.1 Background

The Dick Price Road TS will provide an efficient means to process and transfer the waste that is generated in the City of Fort Worth, Tarrant County, and the surrounding areas and transfer the waste to a Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) permitted MSW landfill. Support facilities for the Dick Price Road TS include a site entrance road, scales and scale house, collection and transfer equipment parking/staging area, transfer station building.

1.2 Site Location

The Dick Price Road TS will be located within the permit boundary of the Fort Worth C&D Landfill, outside city limits of Fort Worth and Kennedale in Tarrant County, Texas. The transfer station will be located at 4144 Dick Price Road, Fort Worth, Texas 76140 approximately 1.5 miles southwest of the intersection of Dick Price Road and Business 287. The site location is shown on Figure I/II-4.1.

1.3 Land Use and Zoning §330.63(a)

Information related to zoning of the TS property is provided in Part I/II, Section 7. The transfer station is located within Kennedale's ETJ and is currently un-zoned.

2 GENERAL FACILITY DESIGN

2.1 Facility Access

2.1.1 Adequacy of Access Roads and Highways §330.63(a)

As shown on Figure 2-1, the main access roads within one mile of the site are Dick Price Road, Everman Kennedale Road, Anglin Drive, Shelby Road, and Averett Road. Other roads within one mile of the site are shown on Figure 2-1. These roads may be periodically used by collection vehicles to serve residences and businesses located along or near these roadways; however, these roads are not main access roads that collection vehicles will use to access the site.

The Dick Price Road Transfer Station has two existing driveways located on the west side of Dick Price Road which serve the landfill and the proposed TS. Employees, visitors, and vehicles bound for the tipping floor will use the permitted entrance facilities for the Fort Worth C&D Landfill via the north driveway. From Business 287, vehicles will travel southwest and south on Dick Price Road for approximately 1.5 miles to the site entrance. The existing roads are suitable to handle the projected traffic load associated with the TS. Dick Price Road is a two-lane, two-way asphalt road with a speed limit of 35 miles per hour.

As noted in Parts I/II, Section 8.0 and in the Engineering Study included in Appendix I/IIA, the site access roads will provide adequate access for the facility.

In accordance with Title 30 TAC §330.61(i)(4), TxDOT has been contacted to determine if any traffic or location restrictions apply to the facility. The TxDOT coordination information is included in Parts I/II, Appendix I/IIA.

2.1.2 Fences and Access Control §330.63(b)(1)

Vehicle access to the TS will be controlled by the scale house attendant during operating hours. An attendant will be on site during all operating hours to regulate access to the TS. Outside of operating hours, a gate is located across the facility entrance road north of the scale house to prevent unauthorized vehicle access. The height and material for the entrance gate may vary. The scale house entrance will be locked to prevent unauthorized access. Vehicle access to the site at points other than the entry gate will be minimized by suitable fencing, which will be a chain link, barbed wire, or other acceptable fencing or other natural barriers.

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP (TRLC) policy will restrict entry to the site only to designated site operations personnel, solid waste haulers authorized to use the facility, TCEQ personnel, and properly identified persons whose entry is authorized by the TS Manager. TRLC reserves the right to restrict access to the site to persons not demonstrating a legitimate purpose for visiting. Visitors are allowed only when accompanied by a TRLC representative.

2.2 Waste Movement §330.63(b)(2)

2.2.1 Waste Flow Diagram §330.63(b)(2)(A)

A waste flow diagram indicating the processing, storage, and disposal sequences for various types of wastes received is shown on Figure III-2.1.

2.2.2 Waste Process Schematic View §330.63(b)(2)(B)

A schematic view indicating the phases, waste processing, storage, and disposal as applicable, is shown on Drawings IIIA-2 and IIIA-3 in Appendix IIIA. These drawings include the layout of the TS within the 184.3-acre Permit boundary and the traffic flow patterns.

2.2.3 Ventilation and Odor Control §330.63(b)(2)(C)

The TS structure is designed to provide adequate ventilation. The north and south sides of the structure are open. No significant air pollution emissions are expected to result from the operation of the TS.

The TS is operated to provide adequate ventilation for odor control and employee safety. The operator will prevent nuisance odors from leaving the TS Permit boundary. If nuisance odors are detected near the TS Permit boundary, the site will take action to abate the condition. Odors are controlled by limiting operations to within the structure and limiting the time solid waste may be stored on the tipping floor (refer to Part IV – SOP, Section 8.10). All processing of solid waste will occur within the TS structure. Mist systems may be used within the TS structure to suppress odors, if needed. The mist (or similar) systems may also be used to control odors through the addition of chemical deodorizers. Ponding water will be controlled to avoid objectionable odors.

2.2.4 Generalized Construction Details §330.63(b)(2)(D) through (F)

The TS will consist of a steel framed structure approximately 225 feet long and 200 feet wide (about 45,000 square feet) with a metal roof, loading tunnel, and total tipping floor area of approximately 43,000 square feet. The structure covers a reinforced concrete pad (tipping floor) used for waste processing. The tipping floor is designed with a slope to drain toward the west. The north and south sides of the

building have openings for entrance to the tipping floor for collection vehicles. Contaminated water collected on the tipping floor will drain to the opening on the west of the tipping floor. As shown on Figure IIIA-3 (Appendix IIIA), a sump will collect contaminated water, which will then be conveyed to a minimum 500-gallon grit trap/oil water separator. –The grit trap will be emptied of captured sediment and oil by a vacuum truck that will haul this material offsite to a permitted facility for disposal. This will occur as necessary to allow proper operation of the TS. Water passing through the separator will flow by gravity or via a pumped forcemain (minimum 5 gpm) to a minimum 2,000-gallon holding tank.

Waste grease, oil, or sludge will not be received or accepted at the TS.

2.2.5 Noise Pollution Control §330.63(b)(2)(l)

Since TS activities take place within the structure, generated noise is mostly confined to the structure. The TS structure is located at a sufficient distance from nearby residences and businesses so that activities at the site are not readily visible. The Registration boundary is located approximately 90 feet from the nearest residence, with the TS structure located approximately 1,199 feet from the nearest residence/business. A Facility Screening Plan is provided as Figure IIIA-5.

2.3 Sanitation and Water Pollution Control §330.63(b)(3) & (4)

The TS structure will include a metal roof that covers the concrete slab waste processing area (tipping floor) and the waste storage area. Waste will be unloaded and processed on the concrete tipping floor. As shown on Figure IIIA-3 (Appendix IIIA), a 50-gallon (minimum) sump will collect contaminated water from the tipping floor, which will then convey it to a minimum 500-gallon grit trap/oil water separator then to a minimum 2,000-gallon holding tank. As discussed in Appendix IIIB, the TS site will be graded to prevent run-on drainage and flow of stormwater onto the tipping floor.

2.3.1 Surface Water and Groundwater Protection §330.63(b)(3)(A) & (4)

As discussed in the Parts I/II, Section 10, the TS site is designed to prevent discharge of pollutants into waters of the United States, as defined by the Texas Water Code and the Federal Clean Water Act, respectively. The facility will be constructed, maintained, and operated to manage run-on and runoff during the peak discharge of a 25-year rainfall event and prevent the off-site discharge of waste material, including, but not limited to, in-process and/or processed materials. Surface water drainage in and around the facility will be controlled to prevent surface water from running into, onto, and off the processing area. Since all contaminated water is managed in a controlled manner, as discussed above, groundwater is protected.

2.3.2 Floor Wash Down §330.63(b)(3)(A) through (D) and §330.243(a)

Waste processing operations within the TS structure will be conducted on a covered tipping floor. All floors in operating areas will be constructed of masonry, concrete, or other hard-surfaced materials that will be washed at least weekly with a pressure washer and/or powered floor sweeper. A one-hour wash with a pressure washer flowrate of 5 gpm produces an expected wastewater output of 300-350 gallons per week. Waste water will drain through a sump and be directed to an oil/water separator then to a minimum 2,000-gallon contaminated water holding tank.

Water supply will be provided by a public water system that is capable of providing the facility with an around-the-clock supply of potable water.

2.4 Protection of Endangered Species §330.63(b)(5)

Since the majority of the TS will be located on disturbed land and based on the findings from the recent wildlife study, it was determined that no threatened or endangered species exist within the property boundary. Additional discussion regarding threatened or endangered species is provided in Parts I/II, Section 12.

3 SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE REPORT §330.63(c)

3.1 Drainage Design §330.63(c)

The TS will be constructed, maintained, and operated to manage run-on and runoff during the peak discharge of a 25-year storm event and prevent the off-site discharge of waste material, including, but not limited to, in-process and/or processed materials. Surface water drainage in and around the facility will be controlled to minimize surface water running onto, into, and off the processing area. Details of the drainage system and associated design demonstrations are included in Appendix IIIB, Surface Water Drainage Report.

3.2 Floodplain Considerations §330.63(c)

As shown on Figure I/II-11.1, the TS area is not located within a 100-year floodplain as defined by FEMA.

4 WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY DESIGN §330.63(D)(1)

4.1 Waste Operations §330.63(d)(1)(A)

The TS is designed for efficient waste processing. The tipping floor will be approximately 200 feet by 215 feet with a maximum limit of waste acceptance of 3,000 tons per day.

All solid waste capable of creating public health hazards or nuisances will be stored within the building, processed or transferred promptly, and will not be allowed to result in a nuisance or public health hazard. All solid waste stored overnight at the facility will either be in a transfer trailer with a tarp over it or on the tipping floor with a tarp over it. Recyclable materials on the tipping floor or within enclosed containers will not require tarping.

The scale house attendant directs incoming waste collection traffic to the tipping floor or unloading area of the TS once the incoming vehicle's weight or volume has been recorded. The scale house attendant informs the customer that the waste is only to be unloaded in the area where the customer is directed by site operating personnel to unload. Signs directing traffic from the scale house to the TS structure are located, as needed, along the route to the unloading areas. The unloading of waste is directed by personnel working inside the TS. Equipment operators and other personnel are on duty during operating hours to direct traffic to the unloading areas.

Unloading of waste in unauthorized areas is prohibited. Any waste that is identified as having been deposited in an unauthorized area will be immediately moved to the proper unloading areas.

Prohibited waste is not allowed to enter the site. The scale house attendant is the first point of contact with the hauler. The hauler is asked to inform the scale house attendant of the content of the load. The scale house attendant visually inspects containers to verify contents. In the event prohibited wastes are identified in the load, the entire load will be turned away from the gate and not allowed entrance to the site. Prohibited waste identified as having been dumped onto the TS floor will be managed in accordance with Section 8.2.1 in Part IV.

4.2 Spill Prevention and Control §330.63(d)(1)(B)

Staging and processing areas at this facility will be located within the TS structure. The unloading areas are designed to control and contain spills and contaminated

water. Contaminated water generated by the TS consists of washdown water applied to the tipping floor. The tipping floor is designed to control and contain spills and contaminated water. Contaminated water is conveyed from the tipping floor to a sump with a capacity of approximately 50 gallons, to a minimum 500-gallon oil/water separator and then to minimum 2,000-gallon holding tank, which is pumped by a registered hauler and transported to a permitted waste water treatment facility for disposal. The combined storage capacity of the holding tank, grit separator, and sump will be at minimum 2,500 gallons, sufficient to store approximately seven weeks of contaminated water generated onsite.

4.3 Waste Storage Period §330.63(d)(1)(A) and (C)

The facility will not accumulate solid waste in quantities that cannot be processed within such time as will preclude the creation of odors, insect breeding, or harborage of other vectors. Solid waste will be stored in a manner to prevent fires, ensure safety, prevent a health hazard, or preclude food or harborage for animals and vectors, and contained to minimize windblown solid waste and litter. Solid waste will be stored either in a transfer trailer with a tarp cover or on the tipping floor with a tarp cover. The maximum time waste material will be stored will not exceed 72 hours.

5 CLOSURE PLAN §330.63(H)

A closure plan is included in Appendix IIIC.

6 COST ESTIMATE FOR CLOSURE §330.63(J)

A cost estimate for the final closure of the facility is included as Appendix IIID. The estimated cost is $245,525 in 2025 dollars.

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

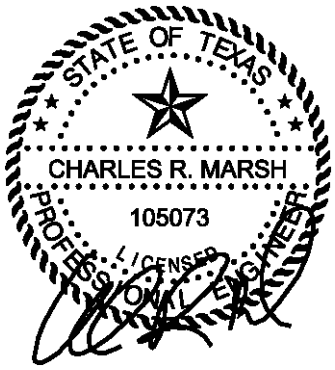
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION APPLICATION

PART III
SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN
APPENDIX IIIA
GENERAL FACILITY DESIGN DRAWINGS

Prepared for

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

May 2025



05/22/2025

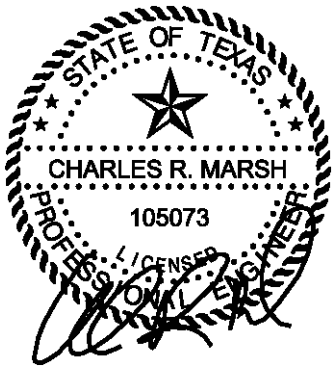
Prepared by
Weaver Consultants Group, LLC
TBPE Registration No. F-3727
6420 Southwest Boulevard, Suite 206
Fort Worth, Texas 76109
817-735-9770

WCG Project No. 0771-356-11-49

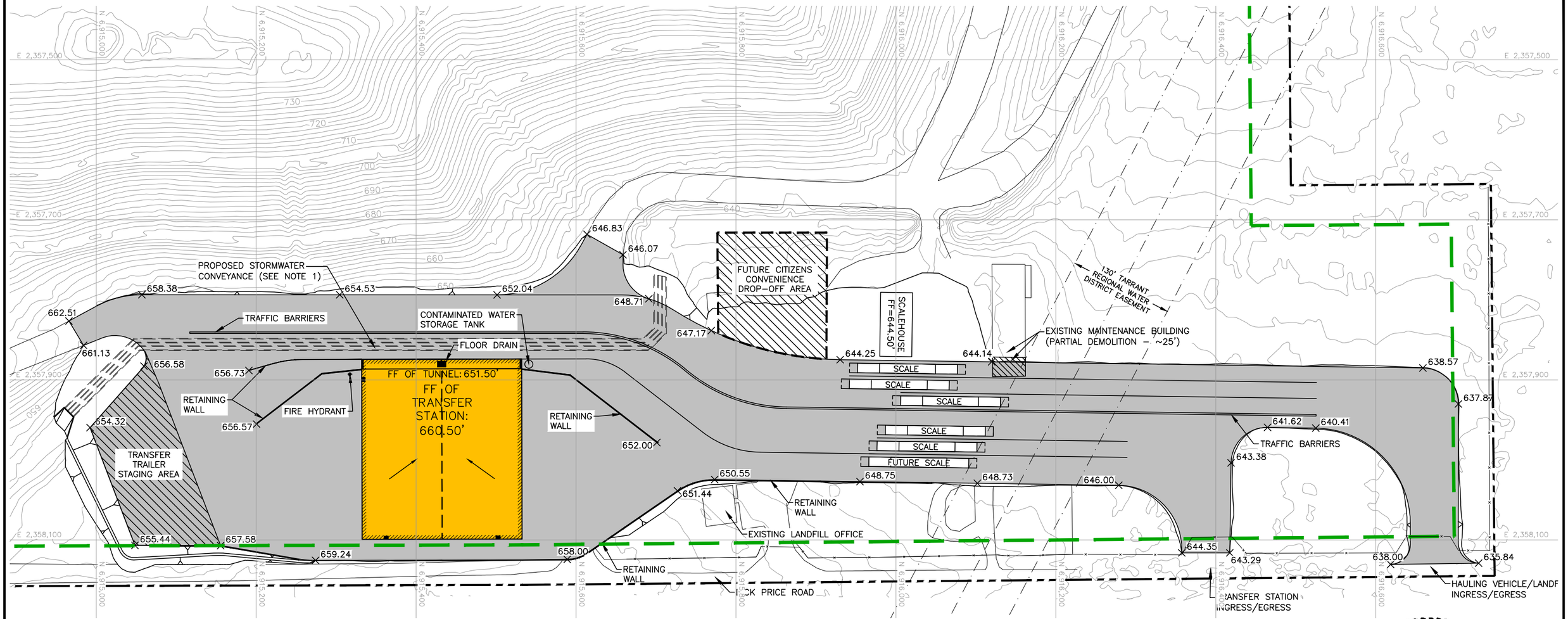
This document is issued for permitting purposes only.

CONTENTS

Drawing IIIA-1	Proposed Site Plan
Drawing IIIA-2	Transfer Area Site Plan
Drawing IIIA-3	Transfer Station Building Plan
Drawing IIIA-4	Sections and Details
Drawing IIIA-5	Screening Plan



05/22/2025



0 60 120

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY
- N 6814500 — STATE PLANE COORDINATE
- 430 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- PAVED AREA (SEE NOTE 2)
- PROPOSED TRANSFER STATION
- ACCESS CONTROL FENCE
- 50-FOOT BUFFER ZONE
- × 660.5 — PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. EXISTING CONTOURS AND ELEVATIONS PREPARED BY FIRMATEK FROM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY FLOWN ON 03-18-2024. THE GRID SYSTEM IS TIED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM NORTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 1983.
2. ALL WEATHER PAVING MAY BE PROVIDED USING ASPHALT, CONCRETE, GRAVEL OR A COMBINATION OF VARIOUS ALL WEATHER SURFACING.
3. DETAILED CALCULATIONS WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE PERMIT MODIFICATION TO MSW-1983E.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LICENSED

05/22/2025

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 05/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: FIG IIIA.1-PROPOSED SITE PLAN.DWG

DRAWN BY: PME
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

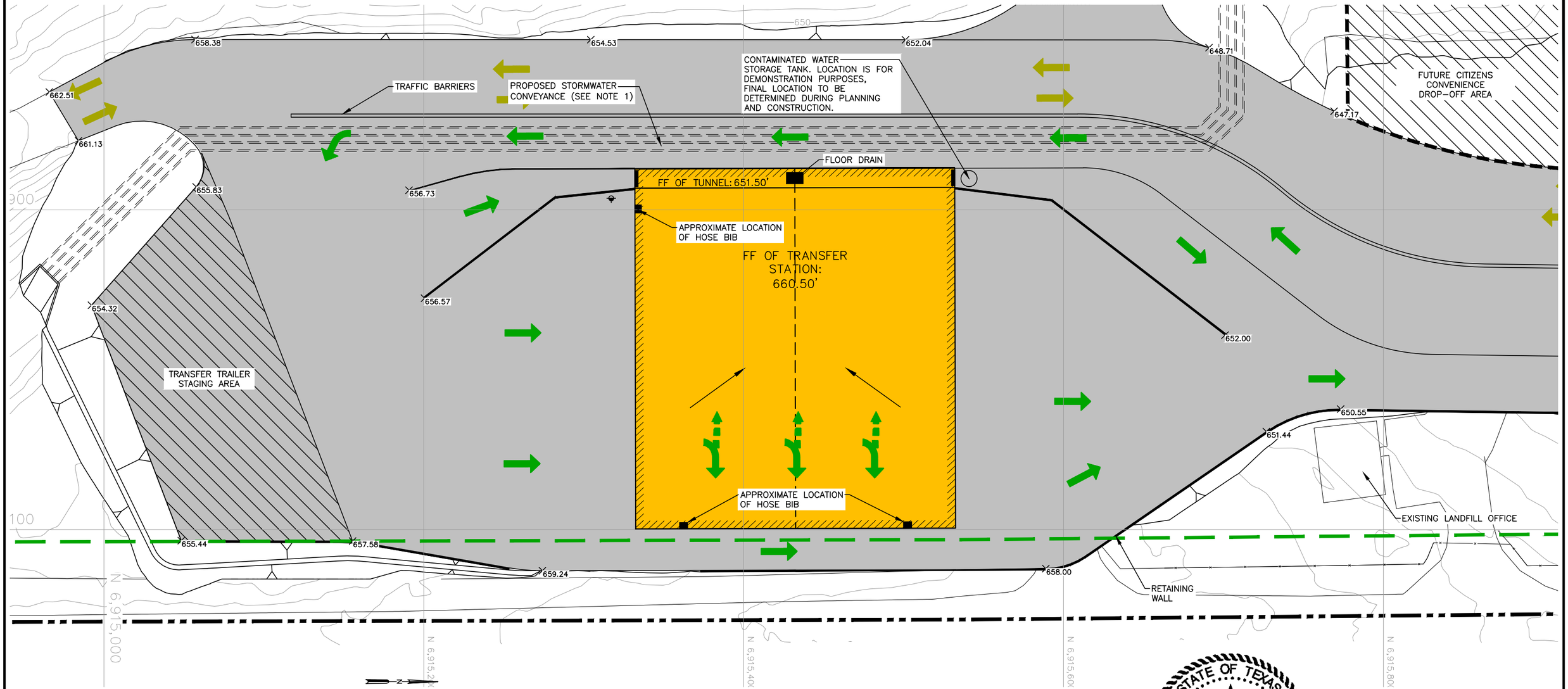
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION PROPOSED SITE PLAN

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE IIIA-1

P:\Solid waste\WC\Dick Price Road TS\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\Part III\FIG IIIA-1.dwg, vguzman, 1:2



0 30 60
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY
- N 6814500 — STATE PLANE COORDINATE
- 430 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- PAVED AREA (SEE NOTE 2)
- PROPOSED TRANSFER STATION
- ACCESS CONTROL FENCE
- 50-FOOT BUFFER ZONE
- × 660.5 — PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- TRANSFER TRAILER ROUTE
- ROUTE TRUCK/UNLOADING ROUTE

NOTES:

1. EXISTING CONTOURS AND ELEVATIONS PREPARED BY FIRMATEK FROM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY FLOWN ON 03-18-2024. THE GRID SYSTEM IS TIED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM NORTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 1983.
2. ALL WEATHER PAVING MAY BE PROVIDED USING ASPHALT, CONCRETE, GRAVEL OR A COMBINATION OF VARIOUS ALL WEATHER SURFACING.
3. DETAILED CALCULATIONS WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE PERMIT MODIFICATION TO MSW-1983E.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/22/2025

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 05/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: FIG IIIA.2-SITE PLAN.DWG
DRAWN BY: PME
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

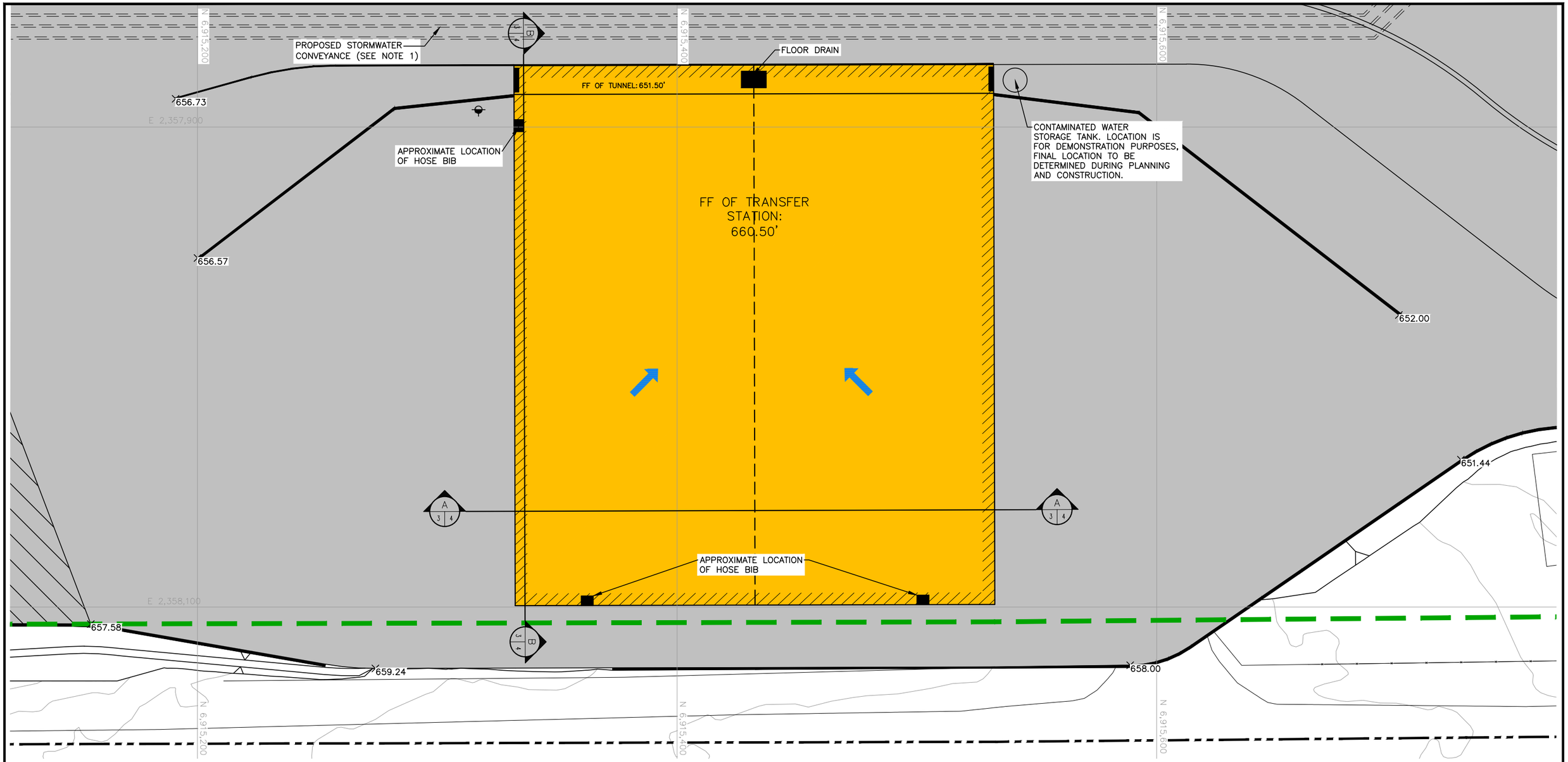
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION TRANSFER AREA SITE PLAN

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE IIIA-2

P:\Solid waste\WC\Dick Price Road TS\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\Part III\FIG IIIA-2.dwg, vguzman, 1:2



STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/22/2025

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY
- N 6814500 — STATE PLANE COORDINATE
- 430 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- PAVED AREA (SEE NOTE 2)
- PROPOSED TRANSFER STATION
- ACCESS CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- 50-FOOT BUFFER ZONE
- 660.5 — PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION

0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

NOTES:

1. EXISTING CONTOURS AND ELEVATIONS PREPARED BY FIRMATEK FROM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY FLOWN ON 03-18-2024. THE GRID SYSTEM IS TIED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM NORTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 1983.
2. ALL WEATHER PAVING MAY BE PROVIDED USING ASPHALT, CONCRETE, GRAVEL OR A COMBINATION OF VARIOUS ALL WEATHER SURFACING.

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 05/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: FIG IIIA.3-BUILDING PLAN.DWG
DRAWN BY: PME
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

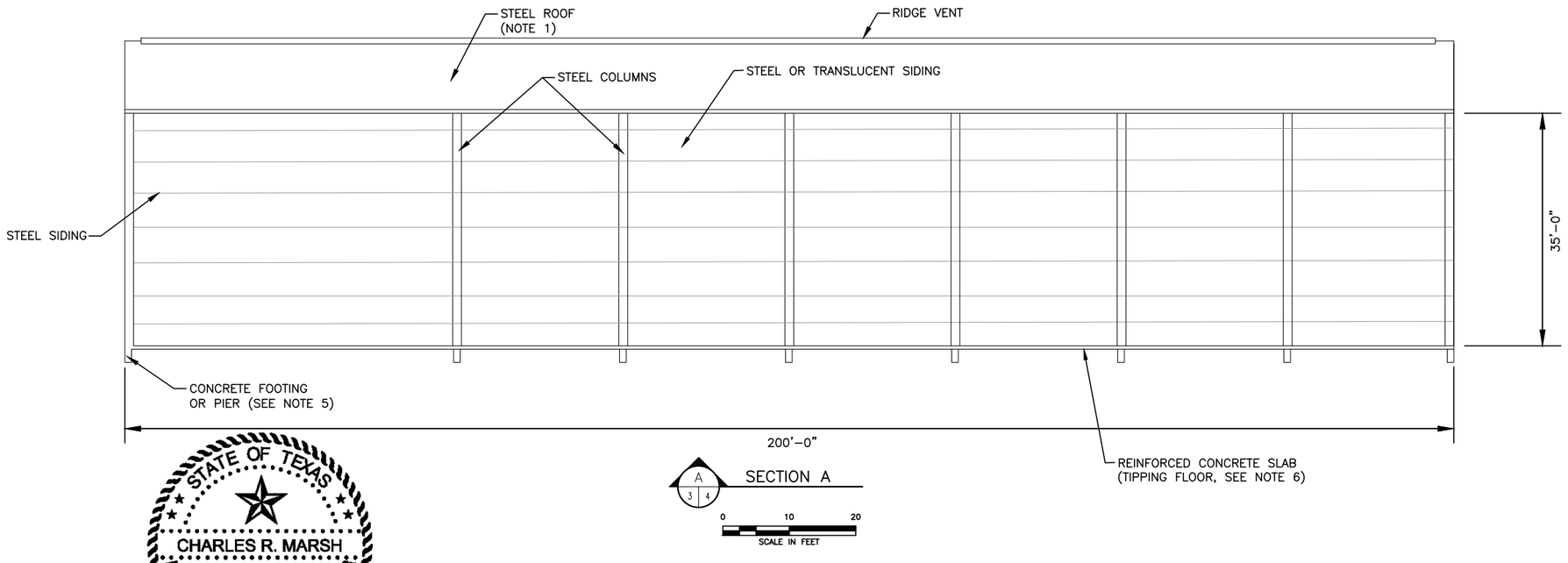
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION
TRANSFER STATION BUILDING PLAN

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

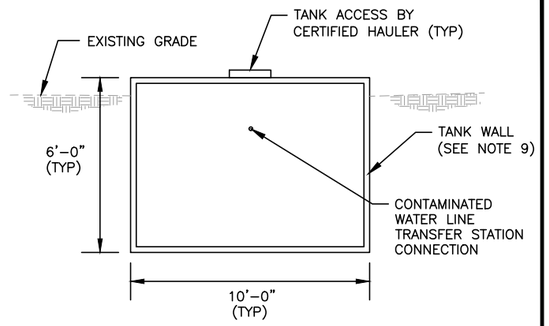
FIGURE IIIA-3

P:\Solid waste\WC\Dick Price Road TS\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\Part III\FIG IIIA-3.dwg, vgunnam, 1:2



A/3|4 SECTION A

0 10 20
SCALE IN FEET

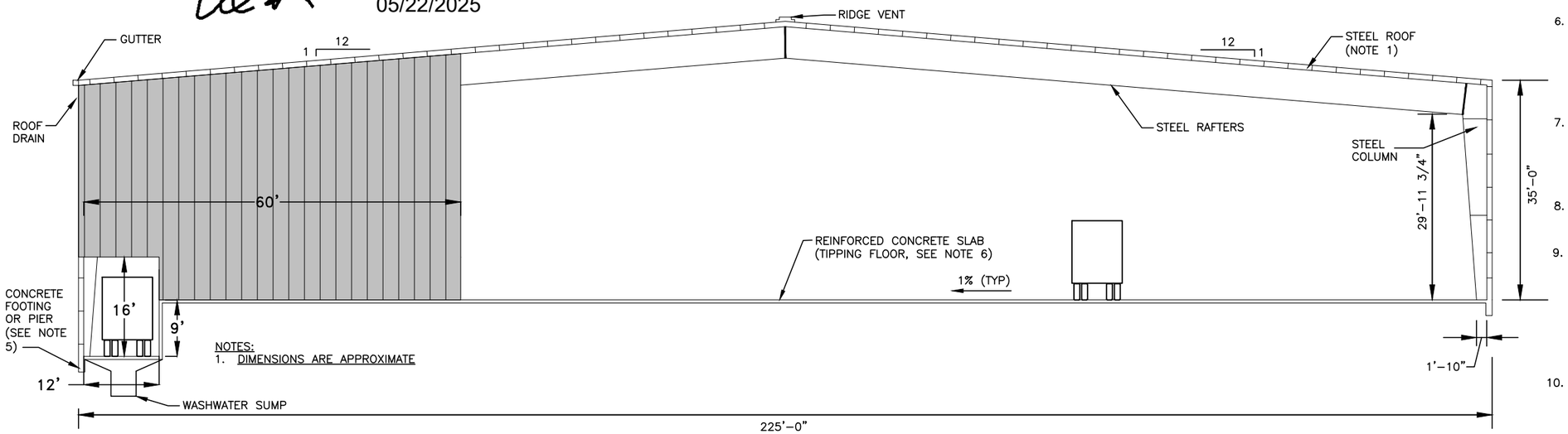


C/3|4 SECTION C (SEE NOTES 7 AND 8)
CONTAMINATED WATER STORAGE TANK
NTS

NOTES:

1. TRANSLUCENT PANELS MAY BE USED ON PORTIONS OF ROOF.
2. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE.
3. BUILDING IS A PRE-FABRICATED STEEL BUILDING DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED TO CURRENT BUILDING CODES.
4. BUILDING DIMENSIONS AND MATERIALS MAY VARY FROM AS SHOWN IN SECTIONS.
5. TRANSFER STATION BUILDING FOUNDATION BEARING PRESSURES AND CONFIGURATIONS WILL BE DETERMINED BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND ANALYSES PERFORMED FOR THE BUILDING AND FOUNDATION LOADING CONCURRENT WITH PREPARATION OF CONSTRUCTION-LEVEL DESIGNS OF THE STRUCTURE. THE BUILDING FOUNDATIONS WILL BE EITHER SHALLOW SPREAD FOOTINGS, DRILLED SHAFT OR DRIVEN PILES. THE FOUNDATIONS WILL BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED TO CONFORM WITH ALL APPLICABLE STATE AND LOCAL BUILDING CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.
6. CONCRETE TIPPING FLOOR WILL BE A MINIMUM 8-INCH THICK CONCRETE WITH STEEL REBAR REINFORCING. THE FLOOR CONCRETE WILL HAVE A MINIMUM 28-DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,500 PSI. THE CONCRETE THICKNESS AND RECOMMENDED REINFORCING DETAIL WILL BE PROVIDED AS AN ELEMENT OF THE GEOTECHNICAL ANALYSES DISCUSSED FOR NOTE 5, ABOVE. THE CONCRETE TIPPING FLOOR WILL BE DESIGNED TO PROVIDE A PERFORMANCE LIFE, AND WILL BE SUITABLE FOR PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY RESURFACING LAYERS IF REQUIRED DURING THE ACTIVE LIFE OF THE TRANSFER STATION.
7. CONTAMINATED WATER HOLDING TANKS DO NOT RECEIVE ANY RUNOFF – CLOSED SYSTEM WHICH RECEIVE ONLY WASHDOWN WATER FROM WITHIN THE TRANSFER STATION BUILDING. CONTAMINATED WATER STORAGE TANK WALLS WILL BE PLASTIC OR SIMILAR MATERIALS TO PREVENT SEEPAGE. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL; HOWEVER, MINIMUM TANK CAPACITY OF 2,000 GALLONS WILL BE PROVIDED.
8. CONTAMINATED WATER HOLDING TANK IS SHOWN BELOW GRADE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. THE TANK WILL BE INSTALLED TO MEET ANY LOCAL AND STATE REQUIREMENTS AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION.
9. THE STORAGE TANK RECEIVING CONTAMINATED WASH WATER WILL BE DUAL-CONTAINED OR CONSTRUCTED WITH SECONDARY CONTAINMENT, AND INCLUDE LEAK DETECTION WITH LEAK DETECTION MONITORING, AND MEANS TO PREVENT TANK SPILLAGE OR LEAKING DURING HIGH LEVEL EVENTS (AN ABOVE GRADE RISER FOR LIQUIDS REMOVAL AS AN EXAMPLE). THE STORAGE TANK WILL BE CONSTRUCTED OF MATERIALS DEMONSTRATED TO RESIST CORROSION OR DEGRADATION FROM CONTACT WITH LEACHATE OR OTHER WASTE-RELATED LIQUIDS (HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE OR FIBERGLASS AS EXAMPLES). DOCUMENTATION OF THE TANK DESIGN, LEAK DETECTION, AND CORROSION RESISTANCE SHALL BE PLACED INTO THE SITE OPERATING RECORD FOR THE FACILITY.
10. DISPOSAL OF SANITARY WASTEWATER AND CONTAMINATED WATER MAY BE TO FUTURE SANITARY SEWER SERVICE CONNECTION INSTALLED AND SERVING THE PROPERTY.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. MARSH
105073
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/22/2025



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

B/3|4 SECTION B

0 10 20
SCALE IN FEET

☐ DRAFT
☒ FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
☐ ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 05/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: FIG IIIA.1-PROPOSED SITE PLAN.DWG

DRAWN BY: PME
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION SECTIONS AND DETAILS

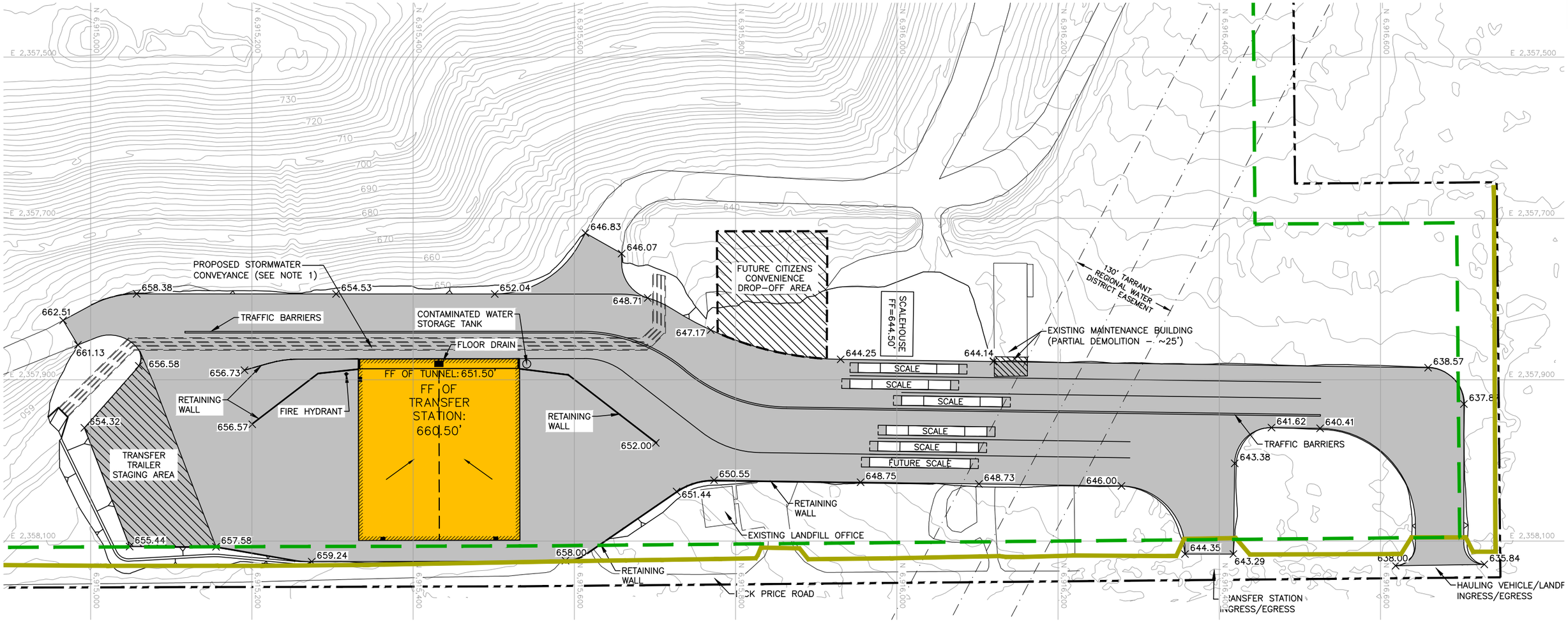
DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

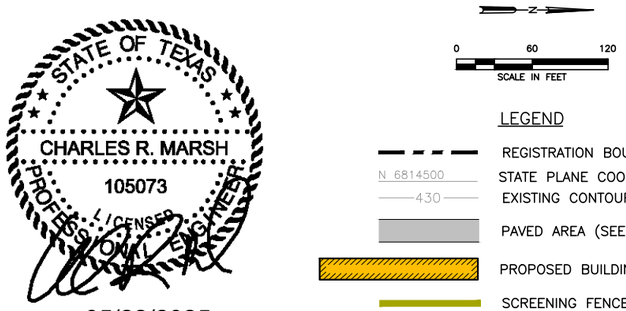
WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE IIIA-4

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

P:\Solid waste\WC\Dick Price Road TS\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\Part III\FIG IIIA-4.dwg, vgutzman, 1:2





05/22/2025

0 60 120
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- REGISTRATION BOUNDARY
- N 6814500 STATE PLANE COORDINATE
- 430 EXISTING CONTOURS
- PAVED AREA (SEE NOTE 2)
- PROPOSED BUILDING
- SCREENING FENCE
- 50-FOOT BUFFER ZONE
- × 660.5 PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. EXISTING CONTOURS AND ELEVATIONS PREPARED BY FIRMATEK FROM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY FLOWN ON 03-18-2024. THE GRID SYSTEM IS TIED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM NORTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 1983.
2. ALL WEATHER PAVING MAY BE PROVIDED USING ASPHALT, CONCRETE, GRAVEL OR A COMBINATION OF VARIOUS ALL WEATHER SURFACING.
3. DETAILED CALCULATIONS WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE PERMIT MODIFICATION TO MSW-1983E.
4. EXISTING WOODY VEGETATION ON PROPERTY WILL BE MAINTAINED AND NOT REMOVED, EXCEPT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATION AND LANDFILL OPERATIONS. ADDITIONAL SCREENING WILL BE PROVIDED THROUGH THE USE OF FENCING, PLANTED VEGETATION, AND NATURAL VEGETATION.

COPYRIGHT © 2025 WEAVER CONSULTANTS GROUP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

- [ ] DRAFT
- [x] FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY
- [ ] ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 05/2025
FILE: 0771-356-11-49
CAD: FIG IIIA.5-SCREENING PLAN.DWG
DRAWN BY: PME
DESIGN BY: PME
REVIEWED BY: CRM

Weaver Consultants Group
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-3727

PREPARED FOR
TEXAS REGIONAL LANDFILL COMPANY, LP

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION SCREENING PLAN

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WWW.WCGRP.COM

FIGURE IIIA-5

P:\Solid waste\WC\Dick Price Road TS\TYPE V REGISTRATION APP\Part III\FIG IIIA-5.dwg, vguzman, 1:2

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

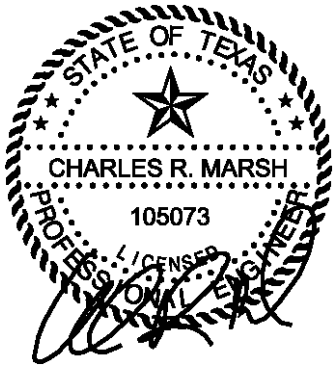
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION APPLICATION

PART III
SITE PLAN AND DESIGN CRITERIA
APPENDIX IIIB
FACILITY SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE REPORT

Prepared for

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

May 2025



05/22/2025

Prepared by
Weaver Consultants Group, LLC
TBPE Registration No. F-3727
6420 Southwest Boulevard, Suite 206
Fort Worth, Texas 76109
817-735-9770

WCG Project No. 0771-356-11-49

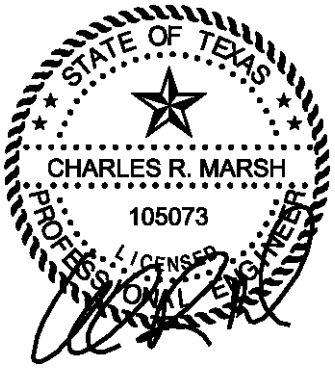
This document is issued for permitting purposes only.

CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION IIIB-1

2 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT IIIB-2

2.1 Regional Drainage Information IIIB-2
2.2 Surface Water Protection IIIB-2
2.3 Drainage System Layout IIIB-3
2.4 TPDES Compliance IIIB-3
2.5 Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan IIIB-4



05/22/2025

1 INTRODUCTION

This Facility Surface Water Drainage Report is prepared as part of the Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Type V Registration Application for the Dick Price Road Transfer Station (TS) consistent with Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §330.63(c) and §330.303. This plan addresses surface water drainage design and erosion control.

This section addresses §330.63(c) and §330.303.

Consistent with Title 30 TAC §330.63(c) and §330.303, the facility will be constructed, maintained, and operated to manage run-on and runoff during the peak discharge of a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event and will prevent the off-site discharge of waste and in-process and/or processed materials. Surface water drainage in and around a facility shall be controlled to prevent surface water running onto, into, and off the transfer station processing area

As shown on Parts I/II, Figure I/II-11.1 and discussed in Parts I/II, Section 11 – Floodplain and Wetlands Statement, no portion of the transfer station facility is located within the 100-year floodplain. The TS is located over 768 feet from the nearest 100-year floodplain, as defined by the Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA).

2 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

2.1 Regional Drainage Information

According to the USGS Watershed Boundary Dataset, the Dick Price Road Transfer Station is located within the Village Creek-Lake Arlington Sub-Watershed. Village Creek is located on the west side of the property and flows northeast into Lake Arlington approximately 2.7 miles north of the site.

2.2 Surface Water Protection

The TS has been designed to achieve the following goals.

1. Prevent a discharge of solid wastes or pollutants adjacent to or into waters of the state or Waters of the United States.
2. Manage run-on and runoff during the peak discharge of a 25-year rainfall event.
3. Prevent a discharge of dredged or fill material to waters of the United States.
4. Prevent a discharge of nonpoint source pollution to waters of the United States.
5. Avoid adverse alteration of existing drainage patterns.

The TS facility consists of a building with a reinforced concrete slab foundation. Drainage from the facility is designed to maintain the existing drainage patterns at the permit boundary and will prevent the offsite discharge of waste and feedstock material, including, but not limited to, in-process and/or processed materials. Surface water drainage in and around the facility will be controlled to prevent surface water running onto, into, and off the processing area. For example:

- Uncontaminated stormwater run-on and runoff will be directed away from the transfer station building entrances by site grading. The inside of the transfer station building will not result in any storm-generated contaminated water since the transfer station building is completely covered. Stormwater

will be managed by maintaining the existing stormwater patterns in areas outside of the transfer station building footprint.

- There is no runoff that enters the Transfer Station building.

2.3 Drainage System Layout

The general drainage pattern of the existing TS site is from the south to the north and northwest via sheet and channelized flow.

After the development of the proposed TS is complete, drainage patterns will remain similar to the existing drainage patterns at the TS site. Runoff within the permit boundary is conveyed mainly by channelized flow to discharge locations on the west and northwest sides of the permit boundary. Proposed culverts on the west and north side of the transfer station will convey the runoff generated within the permit boundary due to the site development. An existing detention pond on the northwest side of the site will mitigate the impact of adding pavement to the site and increasing runoff volume. The pond will discharge northwest, into an existing floodway that flows towards Village Creek.

2.4 TPDES Compliance

The TS will operate in such a manner as to prevent discharge of pollutants into waters of the state or United States as defined by the Texas Water Code and the Federal Clean Water Act. The site is subject to the TCEQ's stormwater permit requirements and will operate under the TPDES multi-sector General Permit for Stormwater Discharges, under SIC 4212 (Transportation and Warehousing). Construction is subject to the TCEQ's stormwater permit requirements and will operate under a separate permit to be obtained prior to construction start. Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP will maintain the current Notice of Intent (NOI) for the Dick Price Road TS. The facility Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) will be revised and implemented prior to operating the improved facility.

2.5 Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan

Erosion and sedimentation control will be provided, as necessary, during construction activities through the use of temporary diversion berms, silt fences, and hay bales. These measures will be developed to provide for control of erosion and sediment prior to stormwater flows leaving the site. The temporary erosion control measures will be documented in the SWPPP that will be developed prior to construction of the facilities, consistent with TPDES requirements. Permanent erosion control features have been included in the final site design. These features include the establishment of vegetation or other landscaping on the non-paved portion of the site. In addition, site grading is designed to convey runoff without causing erosion (i.e., runoff velocities are less than 5 ft/sec during a 25-year, 24-hour storm event).

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

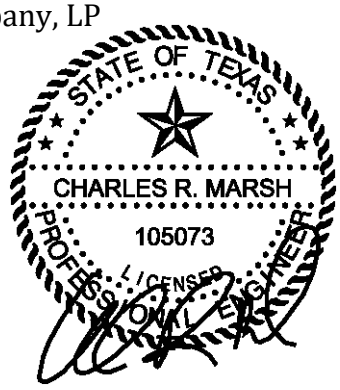
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION APPLICATION

PART III
SITE PLAN AND DESIGN CRITERIA
APPENDIX IIIC
CLOSURE PLAN

Prepared for

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

May 2025



05/22/2025

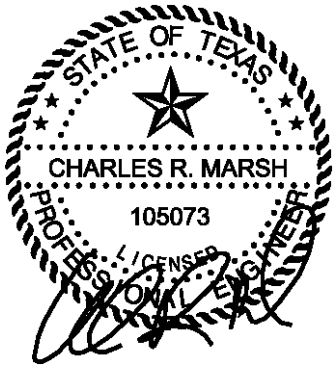
Prepared by
Weaver Consultants Group, LLC
TBPE Registration No. F-3727
6420 Southwest Boulevard, Suite 206
Fort Worth, Texas 76109
817-735-9770

WCG Project No. 0771-356-11-49

This document is issued for permitting purposes only.

CONTENTS

1	**INTRODUCTION**	**IIIC-1**
2	**CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**	**IIIC-2**
3	**CERTIFICATION OF FINAL FACILITY CLOSURE**	**IIIC-4**
4	**POSTCLOSURE LAND USE**	**IIIC-5**



05/22/2025

1 INTRODUCTION

This Closure Plan has been prepared for the Dick Price Road Transfer Station and is consistent with 30 TAC §330.63(h) and §330.459. Section 2 of this Closure Plan describes the steps necessary to close the facility at any point during its active life and Section 3 of this Closure Plan discusses post-closure land use of the site. Post-closure maintenance of the site is not required as all wastes and waste residues will be removed during closure in accordance with 30 TAC §330.459(a).

TRLC shall, unless specifically authorized by the commission, close the facility in accordance with the closure provisions of the Permit application.

2 CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Title 30 TAC §330.459 and 30 TAC §330.457 Closure Requirements

At the time of closure, the site will remove all waste, waste residues, and any recovered materials. The transfer station structure, pad, walls and associated units will be decontaminated. All material on-site, whether in process or processed will be evacuated to an authorized facility, and the tipping floors, processing areas, and post-processing areas will be disinfected by washing down with industrial cleaners. The operator shall then complete the closure activities for the unit in accordance with the approved plan with 180 days of initiation of closure activities. The operator shall will begin closure no later than 30 days after final receipt of waste.

2.2 Title 30 TAC §330.461 Certification of Final Facility Closure

No later than 90 days prior to the initiation of final closure, the site will, through a public notice in the newspaper(s) of largest circulation in the vicinity of the facility, provide public notice for final facility closure. This notice will include the name, address, and physical location of the facility, the permit number, and the last day of intended receipt of materials for processing at the facility. The site will also make available an adequate number of copies of the approved Closure Plan for public review. The owner/operator will also provide written notification to the TCEQ of the intent to close the facility and place this Notice of Intent in the site operating record.

Initiation of closure activities for the facility will begin after the date on which the facility receives the known final receipt of waste to be processed.

The following steps will be taken:

- Notify the TCEQ of when closure will be initiated.
- Post a minimum of one sign at the main entrance and all other frequently used points of access for the facility notifying all persons who may utilize the facility of the date of closing for the facility and the prohibition against further receipt of waste materials after the stated date.

- Install suitable barriers to all gates or access points or alternatively, fence around the entire waste processing area, to adequately prevent the unauthorized dumping of solid waste at the closed facility.
- Remove waste, waste residues, contaminated water, and any recovered materials.
- Dismantle and remove or decontaminate facility units.
- Disinfect tipping floors, processing area, and post-processing areas.
- Wash transfer station tipping floors and any surfaces that have been in contact with waste.
- Perform facility inspection and prepare certification of closure. The certification shall be signed by an independent Texas licensed professional engineer, verifying that final facility closure has been completed in accordance with the approved closure plan. The submittal to the TCEQ Executive Director shall include all applicable documentation necessary for certification of final facility closure.
- If there is evidence of a release from the transfer station, the Executive Director may require an investigation into the nature and extent of the release and an assessment of measures necessary to correct an impact to groundwater. If hazardous constituents are measured in groundwater, exceeding the limits prescribed in 30 TAC §330.409, a characterization of the groundwater constituents shall be prepared.

3 CERTIFICATION OF FINAL FACILITY CLOSURE

Following completion of all final closure activities for the transfer station, TRLC will submit within 10 days to the TCEQ Executive Director for review and approval a documented certification signed by an independent Texas licensed professional engineer, verifying that final closure has been completed in accordance with the approved Closure Plan and the applicable rule provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 330 Subchapter K. The submittal to the TCEQ Executive Director shall include all applicable documentation necessary for certification of final closure.

Following receipt of the required final closure documents, as applicable, the TCEQ regional office will conduct an inspection and provide a report verifying proper closure of the facility according to the approved Closure Plan before termination of operation and closure of the facility will be acknowledged and the facility deemed properly closed.

Since the facility does not require post-closure care, a request for voluntary revocation of the facility permit will be submitted to the executive director.

4 POSTCLOSURE LAND USE

All wastes and waste residues will be removed from the facility upon closure. At the time of closure, the TCEQ Executive Director will be provided with documentation of waste removal and a request will be made that there be no restrictions to the postclosure use of the facility related to its previous use as a municipal solid waste transfer station facility.

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

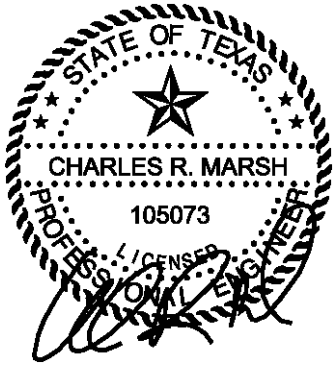
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION APPLICATION

PART III
SITE PLAN AND DESIGN CRITERIA
APPENDIX IIID
COST ESTIMATE FOR CLOSURE

Prepared for

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

May 2025



05/22/2025

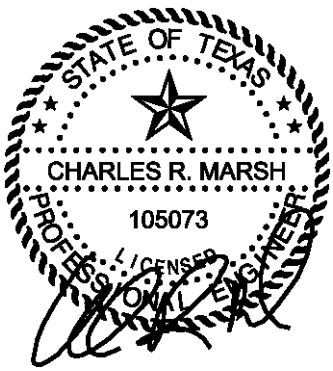
Prepared by
Weaver Consultants Group, LLC
TBPE Registration No. F-3727
6420 Southwest Blvd., Suite 206
Fort Worth, Texas 76109
817-735-9770

Project No. 0771-356-11-49

This document is issued for permitting purposes only.

CONTENTS

1	**INTRODUCTION**	**IIID-1**
2	**CLOSURE COST ESTIMATE**	**IIID-2**
3	**COST ESTIMATE ADJUSTMENTS**	**IIID-4**



05/22/2025

1 INTRODUCTION

This Cost Estimate for closure of the Dick Price Road Transfer Station has been prepared consistent with Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §330.63(j). Cost estimates for closure are required for any municipal solid waste facility permitted or registered by the TCEQ. In the event of forced closure, which occurs when a solid waste facility can no longer operate because of an inability to manage the incurred debts and liabilities of closure, operations will be assumed by the TCEQ. This cost estimate for closure has been prepared for the Dick Price Road TS and is consistent with Title 30 TAC §330.505.

2 CLOSURE COST ESTIMATE

At any point in its active life, the maximum amount of waste that may be temporarily stored onsite at the facility and any processed and unprocessed waste and materials onsite is 3,000 tons. A detailed estimate, in current dollars, of the cost of hiring a third party that is not affiliated with the owner or operator to close the facility at any time during the active life, when the extent and manner of the facility's operations would make closure most expensive, is provided. The cleanup and disposition costs for onsite waste material are based on a weight measurement as shown in Table 2-1. No dismantling of the concrete pad or other structures will be conducted at closure. No changes to the site elevations at closure will occur that will affect the final contour map.

The estimated closure cost based on the above considerations is $245,525 in 2025 dollars. A copy of the required documentation to demonstrate financial assurance shall be submitted 60 days prior to the initial receipt of waste.

Table 2-1
Dick Price Road Transfer Station
Cost Estimate for Third Party Closure

Item	Description	Cost
A	State Administration of third party site closure	
1	Site survey and file review to determine closure activities	$1,500
2	Preparation of engineering plans	$1,500
3	Procurement of bids	$1,500
4	Contract award and administration of contract	$1,000
5	Installation of sign stating facility closure	$500
6	Buildings and site secured (locks and/or fencing, etc.)	$500
B	Contractor mobilization	$500
C	Sampling/testing/classification of waste (ash, liquids, sludge, other waste not readily identifiable as garbage, trash, refuse), to include lab reports, chain of custody, quality assurance and quality control.	$2,000
D	Disposal of waste (3,000 tons @ $65/ton) (approximate maximum storage capacity)*	
1	Cleanup/Removal of waste stored on site (3,000 tons @ $10.00/ton)	$30,000
2	Transport of waste by a properly authorized transporter (3,000 tons @ $10.00/ton)	$30,000
3	Treatment and/or disposal of waste at a properly authorized facility (3,000 tons @ $45.00/ton)	$135,000
E	General cleanup to include washdown and disinfection of facility (floors, walls, containment areas, processing areas) and removal, transport, treatment, and disposal of all wash down waters/media.	$1,500
F	Removal, treatment, and disposal of any contaminated soils, concrete, stormwater, or other contaminated materials on site.	$1,000
G	Cleanup and decommission (equipment should be rendered unusable) of process equipment/facility	$1,500
H	Vector control	$500
I	Inspection and certification of closure	$5,000
	Closure Subtotal	$213,500
	Contingency cost (15%)	$32,025
	Total	**$245,525**

* As noted in the Site Operating Plan, Section 8.10, the expected waste storage capacity is 3,000 tons for this facility.

3 COST ESTIMATE ADJUSTMENTS

During the active life of the facility, Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP will establish and maintain financial assurance for closure in accordance with Title 30 TAC Chapter 37, Subchapter R.

An increase in the closure cost estimate and the amount of financial assurance provided must be made if changes to the facility conditions increase the maximum cost of closure. Under that scenario, request for an increase in the closure cost estimate and financial assurance will be submitted as a permit modification. The closure cost estimate will be evaluated annually to determine if an increase in the closure cost estimate is required based on the annual inflation adjustment factor.

A reduction in the closure cost estimate and the amount of financial assurance may be approved if the cost estimate exceeds the maximum cost of closure and the owner/operator has provided written notice to the Executive Director of the detailed justification for the reduction. A request for reduction in the closure cost estimate and financial assurance will be submitted as a permit modification request.

Continuous financial assurance coverage for closure must be provided until all requirements of the Closure Plan are completed and the facility is determined to be closed in writing by the Executive Director.

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

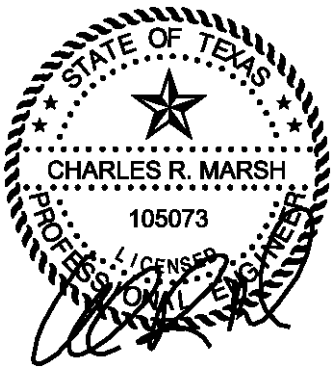
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION APPLICATION

PART IV
SITE OPERATING PLAN

Prepared for

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

May 2025



05/22/2025

Prepared by

Weaver Consultants Group, LLC
TBPE Registration No. F-3727
6420 Southwest Boulevard, Suite 206
Fort Worth, Texas 76109
817-735-9770

WCG Project No. 0771-356-11-49

This document is issued for permitting purposes only.

CONTENTS

TABLES AND FIGURES **IV-iv**

1 INTRODUCTION **IV-1**

2 PERSONNEL AND TRAINING **IV-2**

2.1 Personnel IV-2

2.1.1 Dick Price Road TS Management Team IV-2

2.1.2 Transfer Station Manager IV-2

2.1.3 Scale House Attendant IV-3

2.1.4 Equipment Operators IV-3

2.1.5 Laborers IV-4

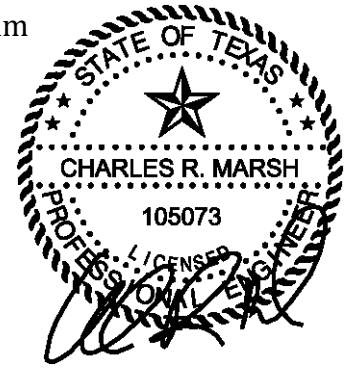
2.1.6 Mechanics IV-4

2.1.7 Other Site Personnel IV-4

2.1.8 Other Corporate Resources IV-4

2.2 Training IV-4

2.3 Equipment IV-9



05/22/2025

3 WASTE ACCEPTANCE AND ANALYSIS (30 TAC §330.203 AND §330.205) **IV-11**

3.1 Properties and Characteristics of Waste (§330.203(a)) IV-11

3.2 Volume and Rate of Transfer (§330.203(b) and §330.205(a) and (b)) IV-12

3.3 Waste Sampling and Analysis for Processing and Experimental Facilities (§330.203(c)) IV-13

4 CONTAMINATED WATER MANAGEMENT (30 TAC §330.207) **IV-14**

5 STORAGE REQUIREMENTS (30 TAC §330.209 AND §330.213) **IV-15**

5.1 Solid Waste Storage (§330.209(a)) IV-15

5.2 Approved Containers (§330.211) IV-15

5.3 Citizens Dropoff Area IV-15

6 RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (30 TAC §330.219) **IV-17**

6.1 Documents (§330.219(a)) IV-17

6.2 Records to be Maintained (§330.219(b)) IV-17

6.3 Report Signatories (§330.219(c)) IV-17

6.4 Notification (§330.219(e)) IV-17

6.5 Record Retention (§330.219(f)) IV-18

6.6 Alternative Schedules (§330.219(g)) IV-18

CONTENTS (Continued)

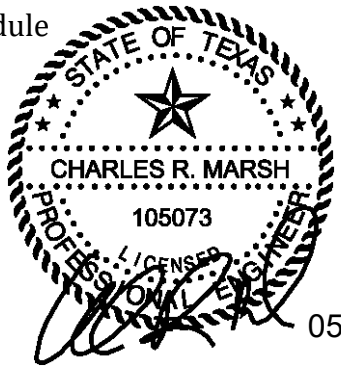
6.7 Personnel Training Records and Licenses IV-18
6.8 Annual Waste Acceptance Rate Documentation and Recording (§330.675) IV-18

7 FIRE PROTECTION PLAN (30 TAC §330.221) IV-20
7.1 Fire Prevention Procedures IV-20
7.2 General Rules for Fires IV-21
7.3 Specific Fire-Fighting Procedures IV-21
7.4 Fire Protection Training IV-22

8 OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES (30 TAC §330.223 THROUGH §330.249) IV-23
8.1 Access Control (§330.223) IV-23
8.1.1 Facility Security IV-23
8.1.2 Traffic Control IV-23
8.1.3 On-site Access Roads and Parking IV-24
8.2 Unloading of Waste (§330.225) IV-24
8.2.1 Waste Unloading Procedures IV-24
8.2.2 Procedures for the Detection and Prevention of Unauthorized Waste IV-25
8.3 Spill Prevention and Control (§330.227) IV-26
8.4 Operating Hours (§330.229) IV-26
8.5 Facility Sign (§330.231) IV-27
8.6 Control of Windblown Material and Litter (§330.233) IV-28
8.7 Materials Along the Route to the Facility (§330.235) IV-28
8.8 Facility Access Roads (§330.223(b) and §330.237) IV-28
8.9 Noise Pollution and Visual Screening (§330.239) IV-29
8.10 Overloading and Breakdown (§330.241) IV-29
8.11 Sanitation (§330.243) IV-30
8.12 Ventilation and Air Pollution Control (§330.245) IV-30
8.13 Health and Safety (§330.247) IV-30
8.14 Employee Sanitation Facilities (§330.249) IV-30
8.15 Facility Inspection and Maintenance Schedule IV-31

9 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS IV-32
9.1 General Facility Safety IV-32

APPENDIX IVA
Special Waste Acceptance Plan



05/22/2025

TABLES AND FIGURES

Tables **Page**

2-1 Employee Training Requirements IV-6

2-2 Required Equipment List IV-9

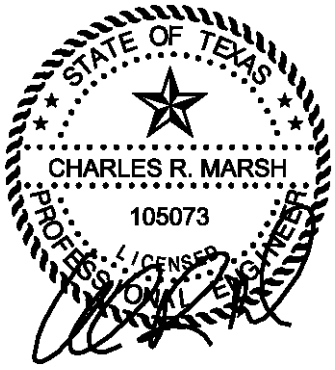
3-1 Expected Waste Stream Percentages IV-12

6-1 Records to be Maintained in the Site Operating Record IV-19

8-1 Facility Inspection and Maintenance Schedule IV-31

Figures

2.1 Organization Chart IV-6



05/22/2025

1 INTRODUCTION

This section addresses §330.65 and §330.201. Additional specific regulatory citations are indicated within the Part IV section headings.

This Site Operating Plan (SOP) has been prepared for the Dick Price Road Transfer Station (TS), a Type V MSW processing facility, located in the Type IV permit boundary of the Fort Worth C&D Landfill, and contains the information required by Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §330.65 and Title 30 TAC §330, Subchapter E. This SOP includes provisions for facility management and facility operating personnel to meet the general and facility-specific requirements included in Subchapter E: Operational Standards for Municipal Solid Waste Storage and Processing Units for the day-to-day operation of the facility. This SOP will be retained onsite throughout the active life of the facility until after certification of closure.

The proposed Dick Price Road TS is located southeast of Fort Worth in Tarrant County, Texas and is accessed from Dick Price Road. The site is located approximately 2.4 miles south of Interstate Highway (IH) 20 and 5 miles east of IH-35W. The Dick Price Road TS will accept waste from public and private waste hauling vehicles and directly from the public. Waste material will be transferred to a permitted municipal solid waste (MSW) landfill located not more than 50 miles from the facility. Support facilities include a site entrance road, scale house, and break room.

This SOP provides guidance for facility management and operating personnel for daily operation of the Dick Price Road TS. This SOP also includes provisions for facility management and operating personnel to meet the general and facility-specific requirements. The facility, being located in the Type IV permit boundary of Fort Worth C&D Landfill and owned and operated by Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP, shares facility personnel, facility inspection and maintenance, and record documentation.

2 PERSONNEL AND TRAINING

2.1 Personnel

This section lists the personnel involved with the operation of the proposed Dick Price Road TS. The Dick Price Road TS Management Team and Site Personnel are listed on the organizational chart shown on Figure 2.1. Refer to Table 2-1 for a summary of job descriptions, minimum qualifications, and required training for TS personnel. The following subsections describe the personnel involved with operating the Dick Price Road TS.

2.1.1 Dick Price Road TS Management Team

The Division Vice President has management and oversight responsibilities for all operations within the geographic region. The District Manager is responsible for all hauling, recycling, and transfer operations in the area. The District Manager's responsibilities include staff management, financial planning, as well as other management responsibilities. The District Manager reports to the Division Vice President. The District Manager is responsible for operations oversight at transfer stations and recycling facilities in the area, including the proposed Dick Price Road TS. The Transfer Station Manager reports to the District Manager. Other corporate resources that are available to the Dick Price Road TS management team are discussed in Section 2.1.8.

2.1.2 Transfer Station Manager

The Transfer Station Manager is responsible for daily operations, administers the facility's SDP and SOP, and will also serve as the emergency coordinator. This person is responsible for assuring that adequate personnel and equipment are available to provide facility operation in accordance with this SOP, the SDP, TCEQ regulations, and other applicable local, state or federal regulations. The Transfer Station Manager will maintain an adequate level of competency, training and experience to fulfill these duties. The Transfer Station Manager will designate an individual(s) to fulfill his or her duties during periods when the Transfer Station Manager is absent. These individuals will be one of the personnel listed in this section and may have similar training and certification as the Transfer Station Manager. Wherever this SOP provides that responsibility or authority is assigned to the Transfer Station Manager, this responsibility or authority may be routinely delegated to the individual(s) so designated by the Transfer Station Manager for this duty. All onsite employees, which may include Scale House Attendant, Equipment Operators, Mechanics, and Laborers, are under the supervision of the Transfer

Station Manager or his designee. The Transfer Station Manager is responsible for hiring and terminating personnel in these positions.

The Transfer Station Manager must hold an MSW Supervisor Occupational License of Class B or above. The Transfer Station Manager must be familiar with the specific operating procedures set forth in this plan and will participate in training with other employees. The Transfer Station Manager, or his designee, is also responsible for routine site inspections as described herein, as well as any other requirements set forth in this SOP that are not specifically designated to certain personnel.

2.1.3 Scale House Attendant

The primary job of the Scale House Attendant, stationed near the site entrance, is to maintain complete and accurate records of vehicles and solid waste entering the facility. The Scale House Attendant will be familiar with site safety procedures, to visually check for unauthorized wastes, to weigh vehicles, collect waste disposal fees, and direct vehicles to the appropriate unloading area. The Scale House Attendant reports to the Transfer Station Manager. Specifically, the Scale House Attendant is required to: (1) monitor the incoming vehicles for type of waste and exclude prohibited waste; (2) inspect waste loads to confirm that they are authorized for disposal; (3) review manifests and other shipping documents: (4) record incoming waste loads; (5) review and confirm special waste documents; and (6) accept tipping fees. The Scale House Attendant will direct visitors to their destination within the facility.

Any questions regarding acceptance of waste are to be addressed to the Transfer Station Manager and may include coordination with Corporate/Company Engineering and Compliance Managers.

The minimum qualifications for the Scale House Attendant are being able to fulfill the duties described in this section.

2.1.4 Equipment Operators

The Equipment Operators report to the Transfer Station Manager. Equipment Operators are responsible for the safe operation of the equipment. As the personnel most closely involved with the actual site operation, these employees are responsible for being alert for potentially dangerous conditions, or careless and improper actions on the part of nonemployees and other persons while on the premises. Equipment Operators monitor and direct unloading vehicles and can also be responsible for maintenance, construction, litter abatement, and general site cleanup. Equipment Operators are also responsible for identifying prohibited wastes. The Equipment Operators will intervene as necessary to prevent accidents. Equipment Operators will also report any operational problems to the Transfer Station Manager. The minimum qualifications for the Equipment Operators are being able to fulfill the duties described in this section. Equipment Operators that are hired on the basis of specific heavy equipment experience may be assigned to operate specific types of equipment without additional training.

All Equipment Operators are required to wear personal safety equipment, as appropriate, for their work assignments.

2.1.5 Laborers

Laborers will provide miscellaneous operations support at the facility. This support will include but is not limited to: check for unauthorized materials, sweep the operation area, perform facility wash-down, collection and disposing of windblown litter, general equipment and building maintenance, and directing and spotting vehicles in the unloading areas.

2.1.6 Mechanics

Mechanics perform necessary and routine maintenance on equipment. Mechanics may substitute as Equipment Operators. Mechanics report to the Transfer Station Manager. The minimum qualifications for the Mechanics are being able to fulfill the duties described in this section. The site may also use third party mechanics to perform maintenance on the equipment.

2.1.7 Other Site Personnel

Other Site Personnel may be employed from time to time in categories such as maintenance, construction, litter abatement, and general site cleanup. Other Site Personnel report to the Transfer Station Manager or his designee. Also, additional personnel will be utilized in the event of a temporary waste inflow increase due to a large special event project.

2.1.8 Other Corporate Resources

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP (TRLC) possesses additional solid waste management and operational resources, including consulting and management resources, which are available to site personnel, as needed. The Transfer Station Manager or District Manager can contact appropriate personnel to provide additional assistance at any time.

Engineering and Compliance Managers will provide review and approval of pre-authorized requests for certain wastes received at the site. They may also provide pre-authorization approval for wastes and will provide oversight for waste acceptance by the Scale House Attendant and assist with other site regulatory matters, as requested by the District Manager or Transfer Station Manager.

2.2 Training

Transfer station personnel will be properly trained in the operations of the facility as described in this SOP, operational standards required by the permit, and the relevant TCEQ municipal solid waste regulations. Job-specific training may include SOP requirements, regulatory compliance, and compliance with other plans such as the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) (if required), the

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) (if required), the content and use of the fire protection plan, the Special Waste Acceptance Plan, and general safety procedures.

A description of training provided to each employee will be maintained in the site operating record.

Table 2-1
Facility Personnel Summary[(1)]

Position	Summary of Job Description	Minimum Qualifications	Required Training
TS Manager	The TS manager is responsible for: • Daily operations and serving as the emergency coordinator • Overall facility management • Assuring adequate personnel and equipment are available to provide facility operation in accordance with TCEQ regulations • Directing the lead operator and equipment operators on a daily basis regarding waste processing operations • Delegating work and responsibilities to staff members as he/she deems necessary to conduct day-to-day operations at the facility • Personnel safety during waste processing operations • Environmental oversight • Maintaining the site operating record	• Experience in municipal solid waste processing operations • High school diploma or equivalent • Obtain and maintain a license consistent with §§30.201, 30.207, 30.210, and 30.212	• Facility Orientation • Facility Operations • Hazardous Waste Identification • Safety • Fire Prevention • Load and Random Inspections • Prohibited Wastes • Emergency Response • Litter Control
Customer Service Representatives (Scalehouse Attendants)	The TS attendants are responsible for: • Stationed at the scale or facility entrance • Maintaining complete and accurate records of vehicles and solid waste entering the facility • Visually checking for unauthorized wastes • Weighing vehicles or measuring waste volumes (if necessary) • Collecting waste disposal fees (if necessary) • Directing vehicles to the proper unloading location • Providing general customer direction and information • Reviewing manifests and other shipping documents • Reviewing and confirming waste acceptance related documents • Other tasks as required by the TS manager	• Basic understanding of accounting principles • Basic communication skills	• Facility Orientation • Hazardous Waste Identification • Safety • Fire Prevention • Load and Random Inspections • Prohibited Wastes • Emergency Response

Table 2-1 (Continued)
Facility Personnel Summary[(1)]

Position	Summary of Job Description	Minimum Qualifications	Required Training
Equipment Operators	The equipment operators are responsible for: • The safe operation of equipment • Being alert for potentially dangerous conditions, or careless and improper actions on the part of non-employees and other persons while on the premises • Monitoring and directing unloading vehicles • Performing random load inspections and visually checking for unauthorized waste • Maintenance, litter abatement, and general facility cleanup • Intervening as necessary to prevent accidents and report unsafe conditions immediately to the TS manager • Other tasks as required by the TS manager	• Experience in heavy equipment operation either a minimum of six months experience or on the job training by the lead operator • Ability to be trained in municipal solid waste processing operations	• Facility Orientation • Hazardous Waste Identification • Safety • Fire Prevention • Load and Random Inspections • Prohibited Wastes • Emergency Response
Laborers	The laborers are responsible for: • Collecting litter • Directing vehicles at the tipping floor Other tasks as needed including but not limited to maintenance, construction, litter abatement, and general site cleanup	• Ability to be trained in completing the assigned tasks	• Facility Orientation • Safety • Fire Prevention • Emergency Response • Litter Control
Mechanics	The mechanics are responsible for: • Equipment maintenance • May substitute for equipment operators	• Experience in heavy equipment operation and maintenance either a minimum 6 months experience or on the job training by and equipment operator. • Ability to be trained in municipal solid waste processing operations	• Facility Orientation • Hazardous Waste Identification • Safety • Fire Prevention • Load and Random Inspections • Prohibited Wastes • Emergency Response

Table 2-1 (Continued)
Facility Personnel Summary[(1)]

Position	Summary of Job Description	Minimum Qualifications	Required Training
Other Site Personnel	Other site personnel are responsible for: • Collecting litter • Directing vehicles at the tipping floor • Other tasks as needed including but not limited to maintenance, construction, litter abatement, and general site cleanup	• Ability to be trained in completing the assigned tasks	• Facility Orientation • Hazardous Waste Identification • Safety • Fire Prevention • Load and Random Inspections • Prohibited Wastes • Emergency Response

1 More detailed job descriptions along with written descriptions of the type and amount of introductory and continued training provided to each employee will be maintained in the operating record.

Table 2-2
Facility Equipment List

Equipment	Typical Size[(1)]	Number[(2)]	Function
Dozer/ Truck Loader	Various makes and types	1	Moving materials
Skid Steer Loader	Various makes and types	1	Moving materials
Open-top, Tarpable, Transfer Trailers	Minimum 80 yd^3	2	Hauling waste off-site for landfilling
Stationary Grapple	2 yd^3	1	Load waste to transfer trailers

[1] Types and equipment manufacturers will vary based on operational needs.
[2] The number stated for each piece of equipment is the minimum number for each piece of equipment to be provided.

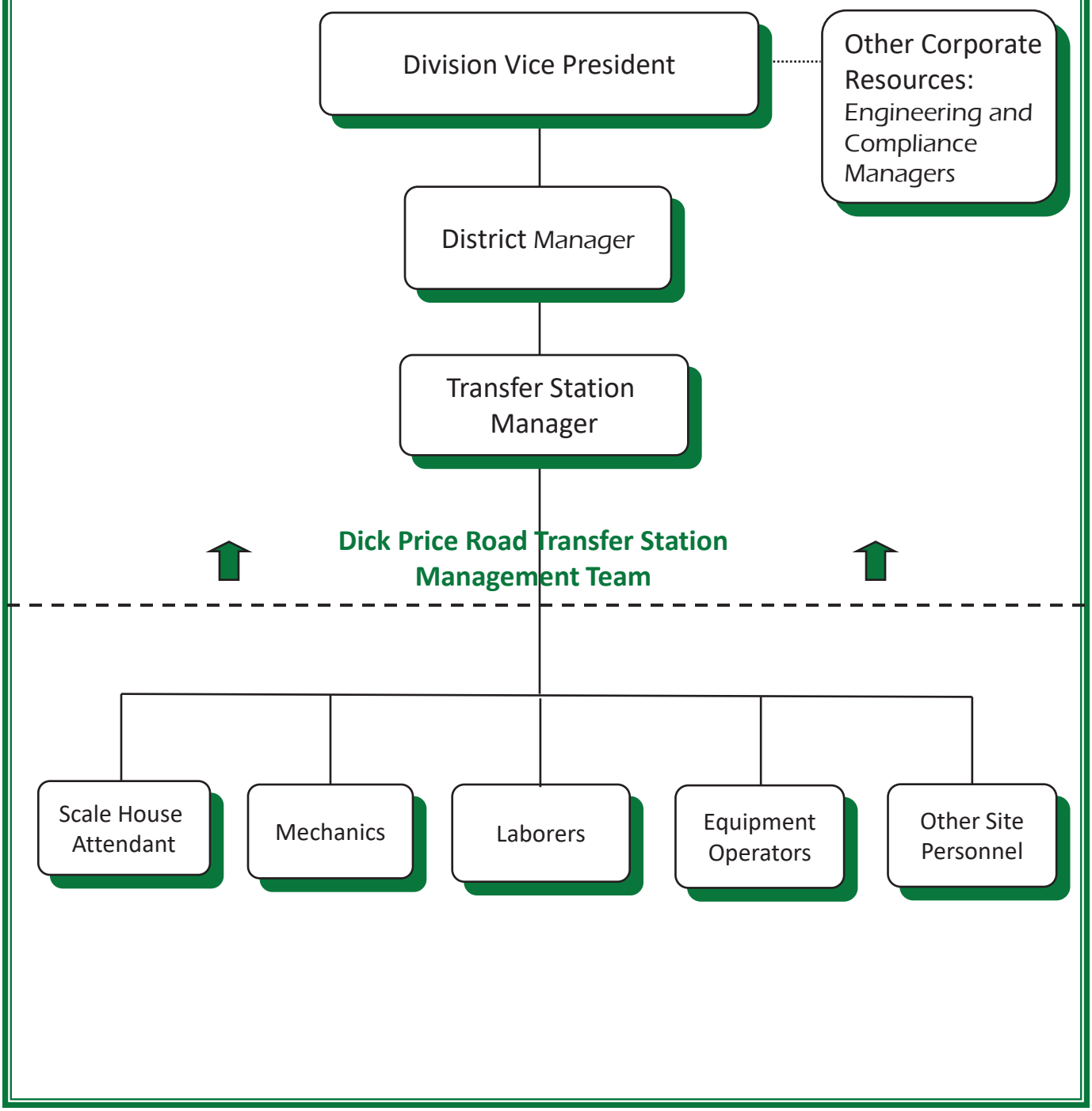
2.3 Equipment

The facility will typically use one bucket front-end loader and one grapple loader (or similar materials handling equipment) for the transfer operations. The minimum equipment required to operate the facility is one front-end loader. Collection vehicles will unload MSW within the TS on the tipping floor. A front-end loader will typically push the MSW towards a grapple loader (or similar materials handling equipment), which will transfer the MSW from the tipping floor into the transfer trailers or directly load waste from tipping floor to transfer trailers. The facility will have a permitted maximum rate of waste acceptance of 3,000 tpd. TRLC will provide sufficient equipment if the volume of daily waste transfer will require additional equipment.

Additional company-owned or rental equipment, such as road tractors, water trucks, and backhoes, may be provided as necessary to enhance operational efficiency. At infrequent times, such as during equipment breakdown or periodic maintenance, additional equipment stationed at other company facilities will be transported to the transfer station as needed. Other equivalent types of equipment may be substituted on an as-needed basis to adequately maintain the transfer station and meet the operational standards required by the TCEQ's regulations in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal regulations.

Equipment used for waste staging and loading (front-end loaders and grapple loaders) will be maintained in an operational state, and periodically will be cleaned (e.g., sweeping, washing, etc.) on an as-needed basis to prevent the accumulation of waste residue on the equipment and the creation of odors.

Figure 2.1
Dick Price Road Transfer Station
Organization Chart



3 WASTE ACCEPTANCE AND ANALYSIS (30 TAC §330.203 AND §330.205)

3.1 Properties and Characteristics of Waste (§330.203(a))

The major classifications of solid waste accepted at the proposed Dick Price Road TS for transfer to a properly permitted municipal solid waste facility include household waste; yard waste; commercial waste; Class 2 and Class 3 non-hazardous industrial waste; and construction-demolition waste. The waste classifications are defined in Title 30 TAC §330.3. Special wastes may also be accepted at the facility. Appendix IVA – Special Waste Acceptance Plan details the special waste acceptance and handling procedures.

The Dick Price Road TS accepts waste generated from residential, commercial, institutional, municipal, manufacturing, industrial, recreational, and construction sources within the City of Fort Worth, Tarrant County, and the surrounding areas. It is anticipated wastes accepted will include paper, food wastes, glass, aluminum, metals, plastics, grass clippings, other organic wastes, wood wastes, textiles, bricks, and other inert materials.

Consistent with Title 30 TAC §330.15 (relative to general prohibitions), the facility will not accept Class 1 non-hazardous industrial wastes, regulated hazardous wastes, regulated asbestos-containing material (RACM), liquid wastes, radioactive wastes, PCB wastes, untreated medical wastes, or other wastes prohibited by TCEQ regulations. Class 1 waste is further defined in 30 TAC §335.505. Class 2 industrial solid waste is any individual solid waste or combination of industrial solid wastes that cannot be described as Class 1 or Class 3, as defined in Title 30 TAC §335.506 (relating to Class 2 waste determination). Examples of Class 2 industrial waste include "plant trash" or waste originating in the facility offices or plant production areas that are composed of paper and/or wooden packaging materials, glass, aluminum foil, aluminum cans, aluminum scrap, stainless steel, steel, iron scrap, Styrofoam, rope, twine, uncontaminated rubber, uncontaminated wooden materials, equipment belts, wiring, uncontaminated cloth, metal buildings, empty containers with a holding capacity of five gallons or less, uncontaminated floor sweepings, or food packaging that are produced as a result of plant production. Class 3 industrial solid waste is any inert and essentially insoluble industrial solid waste, including materials such as rock, brick, glass, dirt, and certain plastics and rubber, etc., that are not readily decomposable as defined in Title 30 TAC §335.507 (relating to Class 3 waste determination). Class 2 and Class 3 industrial solid wastes may be accepted at the facility provided processing of these wastes does not interfere with proper operation of the facility.

Bulky and large items arriving at the TS will be placed on the tipping floor so as to allow the wheel loader to crush and flatten the items prior to loading into the transfer trailer. Where this is not possible, bulky or large items will be loaded into transfer trailers that have been partially filled to prevent damage to the trailer from impact due to the heavy weight of the bulky and large items. Appliances potentially containing refrigerant will be inspected to ensure that any refrigerant has been extracted in accordance with Section 608 of the Federal Clean Air Act. Items containing chlorinated fluorocarbons (CFCs) will be handled in accordance with 40 CFR Part 82.

3.2 Volume and Rate of Transfer (§330.203(b) and §330.205(a) and (b))

The Dick Price Road TS serves individuals and public and private collection vehicles from the City of Fort Worth, Tarrant County, and surrounding areas. The TS will be developed to process and transfer solid waste up to the permitted maximum daily waste acceptance rate of 3,000 tons/day. The TS is designed for efficient waste processing. The area to be used for waste transfer operations will be 200 feet by 225 feet. Facility layout drawings are included in Part III, Appendix IIIA.

The following types and estimated percentages of waste stream are expected to be received at the TS. The waste types and percentages are estimates only and may vary based upon the actual wastes received at the TS.

Table 3-1
Expected Waste Stream Percentages

Type of Waste	Expected Percentage of Waste Stream
Residential Waste	45%
Commercial/Institutional Waste	31%
Construction and Demolition Waste	8%
Class 2 and 3 Industrial Waste	8%
Special Waste	5%
Other Authorized Waste	3%

Material will be transferred to a permitted municipal solid waste facility typically on a daily basis. As economic conditions, population growth, and waste generation rates change, the volume of incoming waste may vary. As noted in Section 6.8, the waste acceptance rate for the facility will be reported annually.

The facility is designed to transfer waste materials received so they can be efficiently transported to a landfill. The maximum amount of waste that may be stored overnight at the facility is 1,000 tons. MSW accepted at the TS will be transferred on a daily basis, and the maximum length of time material will remain onsite as discussed in Section 8.10; waste may be temporarily stored at the facility not to exceed a time period of 72 hours. Contaminated water generated from washing the tipping floor will be stored in a minimum 2,000-gallon holding tank and transported to a properly permitted facility for disposal. Alternatively, an aboveground storage tank and sump may be used for the wash-down water. The Dick Price Road TS will not discharge contaminated water without a separate, specific written authorization from TCEQ.

The Dick Price Road TS will maintain documentation at the facility that all wastes leaving the facility are being adequately managed by other licensed or permitted facilities, including the requirement that waste be diverted to a landfill facility within a 50-mile radius of the TS.

3.3 Waste Sampling and Analysis for Processing and Experimental Facilities (§330.203(c))

This regulation is not applicable to this facility. This facility only transfers waste; there is no on-site processing of grit trap wastes, sludges, or effluent from a treatment process.

Management of contaminated water generated at the facility is discussed in Section 4.0.

4 CONTAMINATED WATER MANAGEMENT (30 TAC §330.207)

The Dick Price Road TS will take the steps necessary to control and prevent the discharge of contaminated water from the facility. As noted in Section 2.3.1 of the SDP, the Dick Price Road TS is designed to manage stormwater in a controlled manner that will not cause surface water or groundwater pollution. Contaminated water generated by the facility will consist of water resulting from wash water applied to the tipping floor. Contaminated water will be directed to a holding tank. The holding tank will be pumped, as necessary, and the water will be hauled to a permitted treatment facility for disposal. The owner/operator will not discharge contaminated water without a separate, specific written authorization from TCEQ.

Discharge of water from the transfer station tipping floor area will not occur. All water coming in contact with waste will be treated as contaminated water. The TS will be operated consistent with Title 30 TAC §330.15(h)(1)-(4), regarding prohibiting the unauthorized discharge of solid wastes or pollutants into waters of the United States. Contaminated water discharged (by tanker or to a future sanitary sewer service connection) to a permitted treatment facility will conform to the testing requirements of the receiving facility.

Uncontaminated stormwater run-on and runoff will be directed away from the TS structure entrances by site grading. Stormwater will be managed by maintaining the existing surface water patterns in areas outside of the TS structure footprint.

5 STORAGE REQUIREMENTS (30 TAC §330.209 AND §330.213)

5.1 Solid Waste Storage (§330.209(a))

Solid waste entering the facility will be stored in the covered TS structure or loaded in transfer trailers. All solid waste will be stored in a manner to prevent fires, ensure safety, prevent and control vectors and odors, and contained to prevent windblown solid waste and litter. In the event additional measures are deemed necessary for vector or pest control, methods of control might include spraying, baits, traps, or other measures suitable for the identified pest or vector.

No solid waste loading, storage, or disposal will occur within any easement, buffer zone, or right-of-way that crosses the facility. When necessary, MSW material will be stored onsite for a maximum time not exceed 72 hours. The volume of MSW stored overnight will not exceed 1,000 tons; and waste that is stored overnight will be in tarped transfer trailers or will be covered with a tarp on the TS tipping floor. Tarping of segregated recyclable materials will not be required.

5.2 Approved Containers (§330.211)

Citizen vehicles entering the TS facility may deposit waste onto the TS tipping floor. Solid waste from waste hauling vehicles and filled roll-off containers from the citizens convenience drop-off area may be discharged onto the TS tipping floor. Waste placed on the TS tipping floor will be transferred to transfer trailers. The transfer trailers used by the TS are durable and designed for safe handling and easy cleaning. The transfer trailers are equipped with tarps or covers to be used during transport. In addition, the trailers are designed to prevent spillage or leakage during storage, handling, or transport.

Non-reusable containers will be of suitable strength to minimize scavenging or rupturing. If used, any container emptied manually will be capable of being serviced without the collector coming into contact with waste.

5.3 Citizens Dropoff Area

An area may be provided for staging of one or more 30 to 40-yard containers for citizens to unload waste into. Waste disposed at the citizens dropoff area will be visually screened at the scale, as well as periodic screening by on-site personnel observing site operations. A sign at the entrance of the facility will notify citizens of the types of waste allowed to be disposed, and wastes prohibited from disposal into the containers. The containers will be emptied as needed. The citizens dropoff area will be over all-weather surfaces, and will be cleaned of litter or trash that is spilled during use on a regular basis.

Any ponded water will be promptly removed. Vectors will be discouraged by maintaining a clean and neat area, and by removal of items once sufficient quantities are accumulated to warrant off-site transport.

6 RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (30 TAC §330.219)

6.1 Documents (§330.219(a))

The Dick Price Road TS will maintain the operating record for the facility on site. Consistent with Title 30 TAC §330.219(a), copies of documents that are part of the approved permitting process that are considered part of the operating record for the facility are listed in Table 6-1. As noted in Table 6-1, trip tickets will be retained for 5 years.

These documents will be made available for inspection by TCEQ representatives or other interested parties.

6.2 Records to be Maintained (§330.219(b))

The Dick Price Road TS in accordance with Title 30 TAC §330.219(b), will promptly record and retain in the operating record any and all records for those items listed in Table 6-1.

6.3 Report Signatories (§330.219(c))

Dick Price Road TS personnel will sign all reports and other information requested by the Executive Director as described in Title 30 TAC §305.44(a) or by an authorized representative of the Dick Price Road TS. The reports will be signed by a facility personnel qualified under Title 30 TAC §305.44(a) and §330.219(c)..

6.4 Notification (§330.219(e))

The Dick Price Road TS, in accordance with Title 30 TAC §330.219(e), will furnish the operating record to the Executive Director upon request and will be made available at all reasonable times at the facility for inspection by the Executive Director.

6.5 Record Retention (§330.219(f))

In accordance with Title 30 TAC §330.219(f), the site will retain all information contained within the operating record of the facility, and all plans required for the facility for the life of the facility until after certification of closure.

6.6 Alternative Schedules (§330.219(g))

The Executive Director, in accordance with Title 30 TAC §330.219(g), may set alternative schedules for recordkeeping and notification requirements as specified in Title 30 TAC §330.219(a) – (e).

6.7 Personnel Training Records and Licenses

The Dick Price Road TS will maintain personnel training records. Personnel training requirements will be consistent with Section 2 – Personnel and Training and Table 2-1. Personnel training records for current facility personnel will be maintained until closure of the facility. The facility will maintain operator licenses for municipal solid waste supervisors as required by 30 TAC Chapter 30, Subchapter F. Personnel training records and personnel operator licenses will be maintained in the operating record as listed in Table 6-1.

Copies of special waste manifests and approval forms utilized by the landfill for waste acceptance will be maintained on site for at least three years. Other documents, such as agency correspondence and waste acceptance records (e.g., manifests, trip tickets, and other waste acceptance records), older than three years may be maintained at (1) the site or (2) an off-site storage facility which is under contract with the site to manage these records.

6.8 Annual Waste Acceptance Rate Documentation and Recording (§330.675)

As listed in Table 6-1, the facility will maintain records to document the annual waste acceptance rate for the facility. Documentation will include maintaining the quarterly solid waste summary reports and the annual solid waste summary reports required by Title 30 TAC §330.675 in the site operating record.

Table 6-1
Records to be Maintained in the Site Operating Record

Records to be Maintained in the Site Operating Record	Frequency	Rule Citation
MSW Permit	Once	§330.219(a)
Approved permit application	Updated as modifications are approved	§330.219(a)
Site Operating Plan	As updated	§330.219(a)
Other required plans or related documents	As updated	§330.219(a)
Location restriction demonstrations	As updated	§330.219(b)(1)
Inspection records (including drainage inspections and actions taken for drainage repairs) and training procedures	Per occurrence	§330.219(b)(2)
Closure plans and any monitoring, testing, or analytical data relating to closure requirements	As required	§330.219(b)(3)
Cost estimates and financial assurance documentation relating to closure	Annually	§330.219(b)(4)
Correspondence and responses relating to facility operation, permit modifications, approvals, and technical assistance	Per occurrence	§330.219(b)(5)
All documents, manifests, shipping documents, trip tickets, etc., involving special waste	Per occurrence	§330.219(b)(6)
Other documents specified in the permit or by the Executive Director	As required	§330.219(b)(7)
Trip tickets as required by §312.145(b)(2)	Per occurrence (retained for 5 years)	§330.219(b)(8)
Dates, times, and durations of alternative operating hours (e.g., if not as stated in Section 8.4)	As required	§330.219(g) and §330.229(d)
Inspection records and training procedures relating to fire prevention and facility safety	As needed	§330.221(c)
Personnel training records (including topics covered and attendee list) and detailed job descriptions	As needed	§330.219(b)(2)
Records to document the annual waste acceptance rate	Annually	§330.219(b)(9) and §330.675
Load inspection records	Per occurrence	§330.225
Personnel operator licenses	As needed	§330.219(b)(2)
All site inspection and maintenance documentation noted in Section 8.15 – Facility Inspection and Maintenance Schedule	As required	§§330.223 – 330.243
A record of each unauthorized material removal event	Per occurrence	§330.225
Documentation that all wastes leaving the facility are being adequately managed by other licensed or permitted facilities.	As needed	§330.205(a)
As-built set of construction plans	As needed	§330.219(a)
Log of abnormal events	Per occurrence	§330.219(d)(1)

7 FIRE PROTECTION PLAN (30 TAC §330.221)

7.1 Fire Prevention Procedures

The following steps will be taken regularly by designated site personnel to prevent fires.

- Burning waste from incoming waste loads will be prevented from being unloaded within a building. The Scale House Attendant will be alert for signs of burning waste such as smoke, steam, or heat being released from incoming waste loads. The vehicle will be directed to an area away from and not adjacent to the buildings, or within 40 feet of any building, where waste can be safely discharged and the fire extinguished. Upon extinguishing the fire, the waste will be immediately moved to the TS. Fire extinguisher water will be managed as contaminated water (refer to Section 4).
- Equipment used at the facility will be routinely cleaned through the use of water, steam cleaners, or compressed air. The water or steam cleaning will remove combustible waste and caked material which can cause equipment overheating and increase fire potential. Equipment wash water will be managed as contaminated water (refer to Section 4).
- Fuel spills will be contained and cleaned up immediately and will be properly managed as directed by the Transfer Station Manager.
- Smoking is not allowed in the working areas of the site. Smoking is confined to designated areas only, away from the active tipping floor and waste handling areas, and other fire-sensitive areas.
- The facility will be equipped with fire extinguishers. Each fire extinguisher will be fully-charged and ready for use at all times. Each extinguisher will be inspected on an annual basis and recharged as necessary. These inspections will be performed by a qualified service company, and all extinguishers will display a current inspection tag. Inspection and recharging will be performed following each use. At a minimum, each building and applicable equipment will have fire extinguishers.
- The facility will be equipped with fire extinguishers located throughout the facility. The Rendon Volunteer Fire Department is located on Rendon Road approximately 3.6 miles south of the facility. Emergency response telephone numbers will be located at the facility entrance.

7.2 General Rules for Fires

The following rules will be implemented in the event of a fire at the Dick Price Road TS.

- Contact the Rendon Volunteer Fire Department by calling 911.
- Immediately contact the Transfer Station Manager.
- Alert other facility personnel.
- Assess extent of fire, possibilities for the fire to spread, and alternatives for extinguishing the fire.
- If it appears that the fire can be safely fought with available fire fighting devices until arrival of the Fire Department, attempt to contain or extinguish the fire.
- Upon arrival of Fire Department personnel, direct them to the fire and provide assistance as appropriate.
- Do not attempt to fight the fire alone.
- Do not attempt to fight the fire without adequate personal protective equipment.
- Be familiar with the use and limitations of firefighting equipment available onsite.
- Firefighting methods include spraying the burning material with water from the hose. If detected soon enough, a small fire may be fought with a hand-held fire extinguisher.

7.3 Specific Fire-Fighting Procedures

The following procedures will be followed in the event of a fire.

- If a fire occurs on a vehicle or piece of equipment, the operators should bring the TS vehicle or TS equipment to a safe stop. If safety of personnel will allow, the vehicle must be parked away from fuel supplies, solid wastes, and other vehicles. The vehicle will be directed to park on a paved area at least 40 feet from any building. The engine should be shut off and the brake engaged to prevent movement of the vehicle. Fire extinguishers should be used to extinguish a fire if possible, without risk to operators.
- If a fire is on the tipping floor, the burning area should be isolated and pushed away from the other waste quickly. The burning area should be sprayed with water from the large wash down hoses or, if small enough, extinguished with a hand-held fire extinguisher.

- If burning waste materials are discovered after having been delivered to the site, the vehicle will be directed to an area away from buildings. Then the waste will be discharged and the fire extinguished. Upon extinguishing the fire, the waste will be immediately moved to the TS.
- The fire extinguisher(s) located within each building, located on the piece of equipment or vehicle, or the hose is used to extinguish a fire, as appropriate.
- The site water supply is provided by a TCEQ approved public water system that is capable of providing the facility with an around-the-clock supply of potable water with adequate pressure.

7.4 Fire Protection Training

Site personnel will be trained in the contents of Section 7 – Fire Protection Plan. Training will be conducted annually. The following topics will be addressed.

- Fire Prevention
- Fire Safety
- Fire Fighting Procedures
- Fire Extinguisher Use and Capabilities

8 OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES (30 TAC §330.223 THROUGH §330.249)

8.1 Access Control (§330.223)

Public access to the facility will be limited to the gated facility entrance. The Scale House Attendant controls access and monitors vehicles entering and exiting the site. The site will be fenced with a 6-foot-high chain link fence, 4-foot-high barbed wire fence, or other suitable fencing and natural or physical barriers to prevent unauthorized public access.

8.1.1 Facility Security

Facility security measures are designed to prevent unauthorized persons from entering the facility, to protect the site and its equipment from possible damage caused by trespassers, and to prevent disruption of facility operations caused by unauthorized facility entry.

Unauthorized entry into the facility will be minimized by controlling access to the site with fencing and natural or physical barriers (see Section 8.1). Gates constructed of suitable fencing materials will be located on the entrance road. The gates will be locked when the facility is not accepting waste and the offices are closed.

Entrance to the facility will be monitored by the scale house personnel during facility operating hours. Outside waste acceptance hours, gates will be locked. A sign regulating access at the Dick Price Road entrance will be posted to restrict access during non-operating hours to company personnel only.

Entry to the facility will be restricted to designated personnel, appropriate subcontractors, approved waste haulers, the public, TCEQ personnel, and properly identified persons whose entry is authorized by facility management. Visitors may be allowed on the site only when accompanied by a facility representative.

8.1.2 Traffic Control

Access to the facility is via the existing driveways located on the west side of Dick Price Road. The Scale House Attendant will restrict facility access to authorized vehicles and direct these vehicles appropriately.

Solid waste collection vehicles will be directed to the tipping floor unloading area by signs located along the entrance road. These vehicles will deposit their loads within the facility and depart the site. Public and private waste hauling vehicles and the public will be directed to the appropriate unloading area by signs (along the entrance road to the transfer station tipping floor) or by transfer station personnel working on the tipping floor. All vehicles will be directed as appropriate by signs located along the entrance road. Facility personnel will provide traffic directions as necessary to facilitate safe movement of vehicles into and out of the transfer station building. Signs will also direct vehicles to the facility exit.

Within the facility, signs will be placed along the entrance road at a frequency adequate to guide users to the proper areas and which roads are to be used. Roads not being used for access will be blocked or otherwise marked for no entry. An adequate turning radius for the vehicles utilizing the facility will be provided to maintain normal traffic flow.

Refer to Section 8.8 for access road dust and mud control requirements.

8.1.3 On-site Access Roads and Parking

On-site access roads will have a minimum of two-lane widths, all-weather surface (e.g., aggregate, asphalt, concrete), and a bypass lane (at the scales).

Parking for vehicles is provided immediately south of the scale house for scale house staff and visitors. Transport equipment and employee parking will be available on the west side of the scales.

Equipment parking and staging will be provided so as not to block or hinder ingress or egress to the transfer station tipping floor by waste transport vehicles or transport trailers. Equipment and employee parking will be provided based on observed waste hauler traffic patterns and will provide a safe place for parking by employees. Potential parking areas are shown on Figures I/II-4.4 and IIIA-2.

8.2 Unloading of Waste (§330.225)

8.2.1 Waste Unloading Procedures

Incoming waste collection traffic will be directed to the tipping area, or unloading area, of the TS by the Scale House Attendant once the vehicle incoming weight or volume has been recorded. Signs directing traffic from the Scale House to the TS structure will be located, as needed, along the route to the unloading areas. The unloading of waste will be directed by personnel working inside the TS. Waste loading and unloading operations will only occur within the transfer station building.

The operator will also use the front end loader as needed to push the waste to the grapple loader, which will transfer the waste from the tipping floor into the transfer trailers. Waste transfer operations will be confined within the TS structure and will not be exposed outside the building. If additional loading positions are added to increase the storage capacity of the transfer station, additional equipment may be used to transfer waste to the transfer trailers.

Waste will not be unloaded within any easements, zones, or rights-of-way. Unloading of waste in unauthorized areas will be prohibited. Any waste which is identified as having been deposited in an unauthorized area will be immediately moved to the unloading areas.

Prohibited waste will not be allowed to enter the facility. The Scale House Attendant is the first point of contact with the hauler. The hauler will be asked to inform the Scale House Attendant of the content of the load. The Scale House Attendant visually inspects containers to verify contents. In the event prohibited wastes are identified in the load, the entire load is turned away from the gate and not allowed entrance to the site. In addition, if the waste haul vehicle is delivering special or industrial waste, site personnel will visually compare the material presented for disposal to the Special Waste Profile (SWP) or similar form to confirm that the physical characteristics (i.e., color, odor, and appearance) of the material match those detailed on the SWP. In the event that the physical characteristics of the waste differ from the approved waste stream, the waste load will be rejected (refer to Section 2 of Appendix IVA). Class 1 nonhazardous solid waste (including RRC waste above 1,500 mg/kg TPH) will not be accepted at the transfer station.

In the event unauthorized waste is not discovered until after the collection vehicle that delivered it is gone, the site will attempt to segregate the unauthorized waste and manage it properly as directed by the Transfer Station Manager. The site will, if necessary, notify the TCEQ and seek guidance on how to dispose of the waste. Documentation will be included in the site operating record each time unauthorized or prohibited waste is discovered and removed from the site. Site personnel will have a basic understanding of both industrial and hazardous waste and their transportation and disposal requirements.

8.2.2 Procedures for the Detection and Prevention of Unauthorized Waste

Procedures for the detection and prevention of the disposal of unauthorized waste, including regulated hazardous waste as defined in 40 CFR Part 261 and polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) wastes as defined in 40 CFR Part 761, are provided in this section.

Random visual inspections of incoming waste will be conducted. Although the inspection location may vary, all inspections will be made in areas where containment is provided and/or potential spills of unauthorized waste would be minimized.

Vehicles that transport commercial and industrial waste will be considered for inspections. Such vehicles typically include front-end loaders, commercial rear-end loaders, side loaders, trucks with roll-off boxes, stake-bed trucks, dump trucks, pick-up trucks, and pick-up trucks with trailers transporting non-household wastes.

Vehicles containing suspicious loads will be inspected. Suspicious loads may include:

- Drums or containers with warning labels
- Loads which have a visible emission, smoke, strong chemical odor, or cause physical symptoms (e.g., irritation of eyes, nose, throat, skin, nausea, dizziness, or headache).

The inspector will not physically inspect any vehicle that appears to present possible physical danger. The Transfer Station Manager or his designee will be contacted immediately if such a load enters the facility.

The Transfer Station Manager or his designee will determine when to conduct inspections of incoming loads. The inspections will be conducted in a manner that allows the inspector to view all contents of the waste load. However, there may be some situations where it is not feasible to view the entire contents of the waste load (e.g., baled wastes). In these situations, the inspector will make an effort to view as much as possible. The inspections will be conducted in an expeditious manner to minimize disruption to normal operations.

8.3 Spill Prevention and Control (§330.227)

The unloading areas have been designed to control and contain spills and contaminated water. Contaminated water generated by the TS will consist of wash water applied to the tipping floor. The tipping floor has been designed to control and contain spills and contaminated water. Contaminated water will be directed to a drain within the tipping floor before it is conveyed to a holding tank. The holding tank will be pumped, as necessary, and hauled to a permitted disposal facility by a registered hauler.

8.4 Operating Hours (§330.229)

The facility will be authorized to accept and process waste and operate during the timeframes described in this section.

TRLC, the general public, and other commercial waste transportation companies may utilize this facility for the receipt and processing of waste between the hours of 4:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m., seven days per week. Waste acceptance hours for the public will be posted on the entrance sign and will be within the hours listed above. The need for extended hours outside the hours set forth in Title 30 TAC §330.229 is based on waste collection vehicles collecting waste during hours outside the 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. time frame.

In addition to the waste acceptance hours, heavy equipment operation, transfer trailer loading, and transportation of materials off the site may occur between 3:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., seven days per week. Other non-waste management activities, including administrative and maintenance activities, do not require specific approval and may occur 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

In addition, the transfer station may request alternative operating hours to accommodate special occasions, special purpose events, holidays, or other special occurrences. The facility will notify the TCEQ regional office in advance for these alternative hours.

When warranted, the facility supervisor will request approval from the commission's regional office to allow additional temporary operating hours to address disaster or other emergency situations, or other unforeseen circumstances (such as traffic delays or adverse weather) that could result in the disruption of waste management services in the area. The facility personnel will document the reason or reasons for the delay for each day on which a delay occurs and place the documentation in the operating record.

The facility will record the dates, time, and duration when any alternative operating hours are utilized. The information will be maintained with the site operating record

8.5 Facility Sign (§330.231)

A conspicuous sign measuring a minimum four feet by four feet will be maintained at the public entrance to the facility. The sign states, in letters at least three inches high, the following information:

Type of MSW Facility: Type V
Authorized by TCEQ Registration Number: MSW-_____
Hours of Operation for Waste Acceptance:
4:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days per week
Local Emergency Fire Department Number: 911

Other relevant information may also be included on the sign. Waste acceptance hours for both commercial waste haulers and the public may differ from the permitted hours shown above and, if different, will be posted on the facility sign. In no instance will normal waste acceptance hours be outside permitted hours for waste acceptance, listed in Section 8.4.

The sign will be visible and readable from the facility entrance. A sign will be prominently displayed at the facility entrance stating that all loads will be properly covered or otherwise secured, in addition to stating the wastes that are prohibited from receipt at the facility.

8.6 Control of Windblown Material and Litter (§330.233)

Windblown material and litter will be collected and properly managed to control unhealthy, unsafe, or unsightly conditions by the following methods:

- Waste transportation vehicles using this facility will be required to use adequate covers, such as a tarp, net or other means to effectively secure the load consistent with Title 30 TAC §330.235 and Section 8.7. The adequacy of covers or other means to secure incoming wastes will be checked at the facility entrance.
- Windblown material and litter along the entrance road that has accumulated along fences and the permit boundary and throughout the facility will be collected once a day during facility operations and returned to the facility for processing.
- The TS facility will be a covered structure with two open sides to facilitate the safe and efficient flow of vehicles through the facility. Unloading and loading of waste will be performed completely underneath the structure to control windblown material and litter. The facility will provide litter control devices, as necessary, at appropriate locations near the unloading areas and elsewhere. The litter control devices will be constructed of appropriate materials for the control of windblown material and litter.

8.7 Materials Along the Route to the Facility (§330.235)

The site will take steps to encourage that vehicles hauling waste to the facility are enclosed or provided with a tarp, net, or other means to properly secure the load. These steps are necessary to prevent the escape of any part of the load by blowing or spilling. Texas Regional Landfill Company will provide for the cleanup of waste materials spilled along and within the right-of-way of the public access roads serving the facility for a distance of two miles in either direction from the entrance. Cleanup for the spilled materials will be performed once per day on days when the facility accepts waste. The facility will consult with TxDOT, county, and local government officials concerning cleanup of roads and rights-of-way consistent with Title 30 TAC §330.235.

8.8 Facility Access Roads (§330.223(b) and §330.237)

The entrance road will provide access from Dick Price Road to the TS for waste hauling vehicles, operating personnel, and visitors. The entrance road will be two lanes with a concrete or asphalt surface from the Dick Price Road connection. All other internal access roads will be constructed with an all-weather surface. The concrete or asphalt surface entrance, access road, and internal roads will provide mud control for the waste hauling vehicles and transfer trailers prior to exiting the

facility and returning to public access roads. It is not anticipated that mud or other debris will be tracked onto Dick Price Road given the concrete or asphalt surface that will exist on these roads. The onsite access roads will be maintained in a reasonably mud and dust free condition by sweeping and/or periodic water spraying from a water truck dispatched to the site (or from the wash down hose), as necessary. The entrance, access, and internal roads will be maintained in a clean and safe condition. Repairs will be performed as identified during routine inspections.

8.9 Noise Pollution and Visual Screening (§330.239)

Since transfer activities will occur beneath the TS structure, and TRLC will install OSHA-approved "white noise" or similar backup alarms on mobile TS equipment as practicable, generated noise is mostly confined to the TS facility and waste transfer operations are screened from the public. Existing trees and bushes provide screening for the facility. A Facility Screening Plan is shown on Drawing IIIA-5. The facility is located at a sufficient distance from most nearby residences and businesses that activities at the site will not be readily visible. The permit boundary is approximately 90 feet from the nearest residence, and the TS building is located 1,126 feet from the nearest residence. The permit boundary is approximately 1,300 feet from the nearest business. There are a total of six churches within one mile of the facility. The nearest church is located 4,600 feet northeast of the property. There are no known hospitals, schools, historical sites, cemeteries, lakes, or sites with exceptional aesthetic qualities located within 1-mile radius of the registration boundary. There are two parks within one mile of the facility, located approximately 0.5 miles northeast and one mile northwest of the boundary.

8.10 Overloading and Breakdown (§330.241)

The maximum time waste material will be stored will not exceed 48 hours, except holidays during holidays, waste may be temporarily stored at the facility not to exceed a time period of 72 hours. Waste will not be stored on the transfer station floor at night or on the facility premises after closing hours on Saturdays and Sundays.

If a significant work stoppage should occur at the facility due to a mechanical breakdown or other causes or the site is expected to become inoperable more than 24 hours beyond above listed storage periods, or the site cannot operate in accordance with the SOP, the site will accordingly restrict the receiving of solid waste materials. Under such circumstances, incoming solid waste will be diverted directly to an authorized facility. If the work stoppage is anticipated to last long enough to create nuisance odors, insect breeding, or harborage of vectors, steps will be taken to remove the accumulated solid waste materials from the TS to a properly permitted area landfill.

The TS will be able to store a maximum of 1,000 tons of refuse on the tipping floor.

8.11 Sanitation (§330.243)

The tipping floor will be washed down on a weekly basis at the completion of a daily processing period.

The site is sloped to direct wash water to the drain within the tipping floor and/or tunnel floor before it is conveyed to the approximately 2,000-gallon underground contaminated water holding tank, which may also be a sump with an aboveground storage tank. Wash water will not be allowed to accumulate.

8.12 Ventilation and Air Pollution Control (§330.245)

The transfer station includes a partially enclosed building. Ventilation is provided by the two open (north and south) sides and ventilation openings on the east and west walls may be installed. No significant air pollution emissions are expected to result from the operation of the facility. Prior to operations, the appropriate air permit or authorization will be obtained.

If air pollution emission capture and abatement equipment is utilized, it will be properly maintained and operated consistent with Title 30 TAC §330.245(e). The facility is designed and will be operated to provide adequate ventilation for odor control and employee safety. The operator will prevent nuisance odors from leaving the boundary of the facility. An odor "control" system will be installed at the facility and used, if needed, along with other measures to suppress nuisance odors from migrating off site. The system may also be used to control odors through the addition of chemical deodorizers in the water in nonaqueous odor control systems may be utilized. Air authorization will be obtained from the TCEQ if necessary for the odor control system used. Ponded water will be controlled to avoid objectionable odors.

No liquid waste will be processed or stored at this facility. As noted in Section 5.1, only solid waste will be stored within the TS building.

8.13 Health and Safety (§330.247)

Facility personnel will be trained in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 2 – Personnel and Training. The general facility safety measures are included in Section 9 – General Instructions.

8.14 Employee Sanitation Facilities (§330.249)

Potable water and sanitary facilities will be provided for all employees and visitors.

8.15 Facility Inspection and Maintenance Schedule

Table 8-1
Facility Inspection and Maintenance Schedule

Item	Task	Frequency	Inspector	Type of Inspection
Windblown Waste	Police working area, entrance area, and perimeter fence for loose trash. Clean up as necessary.	Daily	Texas Regional Landfill Company Designee	Document in the Operating Record
Materials along the Route to the Facility	Police the entrance area and public access roads (i.e., Dick Price Road, Everman Kennedale Burleson Road, Wilson Road) for a distance of 2 miles in either direction from the entrance for litter. Clean up as necessary.	Daily	Texas Regional Landfill Company Designee	Document in the Operating Record
Facility Access Roads	Inspect facility access road for damage from vehicle traffic, erosion, or excessive mud accumulation.	Weekly	Texas Regional Landfill Company Designee	Document in the Operating Record
Contaminated Water Holding Tank	Inspect integrity of the cover and check level in tank	Weekly	Texas Regional Landfill Company Designee	Document in the Operating Record and Coordinate Contaminated Water Removal Per Section 8.3

9 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

9.1 General Facility Safety

Facility safety will be promoted by personnel using well-maintained TS equipment to perform standard work procedures. Facility safety will be enhanced by limiting access to the working areas to only authorized personnel. In the event of an emergency, planned emergency response procedures will be followed.

Access to the facility will be limited to authorized personnel as described in Section 8 of this SOP. Access is controlled by a combination of signs and physical barriers. Facility personnel are responsible to be alert for the entrance of unauthorized personnel or the entrance of authorized personnel into prohibited areas.

In the event of an emergency, facility personnel will assess the situation, notify the Transfer Station Manager or designated supervisor, and take appropriate actions such as rendering aid, calling for assistance, or closing access to the emergency scene. Emergency numbers will be posted beside the telephone in the gatehouse.

These include:

Office	Phone
Ambulance	911
Rendon Volunteer Fire Department	911
Kennedale Police Department	911
Tarrant County Sheriff Department	911

DICK PRICE ROAD TRANSFER STATION
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

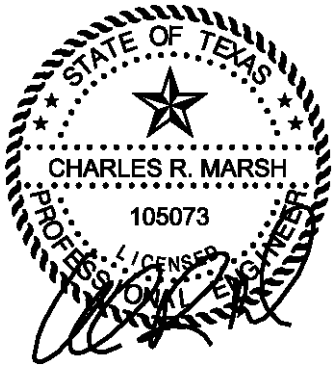
TYPE V TRANSFER STATION REGISTRATION APPLICATION

PART IV
SITE OPERATING PLAN
APPENDIX IVA
SPECIAL WASTE ACCEPTANCE PLAN

Prepared for

Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP

May 2025



05/22/2025

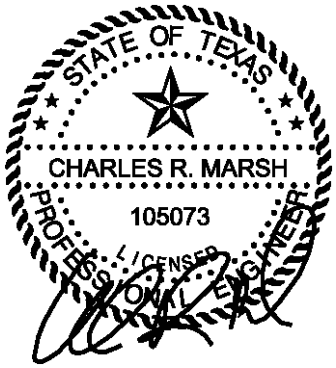
Prepared by
Weaver Consultants Group, LLC
TBPE Registration No. F-3727
6420 Southwest Boulevard, Suite 206
Fort Worth, Texas 76109
817-735-9770

WCG Project No. 0771-356-11-49

This document is issued for permitting purposes only.

CONTENTS

1	**INTRODUCTION**	**IVA-1**
2	**WASTE ACCEPTANCE**	**IVA-3**
3	**OPERATING PROCEDURES**	**IVA-5**



05/22/2025

Tables

3-1	Special Waste Processing Procedures	IVA-6

1 INTRODUCTION

This Waste Acceptance Plan (WAP) outlines the acceptance requirements and review and approval process that will be used to accept special waste, as defined by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for transfer at the Dick Price Road Transfer Station (TS). The operator of the transfer station is Texas Regional Landfill Company, LP.

The TCEQ solid waste regulations define a special waste as "any solid waste or combination of solid wastes that because of its quantity, concentration, physical, or chemical characteristics, or biological properties requires special handling and disposal to protect the human health or the environment."

Only those special wastes specifically listed below will be accepted at this facility without prior written approval from the Executive Director. Any requests for approval of other special waste shall be in accordance with Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §330.171(b). The following special wastes may be accepted at this facility.

- Dead animals and slaughterhouse waste that are incidental to routine collection of municipal solid waste and that can be systematically processed along with other municipal solid waste.
- Drugs, contaminated foods, or contaminated beverages other than those contained in normal household waste.
- Empty containers which have been used for pesticides, herbicides, fungicides or rodenticides will be accepted for disposal provided the containers have been triple rinsed, crushed or rendered unusable upon receipt at the gate.
- Incidental amounts of non-regulated asbestos-containing materials (NRACM). The incidental amount is defined as the maximum of 10 percent of the waste received on an annual basis by scale weight (annual basis is defined as the latest 4 consecutive quarters).
- Waste from oil, gas, and geothermal activities subject to regulation by the Railroad Commission of Texas when those wastes are to be processed, treated, or disposed of at a municipal solid waste management facility. Only those wastes authorized for disposal at a municipal solid waste management facility will be accepted.
- Waste generated outside the boundaries of Texas that contains any industrial waste; any waste associated with oil, gas, and geothermal exploration,

production, or development activities; or any material that is listed in the bullets above.

- Other waste than as described above and approved for acceptance by the Executive Director.

No special waste shall be received at the facility unless it is compatible with the compaction and loading equipment operated at the facility or unless modifications are made to the facility to accommodate the special waste. Any changes in operations must be approved in writing by the Executive Director of the TCEQ prior to implementation.

The following wastes will not be accepted at this facility:

- Regulated hazardous waste
- PCBs
- Liquid Wastes
- Certain special wastes, including:
  - hazardous waste from conditionally exempt small-quantity generators that may be exempt from full controls under Title 30 TAC Chapter 335, Subchapter N (relating to Household Materials Which Could Be Classified as Hazardous Wastes);
  - Class 1 industrial nonhazardous waste;
  - untreated medical waste;
  - municipal wastewater treatment plant sludges, other types of domestic sewage treatment plant sludges, and water-supply treatment plant sludges;
  - septic tank pumpings;
  - grease and grit trap wastes;
  - wastes from commercial or industrial wastewater treatment plants; air pollution control facilities; and tanks, drums, or containers used for shipping or storing any material that has been listed as a hazardous constituent in 40 CFR, Part 261, Appendix VIII but has not been listed as a commercial chemical product in 40 CFR §261.33(e) or (f);
  - Soil contaminated by petroleum products, crude oils, or chemicals in concentrations of greater than 1,500 milligrams per kilogram total petroleum hydrocarbons; or contaminated by constituents of concern that exceed the concentrations listed in Table 1 of §335.521(a)(1).
  - incinerator ash;
  - used oil;
  - lead acid storage batteries; and
  - used-oil filters from internal combustion engines.

2 WASTE ACCEPTANCE

Prior to being accepted at the Dick Price Road TS, special wastes must be preapproved by the landfill that will be receiving the waste, in accordance with the receiving landfill's special waste screening and acceptance procedures. Special waste evaluation and approval will take place prior to delivery of the waste to the transfer station. Typically, the special waste analyst for the landfill will utilize information provided by the generator (e.g., waste-specific chemical and characteristic information or process knowledge information) to determine the acceptability of a waste for disposal at the landfill. The special waste analyst will be responsible for maintaining and utilizing current regulatory guidelines and constituent limits for evaluation of wastes. The special waste analyst also will be responsible for knowing and applying applicable future changes to state and federal disposal regulations, review and acceptance procedures. This information will be provided to transfer station personnel prior to waste acceptance at the transfer station.

The preceding special waste review procedures will include the following.

- The Special Waste Profile (SWP) sheet or waste profile document will be reviewed for completeness. The review will include:
  - The SWP must be completely and legibly filled out by the generator of the waste with all appropriate addresses, contact names, phone and fax numbers, and signatures.
  - The "Waste Stream Information" must include sufficient information to provide the special waste analyst a clear understanding of the waste's type, origin, shipping method, and anticipated frequency of disposal. This information will be used by the special waste analyst to compare the waste with the appropriate state and federal regulations. If the description is not explicit, additional information will be requested of the generator. The "Physical Characteristics of Waste" must include information on the chemical and physical properties of the waste sufficient to allow the special waste analyst to identify the waste, and correlate the waste properties to the appropriate state and Federal regulations.
  - The generator will provide analytical data to the transfer station showing the results of the analytical testing used to comply with §330.203(c)(2) and RG-003 for wastes regulated by the Railroad Commission and related wastes.

- Site Specific Evaluation – It will be confirmed that all special waste acceptance is acceptable in accordance with the following: (1) TCEQ and local regulations and (2) landfill permits. The special waste analyst may request additional information from the generator before rendering a decision. This may include additional analytical, process description, MSDS, or other applicable information.

As noted in Section 8.21 of the SOP, site personnel at the facility will visually compare the material presented for disposal to the SWP to confirm that the physical characteristics (i.e., color, odor, and appearance) of the material match those detailed on the SWP. In the event that the physical characteristics of the waste differ from the approved waste stream, the waste load will be rejected. The generator will be notified of the reasons for rejecting the load. Additional process and chemical analyses may be required to further characterize the waste.

In accordance with Title 30 TAC §330.219(B)(b), the facility will maintain all documents, manifests, shipping documents, trip tickets, etc., involving special waste.

3 OPERATING PROCEDURES

The TS personnel will exercise appropriate care and safeguards when processing special wastes. Specific handling/disposal procedures are detailed in Table 3-1 for the special wastes that will be processed at this TS.

Drivers of transfer trucks containing special waste will provide the required documentation to the receiving landfill concerning the special waste contained within the transfer trailer. The landfill will be responsible to ensure the transferred special waste is disposed of in accordance with the landfill's permit.

Table 3-1
Special Waste Processing Procedures

Special Waste	Special Handling Procedures
Slaughterhouse waste and dead animals	Slaughterhouse waste consisting primarily of trash and shipping/packaging waste will be accepted. Also, dead animals that are incidental to routine collection of municipal solid waste and that can be systematically processed along with other municipal solid waste will be accepted at this facility. This waste may contain some animal remains; however, this facility will not accept bulk quantities of dead animals or animal remains in a specific shipment or load. All slaughterhouse waste, including contaminated packaging materials, and dead animals will be processed upon receipt or covered with a minimum of three feet of municipal solid waste until it is processed into transfer trailers. The tipping floor and equipment will be cleaned at the end of each day when special waste containing dead animals or slaughterhouse waste is processed.
Drugs and contaminated foods that are not considered controlled substances	These wastes will be processed into transfer trailers promptly upon receipt. Operators will observe unloading and loading of these waste materials to ensure no scavenging or salvaging of waste. The tipping floor and equipment will be cleaned at the end of each day when special waste containing contaminated food waste is processed.
Empty containers, including paper, cardboard and metal, that have been used for pesticides, herbicides, fungicides or rodenticides	These containers will be processed in the transfer station upon receipt. These containers will not be allowed to accumulate on the tipping floor. All containers received will be handled in accordance with Title 30 TAC §330.171 and will be triple rinsed prior to arrival. If containers cannot be processed upon receipt they will be crushed with the loader and rendered unusable.
Incidental amounts of non-regulated asbestos-containing materials (NRACM)	Loads of primarily NRACM will be transferred directly from the tipping floor of the transfer station into the transfer trailers. The front-end loader will not attempt to compact or travel over the NRACM. These procedures will minimize the handling of NRACM so that the integrity of the material is maintained.
Selected waste from oil, gas, and geothermal activities subject to regulation by the Railroad Commission of Texas	This waste will be accepted at this facility provided the incoming loads are delivered in quantities that will allow the waste to be processed safely and efficiently along with other municipal solid waste. In addition, prior to acceptance at the transfer station, waste acceptance approval information from the landfill that will dispose of this waste will be obtained. The approval information will include all applicable information used to characterize this material. No liquids or sludges will be accepted. This waste material will only be accepted if the requirements set forth in TCEQ RG-003 are met.
Waste generated outside the boundaries of Texas that contains any industrial waste; any waste associated with oil, gas, and geothermal exploration, production, or development activities: or any other special waste that is accepted at the TS	This waste shall be handled in accordance with the provisions outlined above and as indicated within this Special Waste Acceptance Plan for each specific type of waste.